
City of Cranston
State of Rhode Island and
Providence Plantations
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency
May 2018

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I. RECORD OF DISTRIBUTION	22
ARTICLE II. PROMULGATION STATEMENT	23
City of Cranston	23
Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEOP)	23
ARTICLE III. EMA UPDATE OF LOCAL INFORMATION	24
ARTICLE V. BASIC PLAN	28
Section 5.10 Introduction	28
Section 5.11 Purpose	29
Section 5.12 Scope	30
Section 5.13 Goals and Objectives	30
ARTICLE VI. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS	31
Section 6.10 Situation	31
(a) 2.1.1 Specific Hazards	31
(b) 2.1.2 Capability and Resources	31
(c) 2.1.3 Infrastructure and Services	32
Section 6.11 Assumptions	33
ARTICLE VII. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS	35
Section 7.10 General	35
(a) National Incident Management System	35
(b) Incident Command System	36
Section 7.01 Phases of Emergency Management	36
(a) 3.1.1 Mitigation	36
(b) 3.1.2. Preparedness	37
(c) 3.1.3 Response	37
(d) 3.1.4 Recovery	37
Section 7.02 City of Cranston	37
(a) 3.2.1 Chief Executive Official (CEO)	37
(b) 3.2.2 Emergency Operations Center (EOC)	38
(c) 3.2.3 Special Needs Population	39
(d) 3.2.4 Records	39
Section 7.03 State and Regional Relationships	39
(a) 3.3.1 Operational Areas (OA's)	39
(b) 3.3.2 County	39
(c) 3.3.3 Mutual Aid	40
(d) 3.3.4 State Support	40
Section 7.04 Federal Relationships	40
Section 7.05 Military Support	40
ARTICLE VIII. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES	41
Section 8.10 State Authority	41
(a) 4.1.1 Emergency Authority State of Rhode Island	41

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

<i>Section 8.20</i>	<i>Emergency Authority City of Cranston</i>	41
(a)	4.2.1 Local Emergency Management Organization	41
(b)	4.2.2 CEO Duty and Power	42
<i>Section 8.30</i>	<i>Responsibilities</i>	43
(a)	4.31 Cranston Response Functions.....	43
(b)	4.3.2 State/Federal Support Functions (RIEMA/FEMA)	46
ARTICLE IX.	ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS	47
<i>Section 9.01</i>	<i>Administration</i>	47
(a)	5.1.1 Records and Reports	47
(b)	5.1.2 Consumer Protection	48
(c)	5.1.3 Nondiscrimination	48
(d)	5.1.4 Environmental Policy	48
(e)	5.1.5 Availability of Materials	48
(f)	5.1.6 Duplication of Benefits	49
(g)	5.1.7 Use of Local Firms	49
(h)	5.1.8 Management of Personnel (Paid and Volunteer)	49
(i)	5.1.9 Agreements and Understandings	49
<i>Section 9.02</i>	<i>Logistics</i>	49
ARTICLE X.	PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE.....	50
ARTICLE XI.	AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES	50
<i>Section 11.10</i>	<i>Authority</i>	50
(a)	7.1.1 Federal	50
(b)	7.1.2 State	50
(c)	7.1.3 Local	51
<i>Section 11.11</i>	<i>References</i>	51
ARTICLE XII.	ACRONYMS AND GLOSSARY	51
ANNEX A – DIRECTION AND CONTROL		75
ARTICLE XIII.	DIRECTION AND CONTROL	75
<i>Section 13.01</i>	<i>Purpose</i>	75
ARTICLE XIV.	SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS.....	75
<i>Section 14.10</i>	<i>Situation</i>	75
<i>Section 14.11</i>	<i>Assumptions</i>	75
ARTICLE XV.	CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS	76
<i>Section 15.01</i>	<i>Normal Operations</i>	76
<i>Section 15.02</i>	<i>Emergency Operations Center (EOC)</i>	76
<i>Section 15.03</i>	<i>Stages of Emergency Management</i>	77
(a)	3.3.1 Readiness	77
(b)	3.3.2 Operations	77
(c)	3.3.3 Stand-Down	77
<i>Section 15.04</i>	<i>Continuity of Operations (COOP)</i>	78
(a)	3.4.1 Alternate EOC	78

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

(b) 3.4.2 on-Scene Control	78
(c) 3.4.3 Transition Considerations	78
Section 15.05 Continuity of Operations (COG)	78
(a) 3.5.1 Succession of Command	79
(b) 3.5.2 Preservation of Records	79
Section 15.06 Inter-Jurisdictional Relationships	80
ARTICLE XVI. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES	80
Section 16.01 Chief Executive Official (CEO)	80
Section 16.02 Fire Department	81
Section 16.03 Emergency Medical Services (EMS)	81
Section 16.04 Law Enforcement	81
Section 16.05 Emergency Management Director	82
Section 16.06 EOC Manager	82
Section 16.07 Public Works	82
Section 16.08 Public Information Officer	83
Section 16.09 Communications Officer	83
Section 16.10 Warning Officer	83
Section 16.11 Evacuation Coordinator	83
Section 16.12 Mass Care Coordinator	84
Section 16.13 Health and Medical Coordinator	84
Section 16.14 Resource Manager	85
Section 16.15 Superintendent of Schools	85
Section 16.16 Finance Officer	85
Section 16.17 Animal Control Officer	85
ARTICLE XVII. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS	86
Section 17.01 Administration	86
(a) 5.1.1 Reports	86
(b) 5.1.2 Records	86
Section 17.02 Logistics	86
ARTICLE XVIII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE	87
ARTICLE XIX. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES	87
Section 19.01 Authority	87
(a) 7.1.1 Federal	87
(b) 7.1.2 State	87
(c) 7.1.3 Local	87
Section 19.02 References	87
ANNEX B EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	89
ARTICLE I. EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	89
Section 1.01 Purpose	89
ARTICLE II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS	89
Section 2.01 Situation	89

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

(a) 2.1.1 Plan Activation Criteria	89
(b) 2.1.2 Communications Networks and Services	90
Section 2.02 Assumptions	93
(a) 2.2.1 Hazards Require Increased Communications	93
(b) 2.2.2 Wire line Phone Network Vulnerability	93
(c) 2.2.3 Cell Phone Network Vulnerability	94
(d) 2.2.4 Two-Way Radio System Vulnerability	95
ARTICLE III. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS	95
Section 3.01 General	95
Section 3.02 Communications within Cranston	96
(a) 3.2.1 Municipal Communications	96
(b) 3.2.2 RACES and ARES Communications	97
(c) 3.2.3 Mass Care Facilities	99
Section 3.03 Interjurisdictional Communications	99
(a) 3.3.1 Police Intercity Radio	101
(b) 3.3.2 Regional Law Enforcement Channel	101
(c) 3.3.3 RISPERN	101
(d) 3.3.4 RILETS	101
(e) 3.3.5 Fire Intercity Radio	101
(f) 3.3.6 Regional Fire Radio Channel	101
(g) 3.3.7 RITERN	102
(h) 3.3.8 COSTARS	102
(i) 3.3.9 HEAR	103
(j) 3.3.10 RACES and Amateur Radio	103
(k) 3.3.11 Federal Organizations	104
Section 3.04 EOC Communications	104
ARTICLE IV. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES	106
Section 4.01 Chief Executive Official	107
Section 4.02 EOC Manager	107
Section 4.03 Communications Officer	107
Section 4.04 Communications Section Team Member	108
Section 4.05 Rhode Island National Guard	108
Section 4.06 All Tasked Organizations	109
ARTICLE V. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS	109
Section 5.01 Administration	109
Section 5.02 Logistics	111
ARTICLE VI. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE	111
ARTICLE VII. AUTHORITIES AND REFERENCES	112
Section 7.01 Authority	112
(a) 7.1.1 Federal	112
(b) 7.1.2 State	112
(c) 7.1.3 Local	112

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 7.02	References	112
ANNEX C WARNING		115
ARTICLE I.	WARNING	115
Section 1.10	PURPOSE	115
ARTICLE II.	SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS	115
Section 2.01	SITUATION	115
(a)	2.1.1 Warning Clients	115
(b)	2.1.2 National Warning System (NAWAS)	116
(c)	2.1.3 State Warning System (SWS)	116
(d)	2.1.4 Local Warning System (LWS)	117
Section 2.02	ASSUMPTIONS	117
(a)	2.2.1 LWS Activation Criteria	117
(b)	2.2.2 Need for Alternate Warning Methods	117
ARTICLE III.	CONCEPTS OF OPERATIONS	117
Section 3.01	CRANSTON'S LOCAL WARNING SYSTEM (LWS) HARDWARE	118
(a)	3.1.1 LWS Coverage Area	118
Section 3.02	LOCAL WARNING SYSTEM APPLICATIONS	118
(a)	3.2.1 Notification of Key Officials and Response Organizations	118
(b)	3.2.2 Warning for Emergency Responders	119
(c)	3.2.3 Public Warning	119
(d)	3.2.4 Warning for Special Locations	119
(e)	3.2.5 Public Warning for Disadvantaged Groups	119
Section 3.03	INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS	120
(a)	3.3.1 Alert and Warning	120
(b)	3.3.2 Emergency Alert System (EAS)	121
(c)	3.3.3 NOAA Weather Radio	121
(d)	3.3.4 Transportation Management Center	121
ARTICLE IV.	ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES	122
Section 4.01	CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICIAL	122
Section 4.02	WARNING OFFICER (WO)	122
Section 4.03	WARNING PERSONNEL	123
Section 4.04	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR	124
Section 4.05	ALL TASKED ORGANIZATIONS	124
ARTICLE V.	ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS	124
Section 5.01	ADMINISTRATION	125
Section 5.02	LOGISTICS	125
(a)	5.2.1 Warning System Security	126
ARTICLE VI.	PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE	126
ARTICLE VII.	AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES	126
Section 7.01	AUTHORITY	126
(a)	7.1.1 Federal	126

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

(b) 7.1.2 State.....	127
(c) 7.1.3 Local.....	127
Section 7.02 REFERENCES.....	127
ANNEX D - EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION.....	129
ARTICLE I. EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION.....	129
Section 1.10 PURPOSE.....	129
ARTICLE II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS.....	129
Section 2.01 SITUATION.....	129
(a) 2.1.1 Means of Dissemination.....	129
Section 2.02 ASSUMPTIONS.....	130
ARTICLE III. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.....	131
Section 3.01 EPI GOALS.....	132
Section 3.02 ACTION ITEMS GIVEN ADVANCED WARNING.....	132
(a) 3.2.1 Advanced. Warning Message Content checklist.....	133
Section 3.03 ACTION ITEMS GIVEN LIMITED WARNING.....	133
(a) 3.3.1 Limited Warning Message Content Checklist.....	134
Section 3.04 ACTION ITEMS: POST DISASTER.....	134
(a) 3.4.1 Post Disaster Message Content Checklist.....	134
Section 3.05 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL.....	135
ARTICLE IV. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES.....	135
Section 4.01 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER.....	135
Section 4.02 EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER.....	135
Section 4.03 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR.....	136
Section 4.04 EMERGENCY ALERT SYSTEM STATIONS.....	136
Section 4.05 LOCAL MEDIA.....	136
Section 4.06 SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS.....	136
Section 4.07 RESOURCE MANAGER.....	137
Section 4.08 VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATIONS.....	137
Section 4.09 LAW ENFORCEMENT.....	137
Section 4.10 ALL TASKED AGENCIES.....	137
ARTICLE V. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.....	137
Section 5.01 ADMINISTRATION.....	137
Section 5.02 LOGISTICS.....	138
(a) 5.2.1 Staffing Requirements and Assignments.....	138
(b) 5.2.2 Facilities and Equipment.....	138
(c) 5.2.3 Phone Number Lists.....	139
ARTICLE VI. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE.....	139
ARTICLE VII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES.....	139
Section 7.01 AUTHORITY.....	139
(a) 7.1.1 Federal.....	139
(b) 7.1.2 State.....	139

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

(c) 7.1.3 Local	140
Section 7.02 REFERENCES.....	140
ANNEX E – EVACUATION (PROTECTIVE ACTIONS)	142
ARTICLE I. EVACUATION (PROTECTIVE ACTIONS)	142
Section 1.10 PURPOSE.....	142
ARTICLE II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS.....	142
Section 2.10 SITUATION	142
Section 2.11 ASSUMPTIONS	142
ARTICLE III. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.....	143
Section 3.01 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION	143
Section 3.02 EVACUATION ROUTES.....	143
Section 3.03 SPECIAL NEEDS POPULATIONS	144
Section 3.04 DIRECTION AND CONTROL	144
Section 3.05 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS.....	144
ARTICLE IV. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES.....	145
Section 4.01 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER.....	145
Section 4.02 EVACUATION COORDINATOR	145
Section 4.03 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR.....	146
Section 4.04 LAW ENFORCEMENT.....	146
Section 4.05 PUBLIC WORKS	146
Section 4.06 PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER	146
Section 4.07 MASS CARE COORDINATOR	147
Section 4.08 HEALTH AND MEDICAL COORDINATOR.....	147
Section 4.09 SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS	147
Section 4.10 ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER.....	147
Section 4.11 ALL TASKED AGENCIES.....	148
ARTICLE V. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.....	148
Section 5.10 ADMINISTRATION	148
Section 5.11 LOGISTICS	148
ARTICLE VI. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE.....	149
ARTICLE VII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES	149
Section 7.01 AUTHORITY.....	149
(a) 7.01.01 Federal	149
(b) 7.01.02 State	149
(c) 7.01.03 Local	149
Section 7.02 REFERENCES.....	149
ANNEX F - MASS CARE	151
ARTICLE I. MASS CARE	151
Section 1.10 PURPOSE.....	151
ARTICLE II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS.....	151

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 2.10	2.1 SITUATION	151
Section 2.11	2.2 ASSUMPTIONS	151
ARTICLE III.	CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS	152
Section 3.01	PUBLIC NOTIFICATION	152
Section 3.02	FACILITY OPERATIONS	152
Section 3.03	3.3 SPECIAL GROUPS.....	153
Section 3.04	3.4 INTERJURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS.....	153
ARTICLE IV.	ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES.....	153
Section 4.01	4.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER.....	153
Section 4.02	4.2 MASS CARE COORDINATOR.....	154
Section 4.03	MASS CARE FACILITY MANAGER.....	154
Section 4.04	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR.....	155
Section 4.05	AMERICAN RED CROSS	155
Section 4.06	SALVATION ARMY AND OTHER PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS	155
Section 4.07	SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS	155
Section 4.08	LAW ENFORCEMENT.....	156
Section 4.09	PUBLIC WORKS:	156
Section 4.10	PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER	156
Section 4.11	ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL OFFICER	156
ARTICLE V.	ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS	156
Section 5.01	ADMINISTRATION	156
Section 5.02	LOGISTICS	157
ARTICLE VI.	PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE	159
ARTICLE VII.	SECTION 7.0 AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES.....	159
Section 7.01	AUTHORITY	159
(a)	7.1.1 Federal	159
(b)	7.1.2 State	159
(c)	7.1.3 Local	159
Section 7.02	REFERENCES.....	159
ANNEX G - HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES.....		162
ARTICLE I.	HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES ANNEX	162
Section 1.10	PURPOSE.....	162
ARTICLE II.	SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS.....	162
Section 2.01	SITUATION	162
Section 2.02	ASSUMPTIONS	163
ARTICLE III.	CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS	164
Section 3.01	INTRODUCTION	164
Section 3.02	INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS.....	165
ARTICLE IV.	ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES.....	166
Section 4.10	CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICIAL.....	166
Section 4.11	HEALTH AND MEDICAL COORDINATOR.....	166

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 4.12	4.3 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	167
Section 4.13	HOSPITALS	167
Section 4.14	PUBLIC HEALTH.....	167
Section 4.15	4.6 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	168
Section 4.16	4.7 MENTAL HEALTH	168
Section 4.17	MORTUARY SERVICES.....	169
Section 4.18	AMERICAN RED CROSS	169
Section 4.19	SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES	170
Section 4.20	ANIMAL CONTROL	170
Section 4.21	LAW ENFORCEMENT.....	170
Section 4.22	4.13 ALL TASKED AGENCIES.....	170
ARTICLE V.	ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.....	171
Section 5.01	ADMINISTRATION.....	171
(a)	5.1.1 Medical Response Teams.....	171
(b)	5.1.2 Augmentation Personnel	171
Section 5.02	LOGISTICS	171
ARTICLE VI.	PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE.....	172
Section 6.01	INVENTORY.....	173
Section 6.02	ROSTER OF PERSONNEL.....	173
ARTICLE VII.	AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES	173
Section 7.01	AUTHORITY.....	173
(a)	7.1.1 Federal	173
(b)	7.1.2 State	173
(c)	7.1.3 Local	173
Section 7.02	REFERENCES.....	174
(a)	7.2.1 Federal	174
(b)	7.2.2 State	174
ANNEX H - RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		178
ARTICLE I.	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.....	178
Section 1.10	PURPOSE.....	178
ARTICLE II.	SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS.....	178
Section 2.01	SITUATION	178
(a)	2.1.1 Responsibility	178
(b)	2.1.2 Available City Resources	178
Section 2.02	ASSUMPTIONS	179
(a)	2.2.1 The General Public	179
(b)	2.2.2 Response Agencies	180
ARTICLE III.	SECTION 3.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS	180
Section 3.01	RESPONSIBILITIES	181
Section 3.02	ACTIVATION.....	182
Section 3.03	EMERGENCY RESOURCE ACTIVITIES.....	182

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

(a)	3.3.1 Needs Assessment	182
(b)	3.3.2 Supply Procurement	183
(c)	3.3.3 Maintaining Financial and Legal Accountability	183
(d)	3.3.4 Distributing Goods. And Services	184
Section 3.04	POST-EMERGENCY ACTIVITY.....	184
Section 3.05	COORDINATION WITH VOLUNTEER AGENCIES.....	184
Section 3.06	INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS.....	185
ARTICLE IV.	ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES.....	185
Section 4.10	CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICIAL.....	185
Section 4.11	RESOURCE MANAGER.....	185
Section 4.12	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR.....	186
Section 4.13	FINANCIAL OFFICER	186
Section 4.14	LAW ENFORCEMENT.....	186
ARTICLE V.	SECTION 5.0 ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS	186
Section 5.01	ADMINISTRATION	187
Section 5.02	LOGISTICS	187
(a)	5.2.1 Staffing.....	188
(b)	5.2.2 Establishing Logistics Facilities	188
(c)	5.2.3 Donation Management.....	188
(d)	5.2.4 Other Logistics Functions.....	189
ARTICLE VI.	PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE.....	189
Section 6.10	VOLUNTEER AND PERSONNEL ROSTER	190
ARTICLE VII.	AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES	190
Section 7.01	AUTHORITY.....	190
(a)	7.1.1 Federal	190
(b)	7.1.2 State	190
(c)	7.1.3 Local	190
Section 7.02	REFERENCES.....	190
ANNEX I - RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	193	
ARTICLE I.	RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	193
Section 1.10	PURPOSE.....	193
ARTICLE II.	SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS.....	193
Section 2.01	SITUATION	193
Section 2.02	ASSUMPTIONS	194
ARTICLE III.	CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.....	194
Section 3.01	EMERGENCY RESPONSE SERVICES.....	194
Section 3.02	INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS.....	195
ARTICLE IV.	ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES.....	195
Section 4.01	CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICIAL (CEO).....	195
Section 4.02	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR.....	196
Section 4.03	LAW ENFORCEMENT (POLICE DEPARTMENT)	196

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 4.04	FIRE AND RESCUE (FIRE DEPARTMENT).....	197
Section 4.05	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)	198
Section 4.06	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.....	198
Section 4.07	AMERICAN RED CROSS (ARC).....	199
Section 4.08	SALVATION ARMY.....	199
Section 4.09	ALL TASKED ORGANIZATIONS.....	199
ARTICLE V.	ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.....	200
Section 5.01	ADMINISTRATION.....	200
Section 5.02	LOGISTICS	200
ARTICLE VI.	PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE.....	200
ARTICLE VII.	AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES	201
Section 7.01	AUTHORITY.....	201
(a)	7.1.1 Federal	201
(b)	7.1.2 State	201
(c)	7.1.3 Local	201
Section 7.02	REFERENCES.....	201
APPENDIX 1 – MAPS AND LISTS OF LOCATIONS	203	
CITY OF CRANSTON – MAPS AND LISTS OF LOCATIONS	203	
Section 7.03	Map: City Overview	203
SECTION 7.04	Map: Land Use.....	204
Section 7.05	Map: Inundation	205
Section 7.06	Other Municipal Facilities	206
Section 7.07	American Red Cross Staffed Mass Care Facilities	207
Section 7.08	Hazmat Sites.....	207
Section 7.09	Locations Requiring Special Warning	208
(a)	Day Care Facilities and Nursery Schools	208
(b)	Nursing Homes.....	210
(c)	Group Homes	210
(d)	Mental Health, Retardation and Hospitals Institutions	212
(e)	Public Schools.....	212
(f)	Private Religious School	215
(g)	Correctional Facilities.....	216
Section 7.10	Radiological Materials User.....	218
Section 7.11	Evacuation Signs.....	219
Section 7.12	Evacuation Routes	220
APPENDIX 2 CONTACT LISTS AND RESOURCE LISTINGS (HUMAN AND MATERIALS).....	222	
ARTICLE I.	CONTACT LISTS.....	222
Section 1.01	Emergency Response Team	222
Section 1.02	Agency Contact List	224
Section 1.03	TV & Print Media Contact List.....	226

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 1.04	Radio Broadcast Media Contact List.....	227
Section 1.05	Radiological Monitoring Equipment.....	229
Section 1.06	Communications Resources.....	230
APPENDIX 3 STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES, CHECKLISTS, STANDING ORDERS.....		233
ARTICLE I.	STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES, CHECKLISTS, STANDING ORDERS	233
Section 1.01	Sample HAZMAT CodeRED Message	233
(a)	SHELTER IN PLACE MESSAGE	233
(b)	ALL CLEAR MESSAGE.....	233
(c)	EVACUATION MESSAGE.....	233
Section 1.02	Emergency Callback Roster.....	236
Section 1.03	Health and Medical Services Forms.....	237
(a)	Log of requests for Medical Transport or Assistance	237
(b)	Follow Up Table	238
(c)	Needs Request	239
(d)	Priority Grid.....	240
(e)	Intake form	242
(f)	Request Form.....	243
(g)	Resource Request Form	245
(h)	Resource Request Log.....	247
(i)	Resource Tracking Sheet.....	247
Section 1.04	Donations Management Sheet.....	249
Section 1.05	Key Points of Contact.....	250
Section 1.06	Emergency Purchase Order	252
ARTICLE II.	STATE SITUATION REPORT GUIDANCE (REPORT ON WEBOC)	259
Section 2.10	SITUATION REPORT GUIDANCE	259
Section 2.11	SOP CHECKLIST AND STANDING ORDER INDEX	262
APPENDIX 4 MEMORANDUMS OF UNDERSTANDING, MUTUAL AID AGREEMENTS		264
APPENDIX 5 SAMPLE FORMS		266
PLACE THE ORIGINAL LETTER IN THIS SECION		266
ATTACHMENT A – HAZARDOUS MATERIALS		271
ARTICLE I.	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS.....	271
SECTION 1.10	PURPOSE.....	271
ARTICLE II.	SPECIFIC HAZARDS	271
SECTION 2.10	HAZARD AGENTS	271
SECTION 2.11	HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION INCIDENTS.....	272
SECTION 2.12	RAILROAD TRANSPORTATION INCIDENTS	272
SECTION 2.13	PIPELINE TRANSPORTATION INCIDENTS.....	272
SECTION 2.14	RIVER TRANSPORTATION INCIDENTS	272
SECTION 2.15	SHORELINE TRANSPORTATION INCIDENTS.....	273

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

SECTION 2.16	HARBOR AND PORT TRANSPORTATION	273
SECTION 2.17	HAZMAT FACILITY INCIDENTS 2.8	273
SECTION 2.18	HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY INCIDENTS	273
ARTICLE III.	SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS	274
SECTION 3.10	SITUATION	274
(a)	3.1.1 Governmental Responsibilities	274
(b)	3.1.2 Emergency Response Plans	274
(c)	3.1.3 Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC)	274
(d)	3.1.4 Community Emergency Coordinator	275
SECTION 3.11	ASSUMPTIONS	275
(a)	3.2.1 Notification	275
(b)	3.2.2 Public Safety	275
ARTICLE IV.	CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS)	275
SECTION 4.10	DIRECTION AND CONTROL	276
(a)	4.1.1 On-Scene Response Operations	276
(b)	4.1.2 Access Control	277
SECTION 4.11	COMMUNICATIONS	277
SECTION 4.12	WARNING	278
(a)	4.3.1 Warning for Emergency Responders	278
(b)	4.3.2 Public Warning	278
SECTION 4.13	EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION	278
SECTION 4.14	EVACUATION	279
(a)	4.5.1 In-Place Sheltering	279
(b)	4.5.2 HAZMAT Evacuation	279
SECTION 4.15	MASS CARE	280
SECTION 4.16	HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES	280
SECTION 4.17	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	280
SECTION 4.18	RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	280
(a)	4.9.1 Fire Department	280
(b)	4.9.2 Police Department	281
(c)	4.9.3 Public Works Department	281
SECTION 4.19	OTHER OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS	281
SECTION 4.20	INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS	281
(a)	4.11.1 Bomb Disposal Unit	281
(b)	4.11.2. Regional HAZMAT Teams	282
(c)	4.11.3 Decontamination Teams	282
ARTICLE V.	ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES	282
SECTION 5.01	COMMUNITY EMERGENCY COORDINATOR	282
SECTION 5.02	HOSPITALS	282
SECTION 5.03	RI DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (DEM)	282
SECTION 5.04	ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE FUND	283
SECTION 5.05	RI EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (RIEMA)	283

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

SECTION 5.06	FACILITIES STORING EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS	283
SECTION 5.07	NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER.....	284
(a)	5.7.1 Federal On-Scene Coordinator	284
(b)	5.7.2 US Coast Guard Marine Safety Office, Providence.	285
(c)	5.7.3 Environmental Protection Agency	286
Section 5.08	CHEMTREC.....	286
ARTICLE VI.	ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.....	286
ARTICLE VII.	PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE.....	286
Section 7.01	ANNUAL PLAN REVIEW.....	286
Section 7.02	PLAN EXERCISE AND CRITIQUE	287
ARTICLE VIII.	AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES	287
Section 8.01	AUTHORITY.....	287
(a)	8.1.1 Federal	287
(b)	8.1.2 State	287
(c)	8.1.3 Local	287
Section 8.02	REFERENCES.....	288
ATTACHMENT B – SEVERE WEATHER	290	
ARTICLE I.	SEVERE WEATHER.....	290
SECTION 1.01	PURPOSE.....	290
ARTICLE II.	SPECIFIC HAZARDS	290
SECTION 2.01	NATURE OF THE HAZARDS.....	290
(a)	2.1.1 Nor’easters.....	290
(b)	2.1.2 Winter Storms.....	290
(c)	2.1.3 Ice Storms	291
(d)	2.1.4 Severe Thunderstorms.....	291
(e)	2.1.5 Tornadoes	292
ARTICLE III.	SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS.....	292
Section 3.01	SITUATION	292
Section 3.02	ASSUMPTIONS	293
ARTICLE IV.	4.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS)	294
Section 4.01	DIRECTION AND CONTROL	294
Section 4.02	COMMUNICATIONS.....	295
Section 4.03	WARNING	295
Section 4.04	EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION	296
Section 4.05	EVACUATION	296
Section 4.06	MASS CARE	296
Section 4.07	HEALTH AND MEDICAL	297
Section 4.08	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.....	297
Section 4.09	RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	297
Section 4.10	OTHER OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS	298
Section 4.11	INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS.....	298

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

ARTICLE V. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES.....	298
ARTICLE VI. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.....	299
ARTICLE VII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE.....	299
ARTICLE VIII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES.....	299
<i>Section 8.01 AUTHORITY.....</i>	<i>299</i>
(a) 8.1.1 Federal.....	299
(b) 8.1.2 State.....	299
(c) 8.1.3 Local.....	299
<i>Section 8.02 REFERENCES.....</i>	<i>299</i>
ATTACHMENT C – WIDESPREAD POWER OUTAGE.....	301
ARTICLE I. WIDESPREAD POWER OUTAGE.....	301
SECTION 1.01 PURPOSE.....	301
ARTICLE II. SPECIFIC HAZARDS.....	301
SECTION 2.01 NATURE OF THE HAZARDS.....	301
SECTION 2.02 POWER GRID SHUTDOWN.....	302
SECTION 2.03 ACTS OF TERRORISM.....	302
ARTICLE III. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS.....	302
SECTION 3.01 SITUATION.....	302
SECTION 3.02 ASSUMPTIONS.....	303
ARTICLE IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS).....	304
SECTION 4.01 DIRECTION AND CONTROL.....	304
SECTION 4.02 COMMUNICATIONS.....	305
SECTION 4.03 WARNING.....	306
SECTION 4.04 EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION.....	306
SECTION 4.05 EVACUATION.....	306
SECTION 4.06 MASS CARE.....	306
SECTION 4.07 HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES.....	307
SECTION 4.08 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.....	307
SECTION 4.09 RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	308
SECTION 4.10 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS.....	308
ARTICLE V. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES.....	308
ARTICLE VI. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.....	309
Section 6.01 ADMINISTRATION.....	309
Section 6.02 LOGISTICS.....	309
ARTICLE VII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE.....	309
ARTICLE VIII. AUTHORITY & REFERENCES.....	310
Section 8.10 AUTHORITY.....	310
(a) 8.1.1 Federal.....	310
(b) 8.1.2 State.....	310
(c) 8.1.3 Local.....	310
Section 8.11 REFERENCES.....	310

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

ATTACHMENT D - HURRICANES	312
ARTICLE I. HURRICANES.....	312
SECTION 1.10 PURPOSE.....	312
<i>The purpose of this attachment is to develop a consequence management plan for preparing, responding to, and recovering from the effects of a hurricane striking the City of Cranston or the nearby region.....</i>	<i>312</i>
ARTICLE II. SPECIFIC HAZARD	312
Section 2.10 NATURE OF THE HAZARD	312
Section 2.11 HAZARD AGENTS	313
Section 2.12 ASSESSMENT OF RISK	313
ARTICLE III. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS.....	314
Section 3.10 SITUATION	314
Section 3.11 ASSUMPTIONS	315
ARTICLE IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS)	316
Section 4.01 DIRECTION AND CONTROL	317
Section 4.02 COMMUNICATIONS	317
Section 4.03 WARNING	318
Section 4.04 EMERGENCY: PUBLIC INFORMATION	318
Section 4.05 EVACUATION	318
Section 4.06 MASS CARE	319
Section 4.07 HEALTH AND MEDICAL	319
Section 4.08 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	320
Section 4.09 RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	320
Section 4.10 OTHER OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS	321
Section 4.11 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS.....	321
ARTICLE V. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES.....	321
ARTICLE VI. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS	321
ARTICLE VII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE.....	322
ARTICLE VIII. AUTHORITIES AND REFERENCES	322
Section 8.01 AUTHORITY.....	322
(a) 8.1.1 Federal	322
(b) 8.1.2 State.....	322
(c) 8.1.3 Local	322
Section 8.02 REFERENCES.....	322
ATTACHMENT E – FLOODING AND DAM FAILURE	324
ARTICLE I. FLOODING AND DAM FAILURE.....	324
SECTION 1.01 PURPOSE.....	324
<i>The purpose of this attachment is to develop a consequence management plan for preparing, responding to and recovering from the effects of a flood or dam failure in the City of Cranston.....</i>	<i>324</i>
ARTICLE II. SPECIFIC HAZARDS	324
Section 2.01 RIVERS, STREAMS AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS.....	325

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 2.02	DAMS.....	325
Section 2.03	STEEP TOPOGRAPHY.....	326
Section 2.04	COASTAL FLOODING.....	326
ARTICLE III.	SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS.....	327
Section 3.01	SITUATION.....	327
(a)	3.1.1 Historically Flood Prone Areas.....	327
(b)	3.1.2 National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).....	328
(c)	3.1.3 Areas Vulnerable To Dam Failures.....	328
(d)	3.1.4 Flooding Maps.....	328
Section 3.02	ASSUMPTIONS.....	328
(a)	3.2.1 Dam Failure.....	328
ARTICLE IV.	CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS).....	329
Section 4.01	DIRECTION AND CONTROL.....	329
Section 4.02	COMMUNICATIONS.....	329
Section 4.03	WARNING.....	329
Section 4.04	EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION.....	329
Section 4.05	EVACUATION.....	329
Section 4.06	MASS CARE.....	330
Section 4.07	HEALTH AND MEDICAL.....	330
Section 4.08	RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.....	330
Section 4.09	RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	330
Section 4.10	OTHER OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS.....	330
Section 4.11	INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS.....	330
ARTICLE V.	SECTION 5.0 ORGANIZATIONS AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES.....	331
ARTICLE VI.	SECTION 6.0 ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.....	331
Section 6.10	ADMINISTRATION.....	331
Section 6.11	LOGISTICS.....	331
ARTICLE VII.	PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE.....	331
ARTICLE VIII.	AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES.....	332
Section 8.01	AUTHORITY.....	332
(a)	8.1.1 Federal.....	332
(b)	8.1.2 State.....	332
(c)	8.1.3 Local.....	332
Section 8.02	REFERENCES.....	332
ARTICLE I.	RADIOLOGICAL HAZARDS.....	334
SECTION 1.01	PURPOSE.....	334
SECTION 2.01	RADIOLOGICAL RELEASE.....	334
ARTICLE III.	SITUATION & ASSUMPTIONS.....	334
SECTION 3.01	SITUATION.....	334
Section 3.02	ASSUMPTIONS.....	335
ARTICLE IV.	CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS).....	336
Section 4.10	DIRECTION AND CONTROL.....	336



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 4.11 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS.....336

Section 4.12 WARNING336

Section 4.13 EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION337

Section 4.14 EVACUATION337

Section 4.15 MASS CARE337

Section 4.16 HEALTH AND MEDICAL337

Section 4.17 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.....337

Section 4.18 RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....338

Section 4.19 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS.....338

ARTICLE V. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES.....338

Section 5.01 FIRST RESPONDERS.....339

Section 5.02 TRANSPORTATION INDUSTRY.....339

Section 5.03 RI EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY339

Section 5.04 RHODE ISLAND DEPARTEMENT OF HEALTH340

Section 5.05 RHODE ISLAND STATE POLICE.....340

Section 5.06 RI DIVISION OF PUBLIC UTILITIES AND CARRIERS341

Section 5.07 JOINT NUCLEAR ACCIDENT COORDINATING CENTER341

Section 5.08 NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER.....341

Section 5.09 CHEMTREC.....342

ARTICLE VI. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.....342

Section 6.01 ADMINISTRATION342

Section 6.02 LOGISTICS342

ARTICLE VII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE.....343

Section 7.01 LESSONS LEARNED.....343

ARTICLE VIII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES343

Section 8.01 AUTHORITY.....343

(a) 8.1.1 Federal343

(b) 8.1.2 State.....343

(c) 8.1.3 Local344

Section 8.02 8.2 REFERENCES.....344

ARTICLE I. RADIOLOGICAL HAZARDS.....346

SECTION 1.10 PURPOSE.....346

SECTION 2.01 HAZARD AGENTS346

SECTION 2.02 WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION.....347

(a) 2.2.1 Chemical347

(b) 2.2.2 Biological.....347

(c) 2.2.3 Nuclear/Radiological.....347

(d) 2.2.4 Conventional Explosives And Secondary Devices348

(e) 2.2.5 Combined Hazards.....348

SECTION 2.03 OTHER TERRORISM HAZARDS.....348

(a) 2.3.1 Low-Tech Devices And Delivery•348

(b) 2.3.2 Infrastructure Attacks349

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

(c) 2.3.3 Cyber Terrorism	349
ARTICLE III. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS.....	350
Section 3.01 SITUATION:.....	350
(a) 3.1.1 Initial Warning	350
(b) 3.1.2 Initial Detection	350
(c) 3.1.3 Release Area	351
(d) 3.1.4 Investigation And Containment of Hazards	351
Section 3.02 ASSUMPTIONS	351
ARTICLE IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS).....	352
Section 4.01 DIRECTION AND CONTROL	352
Section 4.02 COMMUNICATIONS	356
(a) 4.2.1 Secure Radio	356
(b) 4.2.2 Internet	356
(c) 4.2.3 Frequency Agility	357
(d) 4.2.4 CD State Radio System (COSTARS).....	357
(e) 4.2.5 Telephone Dial-Tone Providers.....	357
Section 4.03 WARNING	357
(a) 4.3.1 Pre-Event FBI Readiness	358
Section 4.04 EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION	358
Section 4.05 EVACUATION	358
(a) 4.5.1 In-Place Sheltering	358
(b) 4.5.2 Evacuation Routes	359
(c) 4.5.3 Evacuation Support.....	359
Section 4.06 MASS CARE	359
Section 4.07 HEALTH AND MEDICAL	360
Section 4.08 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.....	361
Section 4.09 RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	361
Section 4.10 OTHER OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS.....	362
Section 4.11 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS.....	362
ARTICLE V. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT RESPONSIBILITIES.....	363
Section 5.01 LOCAL EMERGENCY RESPONDERS.....	363
Section 5.02 STATE EMERGENCY RESPONDERS	363
Section 5.03 MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS.....	363
Section 5.04 LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMITTEES	363
Section 5.05 FEDERAL EMERGENCY RESPONDERS.....	363
ARTICLE VI. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.....	365
Section 6.01 ADMINISTRATION	365
(a) 6.1.1 General Support Requirements.	365
(b) 6.1.2 Availability of Services	365
(c) 6.1.3 Mutual Aid Agreements.....	365
(d) 6.1.4 Emergency Management Assistance Compacts	366
(e) 6.1.5 Administrative Policies and Procedures,	366

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



<i>Section 6.02</i>	<i>LOGISTICS</i>	366
(a)	6.2.1 Donations	366
(b)	6.2.2 Volunteers And Local Hires	367
ARTICLE VII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTANENCE		367
ARTICLE VIII. AUTHORITIES AND REFERENCES		367
<i>Section 8.01</i>	<i>AUTHORITY</i>	367
(a)	8.1.1 Federal	367
(b)	8.1.2 State	367
(c)	8.1.3 Local	368
<i>Section 8.02</i>	<i>REFERENCES</i>	368
TABS A – K		370

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article I. Record of Distribution

ORGANIZATION	NUMBER OF COPIES
Cranston Mayor	1
Cranston Emergency Management Director	1
Cranston Fire	1
Cranston Police	1
Cranston Public Works	1
Cranston Schools	1
RIEMA	1

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article II. Promulgation Statement

This revision of the CEOP supersedes the previous version known as the City of Cranston Emergency Operations Plan (CEOP) 2004.

City of Cranston

Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEOP)

The *Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEOP)*, Appendices, and Annexes have been approved for implementation by:

Handwritten signature of William M. McKenna in blue ink, written over a horizontal line.

William M. McKenna
Director, Cranston EMA

Handwritten date "5/2/18" in blue ink, written over a horizontal line.

Date

Handwritten signature of Allan W. Fung in blue ink, written over a horizontal line.

Allan W. Fung
Mayor, City of Cranston

Handwritten date "5/8/18" in blue ink, written over a horizontal line.

Date

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article III. EMA UPDATE OF LOCAL INFORMATION

Date Completed: 12/06/2016

City/Town: CRANSTON

EMA Director's Name:	William M. McKenna
Address (Home):	
	Cranston, RI
	02921
Address (EMA mailings):	301 Pontiac Avenue
	Cranston, RI
	02910
EMA Director's Home phone:	
EMA Director's Business phone:	401-780-4024
EMA Director's Cell Phone:	
EMA Director's Email Address:	firechief@cranstonri.org
EOC Location:	301 Pontiac Avenue
EOC Telephone:	401-461-4161
EOC Fax:	401-467-1560
Police Chief:	Michael Winquist
Police Chief's Email Address:	Mwinquist@cranstonpoliceri.com
Police Department Telephone:	401-942-2211
Police Department Fax:	401-477-5112
Fire Chief:	William M. McKenna
Fire Chief's Email Address:	fichief@cranstonri.org
Fire Department Telephone:	401-780-4024
Fire Department Fax:	401-467-1560
Public Works Director:	Kenneth Mason
Public Works Director's Email:	Kmason@cranstonri.org
Public Works Telephone:	401-780-3175
Public Works Fax:	401-780-3176
EMA Deputy Director's Name:	Major Robert Quirk
Address:	5 Garfield Avenue
Home Telephone:	

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Business Telephone:	401-942-2111
Fax:	401-477-5112
Cell Phone	
Email Address	Rquirk@cranstonpoliceri.com
EMA Assistant's Name:	Bernard Patenaude
Address:	301 Pontiac Avenue
Home Telephone:	
Business Telephone:	401-780-4035
Fax:	401-467-1560
Cell Phone:	
Email Address:	Firechief2@cranstonri.org
EMA Assistant's Name:	Paul Casey
Address:	301 Pontiac Avenue
Home Telephone:	
Business Telephone:	401-780-4021
Fax:	401-467-1560
Cell Phone:	
Email Address:	Pcasey@cranstonri.org
Local Head of Government Name & Title:	Allan Fung-Mayor-Public Safety Director
Address:	869 Park Avenue
Business Telephone:	401-461-1000
Fax:	
Cell Phone:	
Email address:	Afung@cranstonri.org

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
Basic Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article V. Basic Plan

Section 5.10 Introduction

The Cranston Comprehensive *Emergency Management Plan* addresses the City's planned response to extraordinary emergency situations associated with of natural, technological and human-caused hazards, from nor'easter cyclones, tornadoes and hurricanes to pandemics, urban fires, hazardous materials releases, and acts of terrorism. This plan does not replace the well-established, routine procedures used in coping with normal day-to-day emergencies. Instead, the operational concepts reflected in this Emergency Operations Plan focuses on potential large-scale disasters, which can generate unique situations, requiring extraordinary responses. The disaster situations addressed by this plan are those in which the actions of many different agencies must be coordinated. Such disasters pose major threats to life and property and can impact the well-being of large numbers of people.

The Emergency Management Plan should be considered a preparedness document to be read, understood, and exercised before an emergency. The Cranston Emergency Management Plan (CEOP) conforms to National Incident Management System (NIMS) requirements and integrates with local emergency management plans and principles outlined in the National Response Framework (NRF), National Disaster Recovery Framework. The CEOP is compliant with the National Incident Management System (NIMS), and incorporates the principles set forth in the Incident Command System (ICS).

The comprehensive emergency management program is based on the following priorities:

- Minimize injury and loss of life;
- Minimize property damage;
- Minimize adverse environmental and economic impacts;
- Provide for the immediate needs of disaster victims;
- Acquire and assess essential intelligence and disseminate emergency information;
- Protect to the extent possible, all critical infrastructure and key resources;
- Restore essential services, infrastructure and government operations;
- Establish and maintain area-wide resource and management operations;
- Provide timely and accurate information to the public regarding emergency actions;



Emergency Operations Plan

- Oversee the disaster management process throughout the impacted area in conjunction with other federal, state, and regional agencies and the private sector; and
- Develop an enhanced training and exercise program based on lessons learned to improve coordination, collaboration, and cooperation among all responders.

Section 5.11 Purpose

The purpose of the CEOP is to establish the overall framework for integration and coordination of emergency management activities of government, volunteer organizations, and the private sector. The CEOP is designed to provide guidance and a flexible framework that the State of Rhode Island may utilize to prevent, prepare for, respond to, recover from and mitigate the potential hazards.

The **Base Plan** provides an overview of Cranston's comprehensive emergency management program, describes the hazards Cranston faces as well as the associated risks of these hazards, and the capabilities and organization structure needed to address these hazards. It also identifies how the interaction between local, state, regional, and federal authorities is managed. The base plan describes how critical actions interface during response and short-term recovery, and how the interaction between the City of Cranston, its private sector partner organizations, NGOs, and volunteer organizations is managed. It also reviews expected mission execution for each emergency phase and identifies the agencies that have the responsibilities for a given ESF. The base plan also outlines the ESFs that may be activated during an emergency.

Cranston Emergency Support Function Annexes identify City Departments, nongovernmental, volunteer and private sector organizations that have been assigned responsibilities within a designated ESF. These annexes describe the policies, planning assumptions, concept of operations and responsibilities for their activities.

Functional Annexes describe the framework upon which ESFs coordinate and execute activities related to a specific response strategy. Each support function sets forth the concepts and procedures for critical emergency response actions.

Hazard-Specific Annexes detail special planning and response considerations and response protocols associated with specific hazards identified through the HIRA and THIRA processes.



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 5.12 SCOPE

The CEOP is designed to be flexible, adaptable and scalable. The CEOP applies to emergencies from minor to major or catastrophic, and does not replace agency established procedures used for normal agency response conditions. Instead, the CEOP pertains to management of emergencies and disasters that require response from multiple agencies and organizations and pose major risks to life and property. The CEOP will be used under these conditions to coordinate response and recovery efforts and mobilize the resources of state agencies and partner organizations. This plan may also be used during large-scale planned events requiring effective coordination across multiple agencies, functions, and/or jurisdictions.

The CEOP is both a planning and an operations-based document that provides guidance for all aspects of emergency management. It is not intended as a detailed emergency checklist or "quick action" guide. It is a comprehensive planning document intended to provide a framework, guidance and insight into citywide strategic thinking and decision-making as they relate to the phases of emergency management. It does not replace an organization's responsibility to develop and validate its own emergency plans and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).

Section 5.13 Goals and Objectives

The primary goal of the comprehensive emergency management system in the City of Cranston is to ensure readiness to respond to and recover from a disaster based on the hazards identified. The goals and objectives for establishing an effective system of comprehensive emergency management are defined below:

- Prevent, avoid, or stop a threatened or an actual threats or hazards;
- Protect citizens of the Cranston, its visitors and critical assets against threats and hazards;
- Mitigate loss of life and property by reducing the impact of future disasters;
- Respond quickly to save lives and protect property, and meet basic human needs in the aftermath of a catastrophic incident
- Recover through a focus on the timely restoration and revitalization of infrastructure, housing, and a sustainable economy, as well as the health, social, cultural, historic, and environmental fabric of communities affected by a major or catastrophic incident.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article VI. SITUATION, AND ASSUMPTIONS

Section 6.10 SITUATION

(a) 2.1.1 Specific Hazards

The City of Cranston has identified and prioritized hazards that can affect the community. This process forms the basis for this plan. Based upon history, vulnerability, threat and probability, the following hazards were identified in order of priority:

- Hazardous Materials Incidents
- Severe Weather
- Widespread Power Outage
- Hurricanes
- Flooding and Dam Failure
- Radiological Accidents

All hazards of significance as listed above have destructive and/or disruptive potential, and will place demands on response resources available to the city. Other hazards may affect the City of Cranston such as Terrorism and Weapons of Mass Destruction.

Threats from foreign governments and terrorist groups cannot be taken lightly. Advances in weapons lethality and sophistication, the open nature of a democratic society, and the vulnerability of Rhode Island's critical facilities and networks combine to form an environment which poses extreme problems and unique challenges. The City of Cranston has examined critical facilities within the community with the intent of setting priorities for the deployment of law enforcement officials if the municipality is ever confronted with a terrorist threat and/or when threat levels are raised.

(b) 2.1.2 Capability and Resources

The City of Cranston has both the capability and sufficient resources, if effectively employed, to prevent or limit the loss of life and damage to property in the event of an emergency or major disaster. Emergency operations will include mutual aid but will not be entirely dependent on it. Military assistance, if available, will complement, not substitute for local civil action.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Cranston has the following capabilities and resources:

- City Administration
- Law Enforcement (Police Department)
- Fire Department
- Emergency Medical Services (EMS)
- Public Works
- Emergency Management Agency

The City of Cranston is not served by private services for fire, EMS or ambulance.

These resources can be effectively employed to minimize or eliminate the loss of life and damage to property in the event of an emergency or major disaster. This plan attempts to organize day to day functions into Emergency Operations functions.

(c) 2.1.3 Infrastructure and Services

A map of the City of Cranston with critical facilities identified and a listing of critical city facilities is attached to this plan. See Appendix 1. Other municipal facilities that are relevant to emergency management are also included.

The City of Cranston is served by the following major highways:

- Interstate Highways
 - 95
 - 295
- US Highways
 - 1
 - Alternate 1
- State Highways
 - 2
 - 5
 - 10
 - 12
 - 14
 - 37
 - 51

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



➤ 117

Critical links to the city include routes 1-95, 1-295, 5, and 10.

Cranston is served by several means of public transportation. Rhode Island Public Transit Authority (RIPTA) provides bus service to communities in Rhode Island. Rhode Island's T.F. Green Airport, located in Warwick, provides international and domestic jet service. Amtrak provides train service from stations in Kingston and Providence.

Cranston is served by the following utilities:

- Electricity is supplied by National Grid Electric
- National Grid Gas is the natural gas supplier
- Water is supplied mostly from the Providence Water Supply Board and from private wells.
- Waste water facilities are city owned and managed by Viola.
- Wired Telephone Service is provided by Verizon and Cox Cable.
- Cox and Verizon provide cable television service

Section 6.11 ASSUMPTIONS

The following planning assumptions apply to the execution of this Plan:

- An incident or event can occur with little or no warning, at any time, in any area of Cranston, and can escalate more rapidly than the ability of any single response organization to respond
- The Cranston is vulnerable to a variety of natural, technological, and human-caused emergencies and disasters. The occurrence of such an emergency or disaster will result in the activation of the EOP by the Mayor or designee.
- The proper implementation of this plan will prevent or reduce disaster-related losses
- City Departments and organizations tasked with responsibilities in the CEOP are familiar with the plan and have developed internal plans, policies, and procedures to carry out those responsibilities
- When an incident or event occurs, Cranston will utilize their own resources first, augmented as needed by resources available through community-to-community mutual aid as addressed in the Rhode Island Mutual Aid Plan



Emergency Operations Plan

- Cranston will request state assistance in the event that an incident exceeds or is expected to exceed local capabilities
- Cranston may request mutual aid assistance from other municipalities through the Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement (SMAA)
- Cranston Departments, agencies and partners understand their roles and responsibilities under the CEOP and maintain appropriate procedures and a state of readiness
- The Cranston Emergency Operations Center (CEOC) will be activated and will operate according to NIMS and the NRF. The EOC will be staffed with the Emergency Response Team members comprised of EMA personnel, representatives from other City Departments, and voluntary and private organizations, some of whom will be assigned to specific Cranston ESFs. The lead agency for each ESF will be responsible for coordinating the planning and response activities of all support agencies assigned to that ESF.
- Depending on the magnitude of the incident, resources from other cities or the state government may not be available for use in Cranston for hours after the incident occurs
- The City of Cranston and its response partners will need to provide additional/enhanced assistance to individuals with functional needs, including children, elderly, individuals with disabilities and/or chronic conditions, and other access and functional needs populations
- Cranston GIS administrator will support EOC with data and mapping of incident
- Damages to Critical Infrastructure/Key Resources (CI/KR) will likely diminish emergency response capabilities
- International and domestic terrorism pose a unique, evolving, and challenging threat to major urban areas and corresponding response efforts
- Emergency functions performed by individuals and organizations will generally parallel their normal day to day functions. To the extent possible, the same personnel and material resources will be employed in both cases.
- Day to day functions which do not contribute directly to the emergency operation may be suspended for the duration of the emergency/disaster. Resources that would normally be required for those daily functions will be redirected to perform tasks in support of the emergency response.
- A large-scale emergency or disaster will generate widespread media and public interest
- A large-scale emergency or disaster may be a prolonged event that requires an extended commitment of resources requiring well-defined areas of operation utilizing consistent and standardized language that can be scaled to meet the needs of operations
- Major emergencies or disaster events, such as hurricanes, can devastate coastal and high population interior urban environments. Damage to infrastructure will likely result in a



Emergency Operations Plan

disruption of services and damage to facilities and systems, which will have an adverse economic impact on the City of Cranston.

- The CEOC will support local operations as required by establishing Logistics Staging Areas (SLSA), local Points of Distribution (POD), and other temporary facilities and systems; as needed
- Emergencies and disasters will result in one or more of the following: injury and/or loss of life; damage or destruction to public and private property; disruption of utilities (electric, telephone and water) and daily life activities; displacement of persons and families; disruption of local services (Sanitation, EMS, Fire and Police); shortages of temporary or permanent housing; damage or destruction to public and private records; impacts on the environment; and social and economic disruption.
- Each City Department and local agency, along with eligible private, non-governmental and volunteer organizations, will document and seek federal and state reimbursement, as appropriate, for expenses incurred during disaster operations.
- Achieving and maintaining effective community preparedness reduces the immediate demands on response organizations. This level of preparedness requires constant public awareness and education programs to ensure people take appropriate advance actions to reduce their vulnerability during the initial 72 hours following an emergency or disaster.
- Evacuation and sheltering may require additional coordination and is addressed in this plan along with planning needs for special needs populations, pets and service animals, and ADA requirements.
- Mutual aid agreements have been formulated

Article VII. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

Section 7.10 General

Cranston Emergency Management Agency (CEMA) is charged carrying out the program of disaster preparedness for the city. CEMA coordinates its efforts with other departments and agencies of city government. When necessary, the Director of CEMA will activate the EOC to the appropriate level to provide coordination and support for managing the incident.

(a) National Incident Management System

Cranston is compliant with the National Incident Management (NIMS) and incorporates the principles of the Incident Command System (ICS). NIMS integrate existing processes and methods



Emergency Operations Plan

into a unified national framework for incident management. This framework forms the basis for interoperability and compatibility that enable a diverse set of public and private organizations to conduct effective incident management operations. It accomplishes this through a core set of concepts, principles, procedures, organizational structures (Incident Command System, and joint information systems), terminology, and standards requirements applicable to a broad community of NIMS users. To ensure interoperability and compatibility, NIMS is based on an appropriate balance of flexibility and standardization. It provides a consistent and flexible national framework within which government and private entities at all levels can work together to manage domestic incidents, regardless of their cause, size, location, or complexity.

(b) Incident Command System

Emergency management in Rhode Island is coordinated using ICS. ICS enables effective incident management by integrating a combination of facilities, equipment, personnel, procedures and communications operating within a common organizational structure. A basic premise of ICS is that it is widely applicable and scalable to any emergency or disaster. It is used to organize both near-term and long-term operations for a broad spectrum of emergencies, from small to complex incidents, both natural and manmade. ICS is used by all levels of government – federal, state, and local – as well as by many private-sector and NGOs.

All activity undertaken under the CEOP shall be coordinated using the ICS and NIMS.

Section 7.01 3.1 PHASES OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Although at times, state or federal assistance may be available, it is the responsibility of each department or agency head in the City of Cranston to meet the emergency needs of anyone who has been affected by an emergency or major disaster. City government has the primary responsibility for overseeing the phases of emergency management.

(a) 3.1.1 Mitigation

Mitigation activities are those actions designed to either prevent the occurrence of an emergency or those long-term activities intended to minimize the potentially adverse effects of an emergency.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(b) 3.1.2. Preparedness.

Preparedness activities, programs, and systems are those that exist prior to an emergency and are used to support and enhance response to an emergency or disaster. Planning, training, and exercising are among the activities conducted under this phase.

(c) 3.1.3 Response

Response activities are designed to address the immediate and short-term effects of the onset of an emergency or disaster. It helps to reduce casualties and damage and to speed recovery. Response activities include direction and control, warning, evacuation, shelter, and other similar emergency operations.

(d) 3.1.4 Recovery

Recovery is the phase that involves restoring systems to normal. Short-term recovery actions are taken to assess damage and return vital life support systems to minimal operating standards. Long-term recovery actions may continue for many years and take into consideration appropriate mitigation measures.

Section 7.02 CITY OF CRANSTON

(a) 3.2.1 Chief Executive Official (CEO)

The Chief Executive Official (CEO) for the City of Cranston is the Mayor.

Cranston's Mayor is ultimately responsible for protecting lives and property in an emergency or disaster situation. By law, the Mayor leads the Emergency Response Team (ERT) and has the authority to direct operations within the City of Cranston in the event of a disaster. The CEO's responsibility is to minimize the loss of life and reduce property damage. Restoration of property during the recovery phase will require close cooperation and coordination with the Cranston Emergency Management Agency (EMA).

The Mayor has the authority to "Declare a State of Emergency", for the City of Cranston. A sample form for the Declaration of a Local Disaster is included in Appendix 5.

The initial response in an emergency will be by the City of Cranston utilizing its own resources. When assistance from outside the community is required, it will be requested by the execution of mutual aid agreements with other jurisdictions and agencies identified in this plan. Should



Emergency Operations Plan

there be a need for public shelters; Cranston's agreement with the American Red Cross (ARC) will be exercised. Should State assistance be required, specific requests shall be routed to the Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA). If the level of assistance is beyond the State of Rhode Island's capabilities, RIEMA will coordinate requests to the Rhode Island National Guard and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). RIEMA can also assist by coordinating a request for a presidential declaration for an emergency or major disaster declaration.

Depending upon the severity and magnitude of the emergency, it may be necessary to suspend some routine municipal activities. During and shortly after an occurrence, a determination whether to divert resources into response and short-term recovery activities will be made.

(b) 3.2.2 Emergency Operations Center (EOC)

The EOC has been established at Fire Department Headquarters, 301 Pontiac Avenue, to provide a central location where the Mayor and senior decision-makers will gather to provide a coordinated response. These decision makers make up the Emergency Response Team (ERT). Additional information is included in Direction and Control, Annex A.

An Alternate Emergency Operations Center (AEOC) has been established and is located at the Police Station, 5 Garfield Avenue.

An Alternate Emergency Operations Center (AEOC) has been established at the Cranston Senior Services Center, 1070 Cranston Street.

The City of Cranston has adopted the National Incident Management System (NIMS) to command, control and coordinate the use of emergency management resources and responder personnel. Direction and control operations will be conducted from the Emergency Operations Center (EOC).

The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) has developed a five-tier warning system to alert the nation of impending threats to the country's security. During the two highest threat levels (orange and red), the EOC will be placed on standby whenever the warning alert level is Red.

The Organization and Assignment of Responsibilities section contains emergency management functional assignments. These functions closely parallel regular day-to-day duties. Available material resources and personnel will be employed to the fullest extent possible before seeking



Emergency Operations Plan

outside assistance. Additional information is included in Responder Roles and Responsibilities, Annex I.

(c) 3.2.3 Special Needs Population

The special needs of the handicapped and elderly must be met by the City of Cranston's officials and emergency personnel. The Rhode Island Departments of Human Services and Elderly Affairs maintain current listings of disadvantaged groups and citizens. In the City of Cranston, the Emergency Management Agency also maintains a confidential list of special needs individuals known to the community and has also identified facilities that house such groups. Additional information is included in Health and Medical, Annex G.

Additionally, the city maintains preprinted emergency information for the benefit of citizens whose primary language is not English.

(d) 3.2.4 Records

Preservation of important records, to ensure continued municipal operations both during and following major disasters, is the responsibility of the elected and appointed officials. Legal documents of both a public and private nature recorded by a designated official (i.e., City of Cranston clerk, tax assessor, tax collector) must be protected and preserved in accordance with State and City of Cranston public laws. Examples of records that must be preserved are: ordinances, resolutions, and minutes of meetings, land deeds, and tax records.

Section 7.03 STATE AND REGIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

(a) 3.3.1 Operational Areas (OA's)

Each of the thirty-nine (39) cities and towns in the State of Rhode Island is designated as a separate operational area. The City of Cranston is an "operational area" in itself, yet it could be part of a countywide or statewide system for managing major emergency operations depending upon the area of damage.

(b) 3.3.2 County

The City of Cranston is located in Providence County. While county government is of little consequence in Emergency Management response in Rhode Island, both FEMA and Small Business Administration (SBA) make Disaster Designations by County, so it is important to ensure that damage assessments be collected county-Wide and forwarded to the State.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(c) 3.3.3 Mutual Aid

The City of Cranston maintains certain mutual aid agreements with other jurisdictions to coordinate provisions of mutual assistance across municipal boundaries during emergencies.

(d) 3.3.4 State Support

The State of Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA) will coordinate state level emergency operations. In case of a major disaster, RIEMA plays an important role providing direct support to the local level and in serving as a conduit for obtaining and providing resources from state agencies and from outside the state. RIEMA is the conduit for federal assistance.

Section 7.04 3.4 FEDERAL RELATIONSHIPS

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has a regional office located in Boston, MA that serves Rhode Island as the main federal government contact during natural disasters and national emergencies. The Federal Regional Response Plan (FRP) may be activated when there is imminent threat of a major disaster. The Federal Regional Center (FRC) and FEMA, Region I EOC are located in Maynard, MA. Federal assistance is requested through RIEMA.

Section 7.05 3.5 MILITARY SUPPORT

Military support to civil authorities is accomplished as follows: The Joint Forces Headquarters (JFHQ) will accept requests for military support only from the State Emergency Management Agency when communications are functioning. When communication systems are inoperative, local governments may request assistance, when all local capabilities have been exhausted, directly.

Military assistance is meant to complement and not be a substitute for local participation in emergency operations. Military forces, if made available, will remain at all times under military command, but will support and assist City of Cranston forces. Mission-type requests shall be formulated, to include objectives, priorities, and other information necessary to accomplish what is needed in the City of Cranston. Memorandum(s) of Agreement, arranged through RIEMA, may be necessary, when equipment loans are required.



Emergency Operations Plan

Article VIII. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 8.10 STATE AUTHORITY

(a) 4.1.1 Emergency Authority State of Rhode Island

Authority for emergency actions and powers are in Section 30, Chapter 30-15, General Laws of Rhode Island, as amended. Examples of such authorities are:

- Executive Orders
- Emergency Agreements and Understandings
- Declaration of State of Emergency
- Forced Evacuation
- Emergency Contract and Expenditures
- Certain liability Protection

The Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency has the overall responsibility for Coordinating State level disaster operations. The agency will be expecting Situation Reports from all communities as it formulates reports to the Governor and FEMA. Reporting should be submitted on Web EOC.

Section 8.20 EMERGENCY AUTHORITY CITY OF CRANSTON

(a) 4.2.1 Local Emergency Management Organization

The City of Cranston's Emergency Management Agency was formed under City Ordinance, Section 10.29 Establishment and Duties of Civil Defense Preparedness Division.

"There shall be established in the Fire Department a Civil Defense Preparedness Division. This division shall be under the control of the Chief of the Fire Department, staffed by a Police Captain, who shall serve as deputy director of the Civil Defense Preparedness Division with the general supervision of all civil defense preparedness duties and operations as required by the General Laws of the State of Rhode Island and in addition thereto he shall perform any other duties as assigned by the chief. (Ord. No. 77-118, §1.)

Cranston's Emergency Management Agency, at the direction of the Mayor, will coordinate the existing departments that have emergency management responsibilities with the resources of private organizations having emergency management functions.



Emergency Operations Plan

The Cranston Emergency Management Agency is responsible for implementing policies related to emergency management programs and activities.

The leader of each City of Cranston department or agency directs its own primary responsibilities consolidated under the Mayor. During emergency operations, support activities provided to other departments or agencies are coordinated by the Cranston Emergency Management Director to maximize results.

Emergency functions at the City level are accomplished by most departments/agencies, in addition to normal duties. Such emergency functions closely parallel or complement normal day-to-day activities. Each Cranston department/agency is responsible for developing and maintaining its own emergency Standard Operating Procedures, some of which may be confidential on a need to know basis. Specific responsibilities are outlined and further defined in Annex I, Responder Roles and Responsibilities.

(b) 4.2.2 CEO Duty and Power

As CEO, the Mayor has the ultimate responsibility for direction and control over City of Cranston activities related to emergencies and disasters. Whenever a disaster emergency has been declared in the City of Cranston, the Mayor may order the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) opened; or if conditions prevent, use of the alternate EOC.

Subject to any applicable requirements for compensation under Title 30, Section 30; 1ff-11 of the Rhode Island State Law, the Mayor may:

- Commandeer or utilize any private property deemed necessary to cope with the disaster emergency
- Direct and compel the evacuation of all or part of the population from any stricken or threatened area within the jurisdiction if such action is deemed necessary for the preservation of life
- Take other disaster mitigation, response and/or recovery measures
- Prescribe routes, modes of transportation, and destinations in connection with evacuation
- Control ingress and egress to and from a disaster area, the movement of persons within the area, and the occupancy of premises therein
- Suspend or limit the sale, dispensing or transportation of alcoholic beverages, firearms, explosives and combustibles



Emergency Operations Plan

In the event that the City of Cranston becomes isolated from the State government and all communications with higher authority within the State have been disrupted due to a disaster emergency, the Mayor may do all things necessary to effectively cope with the disaster that are consistent with the provisions of applicable State Statues.

The Mayor shall have powers and duties with respect to disaster preparedness similar to those of the Governor on the State level, not inconsistent with other provisions of law.

Upon delegation of authority by the Mayor, the director of the Cranston Emergency Management Agency acts on behalf of the Mayor in coordinating and executing City of Cranston activities to cope effectively with the situation.

Section 8.30 RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) 4.31 Cranston Response Functions

Table 1 provides a matrix identifying primary/ support responsibilities for the response functions identified in the annexes of this EOP. Annex I (Responder Roles and Responsibilities) provides a detailed delineation of duties and responsibilities for each of the major organizations and individuals identified below:

- Office of the Chief Executive Official (Mayor): Responsible for overall response and recovery operations
- Law Enforcement: Manages law enforcement resources and associated operations
- Fire Department: Manages fire department resources and associated operations. Serves as the Emergency Management Director and EOC Manager
- Health and Medical Coordinator: Directs local Health and Medical first response operations
- Public Works Department: Manages public works resources and associated logistical operations
- Emergency Management Director: Coordinates the establishment and maintenance of an effective local emergency management program dealing with the four phases of Emergency Management. These duties are assigned to the Fire Chief
- EOC Manager: Ensures that the EOC operates under all conditions, 24/7 during a declared disaster. These duties are assigned to the Fire Chief
- Communications Officer: The individual responsible for all local emergency communications



Emergency Operations Plan

- Warning Officer: Provides a system for warning citizens of impending emergency conditions.
- Public Information Officer (PIO): The individual designated to deal with the media. These duties are assigned to the Mayor's Office
- Evacuation Coordinator: Coordinates all evacuation planning with the EM Director. These duties will be assigned during a disaster
- Mass Care Coordinator: Manages Mass Care activities during emergencies
- Resource manager: Single point of contact for personnel, equipment and supplies. Coordinates resource planning with the EM Director
- Superintendent of Schools: Manages all school issues including student safety and use of school property and resources
- Animal Care and Control: Manages all issues relating to animals
- Financial Officer: Ensures expenditures and costs associated with disasters are recorded and paid for



Emergency Operations Plan

Table 1 - Organizational Responsibilities for Response Functions

	1. Chief Executive Official	2. Law Enforcement	3. Fire Department	4. Health & Medical Coordinator	5. Public Works	6. Emergency Management Director	7. EOC Manager	8. Communications Officer	9. Warning Officer	10. Public Information Officer	11. Evacuation Coordinator	12. Mass Care Coordinator	13. Resource Manager	14. Superintendent of Schools	15. Animal control Officer	16. Financial Officer
Direction and Control	P	P/S	P/S	P/S	P/S	S	(6)	S	(2)	(1)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Communications	S	S	S	S	S	S	(6)	P	(2)	(1)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Warning	S	P	S	S	S	S	(6)	S	(2)	(1)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Emergency Public Information	P	S	S	S	S	S	(6)	S	(2)	(1)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Evacuation	S	S	S	S	S	S	(6)	S	(2)	(1)	P	S	S	S	S	S
Mass Care	S	S	S	S	S	S	(6)	S	(2)	(1)	S	P	S	S	S	S
Health and Medical	S	S	S	P	S	S	(6)	S	(2)	(1)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Resource Management	S	S	S	S	S	S	(6)	S	(2)	(1)	S	S	P	S	S	S

Key: P - Primary Responsibility

S – Support Responsibility

P/S - Depending on the nature and scope of the emergency, some jurisdictions will put one of these agencies in charge.

(#) - Position not assigned, responsibilities assumed by position (#)



Emergency Operations Plan

(b) 4.3.2 State/Federal Support Functions (RIEMA/FEMA)

The following Emergency Management activities can be provided by State and Federal resources and used to supplement local resources:

- Damage Assessment (FEMA Public Assistance, RI DOT engineers, Coastal Resources Management Council)
- Human Services (Crisis counseling, etc.)
- Law Enforcement (State Police, Military Police)
- Health and Medical Services (RI DOH, Medical Examiner, Laboratory Services,
- Quarantine Control, Mental Health Services)
- Resources (Equipment, Personnel, Supplies, Warehousing, Donations)
- Financial Assistance (Record keeping, matching funds and grants)
- Training and exercises (Overseen by RIEMA)

At the Governor's request, Presidential Emergency/Disaster Declarations are made in the following categories:

- Public Assistance:
 - Category A Debris Removal
 - Category B Protective Measures
 - Category C Roads and Bridges
 - Category D Water Control Facilities
 - Category E Public Buildings
 - Category F Public Utilities
 - Category G Other
- Individual Assistance:
 - Disaster Housing Program
 - Individual and Households Program
 - Disaster Unemployment Assistance
- Mitigation: Hazard Mitigation grants can be applied for by any community in any county following a disaster declaration
- Small Business Administration (SBA): Has several assistance programs; SBA also designates assistance following disasters, by county

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article IX. ADMINISTRATION and LOGISTICS

Section 9.01 ADMINISTRATION

Some local administrative procedures may be suspended, relaxed, or made optional under threat of disaster; such actions should, however, be carefully considered, and the consequences should be projected realistically. Clearly, it is desirable that there needs to be proper administration to facilitate operations in order to carry out appropriate disaster response actions. The following considerations need to be addressed:

- Management and administrative needs
- General support requirements
- Availability of services
- Record-keeping and logistics related to an emergency

Certain other areas of concern are detailed in annexes to this plan. Any necessary departures from business-as-usual methods should be noted.

The Mayor may direct the procurement of supplies and equipment required by City of Cranston departments during disasters. Legal authority required for such procurement is found in General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter, 30-15. A receipt shall be given to the owner or possessor of the property on items being requisitioned.

City government employees with emergency responsibilities and similarly authorized non-governmental organizations should provide their employees with an identification card or pass which includes a picture. In addition, volunteers that come forward during disaster should be duly enrolled, have background checks completed and are issued an identification card. A sample Cranston Emergency Response Team EMA Volunteer identification card is shown in Appendix 5. Volunteer enrollment forms are not used.

(a) 5.1.1 Records and Reports

During emergency conditions, the City of Cranston Emergency Management Agency will provide frequent Situation Reports to the State EOC, by the most practical means, normally by telephone or radio, reporting local information related to the disaster. An example situation report is included in Appendix 5.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Responsibility for submitting the City of Cranston's post-disaster report to RIEMA rests with the Mayor.

Records of expenditures and obligations during emergency operations must be maintained by the City of Cranston employing its own bookkeeping procedures. Emphasis must be placed on meeting applicable audit requirements.

The State of Rhode Island and the City of Cranston's Emergency Management Agency will request reports from relief agencies and other non-governmental organizations, for inclusion City Situation Reports. Narrative and log-type records of response actions are required. Reports required or requested will be submitted in accordance with Federal, State and City directives.

(b) 5.1.2 Consumer Protection

Consumer complaints pertaining to alleged unfair or illegal business practices will be referred to the State Attorney General's Consumer Protection Division.

(c) 5.1.3 Nondiscrimination

There will be no discrimination on grounds of race, color, religion, nationality, sex, age, or economic status in the execution of disaster preparedness or disaster relief and assistance functions. This policy applies equally to all levels of government, contractors, and labor unions. The Mayor will designate a civil rights compliance officer, as necessary.

(d) 5.1.4 Environmental Policy

The Department of Environmental Management (DEM) will assist local, state, and federal agencies in the implementation of the National Environmental Policy Act. Environmental policy will be followed particularly with respect to debris removal and disposal.

(e) 5.1.5 Availability of Materials

The FEMA Regional Director may, at the request of the Governor, provide for a survey of materials needed in a disaster-affected area and take appropriate action to ensure the availability and fair distribution of such resources. Requests to the Governor should be made from the Mayor via the RI Emergency Management Agency using the best available communications.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(f) 5.1.6 Duplication of Benefits

No person, business concern, or other entity will receive assistance with respect to any loss for which he/she has received financial assistance under any other program, or for which he/she has received insurance or other compensation.

(g) 5.1.7 Use of Local Firms

When major disaster assistance activities are carried out by contractor agreement with private organizations, firms, or individuals, preference will be given, to the extent feasible and practicable, to those organizations; firms, and individuals residing or doing business primarily in the affected area.

(h) 5.1.8 Management of Personnel (Paid and Volunteer)

Personnel, both paid and volunteer, who shall be killed or sustain disability or injury while in training for or on disaster response duty shall be construed to be employees of the State of Rhode Island, any other provisions of the law to the contrary notwithstanding, and shall be compensated in like manner as State employees are compensated under the provisions of Chapters 29 to 38, of Title 28 of the General Laws.

(i) 5.1.9 Agreements and Understandings

Should the City of Cranston resources prove to be inadequate during emergency operations, requests may be made for assistance from other local jurisdictions, higher levels of government, and other agencies in accordance with existing or emergency negotiated mutual aid agreements and understandings. Such assistance may take the form of equipment, supplies, personnel, or other available capabilities. All agreements and understandings will be entered by duly authorized officials and will be formalized in writing whenever possible.

Section 9.02 LOGISTICS

All City of Cranston government personnel with an emergency operating responsibility who requisition supplies should use a receipt system that indicates date, items requisitioned, establishment providing resources, and requisitioning agent. Personnel who requisition property, supplies or equipment will keep a duplicate copy of receipts given, as a basis for later settlement of claims.



Emergency Operations Plan

All checkpoints and mobile units should be provided with a listing of critical facilities that must be kept in operation during emergencies.

Article X. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

Cranston's Mayor will be responsible for ensuring that an annual review of this plan is conducted by all involved officials. The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this plan belongs to the Emergency Management Director, who is charged with keeping its Annexes and Attachments current and ensuring that SOPs and other reference documents are maintained. All agencies will be responsible for the maintenance of their respective segments of the plan.

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made. All revisions to the plan will be properly recorded on the Record of Changes included at the front of the Basic Plan. The Emergency Management Director will maintain a distribution listing of who has copies of the plan and provide a copy to RIEMA. This will insure recent changes will be distributed properly to those holding copies of the plan.

Leaders of each City of Cranston emergency service have the responsibility for maintaining internal plans, separately promulgated Standing Operating Procedures (SOPs), and resource data to ensure prompt and effective response to disaster.

Article XI. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 11.10 AUTHORITY

(a) 7.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended
- The Superfund Amendment and Re-authorization Act of 1986, (SARA) Title III, as amended, Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know

(b) 7.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(c) 7.1.3 Local

- This Plan is authorized under authority of the Emergency Management Agency established by Ordinance Section 10-29, Establishment and Duties of Civil Defense Preparedness Division, passed by the City of Cranston

Section 11.11 REFERENCES

- National Incident Management System (NIMS)
- National Response Framework (NRF)
- National Disaster Recovery Framework (NDRF)
- FEMA Region 1 Operations Plan
- National Infrastructure Protection Plan (NIPP)
- National Disaster Housing Strategy
- Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP)
- National Continuity Guidance Circular (CGC1 and 2)
- 2014 Quadrennial Homeland Security Review
- EMAC Operations Manual
- Rhode Island Statewide Records Retention Schedule
- Rhode Island SEOC Standard Operating Guidebook
- Rhode Island Hurricane Preparation Checklist
- Rhode Island Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment
- State Hazard Mitigation Plan 2014
- Rhode Island Disaster Recovery Plan
- State Continuity of Operations/Government Plan

Article XII. Acronyms and Glossary

AAR	After Action Report
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
AFN	Access and Functional Needs
ARC	American Red Cross
ARES	Amateur Radio Emergency Services

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



CAP	Corrective Action Process
CEMP	Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan
CEOC	Cranston Emergency Operations Center
CEOP	Cranston Emergency Operations Plan
C.F.R.	Code of Federal Regulations
CIKR	Critical Infrastructure / Key Resources
CMS	Consumable Medical Supplies
COG	Continuity of Government
COOP	Continuity of Operations
COP	Common Operating Picture
CRS	Community Rating System
DHS	Department of Homeland Security
DME	Durable Medical Equipment
DRC	Disaster Recovery Center
DSCO	Deputy State Coordinating Officer
EAS	Emergency Alert System
ECO	Emergency Coordination Officer
EDICS	Emergency Deployable Interoperable Communications System
EDWARDS	Emergency Deployable Wide Area Remote Data System
EIDL	Economic Injury Disaster Loan
EMAC	Emergency Management Assistance Compact
EMAP	Emergency Management Accreditation Program

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



EMI	Emergency Management Institute
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EOC	Emergency Operations Center
ESC	Essential Services Center
ESF	Emergency Support Function
FCIC	Federal Crime Information Center
FCO	Federal Coordinating Officer
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
RING	Rhode Island National Guard
FNSS	Functional Needs Support Services
FMA	Flood Mitigation Assistance
GAR	Governor's Authorized Representative
GIS	Geographic Information System
GSM	Global System for Mobile Communications
HF	High Frequency
HMGP	Hazard Mitigation Grants Program
HMTUSA	Hazardous Materials Transportation Uniform Safety Act
HSEEP	Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program
IA	Individual Assistance
ICS	Incident Command System
IEMEC	International Emergency Management Assistance Compact
IMAT	Incident Management Assistance Team

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



IP	Improvement Plan
IPS	Integrated Planning System
IRIS	Immediate Response Information System
JIC	Joint Information Center
JFO	Joint Field Office
LMS	Local Mitigation Strategy
LSA	Logistical Staging Area
LEPC	Local Emergency Planning Committee
LSE	Local State of Emergency
MARC	Mutual Aid Radio Communications
MSAT	Mobile Satellite Phone System
NAWAS	National Warning System
NERR	National Emergency Resource Registry
NESEC	Northeast States Emergency Consortium
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
NGO	Non-Governmental Organization
NIMS	National Incident Management System
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NRC	Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NDRF	National Disaster Recovery Framework
NECP	National Emergency Communications Plan
NIPP	National Infrastructure Protection Plan

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



NRF	National Response Framework
NWWS	NOAA Weather Wire Service
ONA	Other Needs Assistance
PA	Public Assistance
PAS	Personal Assistance Services
PDA	Preliminary Damage Assessment
PL	Public Law
POD	Point of Distribution
POTUS	President of the United States
PPD-8	Presidential Preparedness Directive 8
PSA	Protective Service Advisor
PW	Project Worksheet
RACES	Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Services
RCMP	Residential Construction Mitigation Program
RHEMAC	Rhode Island Emergency Management Advisory Council
RISP	Rhode Island State Police
SAT	State Assistance Team
SBA	Small Business Administration
SCO	State Coordinating Officer
SEOC	State Emergency Operations Center
SEOT	State Emergency Operations Team
Shares	Shared Resources

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



SMAA	Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement
SNS	Special Needs Shelter
TAC-SAT	Tactical Satellite Communications
TAG	The Adjutant General (National Guard)
USACE	United States Army Corp of Engineers
U.S.C.	United States Code
U.S.C.A.	United States Code Annotated
USCG	United States Coast Guard
USNG	U.S. National Grid

Activation: When the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan has been implemented whether in whole or in part. Also, applies to activating the Emergency Operations Center.

After-Action Report (AAR): A method of identifying and tracking correction of important problems and carrying out best work practices in an operation or exercise after it has been completed. An AAR may be structured to contain statements of Lessons Learned and recommended changes in plans, training, and resources.

Alert: Notification of a hazard or an incident that potentially requires a coordinated Federal response.

All-Hazards: Describing an incident, natural or manmade, that warrants action to protect life, property, environment, public health or safety, and minimize disruptions of government, social, or economic activities.

Applicant: A State agency, local government, Indian Tribe, Alaskan Native tribal government, or eligible Private Nonprofit Organization who submits a request for disaster assistance under the State's disaster declaration.

Assigned Resources: Resources checked in and assigned to a mission on an incident.

Branch: The organizational level having functional or geographical responsibility for major aspects of incident operations. A Branch is organizationally situated between the Section Chief



Emergency Operations Plan

and the Division or Group in the Operations Section, and between the Section and Units in the Logistics Section. Branches are identified by the use of Roman numerals or by functional area.

Catastrophic Disaster: An event that results in large numbers of deaths and injuries; causes extensive damage or destruction of facilities that provide and sustain human needs; produces an overwhelming demand on State and local response resources and mechanisms; causes a severe long-term effect on general economic activity; and severely affects State, local, and private sector capabilities to begin and sustain response activities.

Chain of Command: A series of command, control, executive, or management positions in hierarchical order of authority.

Checklist: Written (or computerized) enumeration of actions to be taken by an individual or department, meant to aid memory rather than provide detailed instruction.

Chief: The ICS title for individuals responsible for management of functional sections: Operations, Planning, Logistics, Finance/Administration, and Intelligence (if established as a separate section).

Command Staff: In an incident management organization, the Command Staff consists of the Incident Command and the special staff positions of Public Information Officer, Safety Officer, Liaison Officer, and other positions as required, who report directly to the Incident Commander. They may have an assistant or assistants, as needed.

Command: The act of directing, ordering, or controlling by virtue of explicit statutory, regulatory, or delegated authority.

Communications Unit: An organizational unit in the Logistics Section responsible for providing communication services at an incident or an EOC. A Communications Unit may also be a facility (e.g., a trailer or mobile van) used to support an Incident Communications Center.

Community Rating System (CRS): A FEMA initiative, established under the NFIP, to recognize and reward communities that have implemented floodplain management measures beyond the minimum required by NFIP regulations. Under the CRS, those communities that choose to participate voluntarily may reduce the flood insurance premium rates for property owners in the community by taking these additional actions.

Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP): Plan that provides an all-hazards approach to the management of disasters or emergency situations. A CEMP contains policies, authorities, concept of operations, legal constraints, responsibilities, and emergency functions to



Emergency Operations Plan

be performed. Agency and departmental response plans, responder Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), and specific incident action plans are developed from this strategic document.

Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP): A plan that documents the internal procedures of an agency or other entity, public or private, to assure continuance of its minimum essential functions across a wide range of potential emergencies, to include localized acts of nature, accidents, technological and/or attack-related emergencies.

Coordinate: To advance systematically an analysis and exchange of information among principals who have or may have a need to know certain information to carry out specific incident management responsibilities.

Corrective Actions: Implementing procedures that are based on lessons learned from actual incidents or from training and exercises.

Damage Assessment: The process used to appraise or determine the number of injuries and deaths, damage to public and private property, and the status of key facilities and services such as hospitals and other health care facilities, fire and police stations, communications networks, water and sanitation systems, utilities, and transportation networks resulting from a human-generated or natural disaster.

Debris Clearance: Clearing the major road arteries by pushing debris to the roadside to accommodate emergency traffic.

Debris Removal: Picking up debris and taking it to a temporary storage site or permanent landfill.

Debris: Scattered items and materials either broken, destroyed, or displaced by a natural or human-generated disaster. Examples include trees and other vegetative material, construction and demolition material, and personal property.

Declaration: The formal action by the President to make a State eligible for major disaster or emergency assistance under the Robert T. Stafford Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended.

Demobilization Unit: Functional Unit within the Planning Section responsible for assuring orderly, safe, and efficient demobilization of incident resources.



Emergency Operations Plan

Demobilization: The process of standing down essential staff from a response status and releasing and returning of resources that are no longer required for the support of the incident/event.

Department of Homeland Security (DHS): A Federal agency, of which FEMA is a part that is charged with ensuring the safety of the United States and its population. DHS is a cabinet level agency of the U.S. Government. The Secretary of DHS is in the top tier of the several members of the President's cabinet, along with the Secretary of State, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Defense, and the Attorney General.

Deployed: The systematic placement of staff following an incident to ensure a timely restoration of services.

Deputy: A fully qualified individual who, in the absence of a superior, can be delegated the authority to manage a functional operation or perform a specific task. In some cases, a deputy can act as relief for a superior and, therefore, must be fully qualified in the position. Deputies can be assigned to the Incident Commander, General Staff, and Branch Directors.

Director: The ICS title for individuals responsible for supervision of a Branch.

Disability (individual with): A person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, a person who has a history or record of such impairment, or a person who is perceived by others as having such impairment.

Disaster Housing: Provides up to 18 months temporary housing assistance, using local resources, for displaced persons whose residences were heavily damaged or destroyed. Funding also can be provided for housing repairs and replacement of damaged items to make homes habitable.

Disaster Recovery Center (DRC): Places established in the area of a Presidentially declared major disaster, as soon as practicable, to provide victims the opportunity to apply in person for assistance and/or obtain information relating to that assistance. DRCs are staffed by local, State, and Federal agency representatives, as well as staff from volunteer organizations (e.g., the ARC).

Disaster: Any occurrence of widespread or severe damage, injury, or loss of life or property resulting from a natural, technological, or manmade incident, including but not limited to earthquake, explosion, fire, flood, high water, hostile actions, hurricanes, landslide, mudslide, storms, tidal wave, tornado, wind-driven water, or other disasters. An event in which a



Emergency Operations Plan

community or organization undergoes severe danger and incurs, or is threatened to incur, such losses to persons and/or property that the resources available are exceeded.

Documentation Unit: Functional Unit within the Planning Section responsible for collecting, recording, and safeguarding all documents relevant to the incident.

Emergency Management Assistance Compact (EMAC): A legally binding mutual aid agreement and partnership between states that allows them to assist one another during emergencies and disasters.

Emergency Management/Response Personnel: Includes Federal, State, territorial, tribal, sub-state regional, and local governments, private-sector organizations, critical infrastructure owners and operators, nongovernmental organizations, and all other organizations and individuals who assume an emergency management role. Also known as emergency responders.

Emergency Management: The preparation for and carrying out of all emergency functions, other than military functions, to minimize injury and to repair damage resulting from disasters caused by fire, flood, storm, earthquake, or other natural causes, or by technological events, or by enemy attack, sabotage, or other hostile action, and to provide support for rescue operations for persons and property in distress and for humanitarian aid. Emergency management includes mitigation against, preparedness for, response to, and recovery from disasters or emergencies.

Emergency Operations Centers (EOCs): The physical location at which the coordination of information and resources to support domestic incident management activities normally takes place. An EOC may be a temporary facility or may be located in a more central or permanently established facility, perhaps at a higher level of organization within a jurisdiction. EOCs may be organized by major functional disciplines (e.g., fire, law enforcement, and medical services), by jurisdiction (e.g., Federal, State, regional, county, city, tribal), or some combination thereof.

Emergency Support Functions: ESFs align categories of resources and provide strategic objectives for their use. ESFs utilize standardized resource management concepts such as typing, inventorying, and tracking to facilitate the dispatch, deployment, and recovery of resources before, during, and after an incident. The Basic identifies primary ESF agencies on the basis of authorities and resources. Support agencies are assigned based on the availability of resources in a given functional area.

Emergency Work: That work which must be done immediately to save lives and to protect improved property, public health and safety, or to avert or lessen the threat of a major disaster.



Emergency Operations Plan

Emergency work frequently includes clearance and removal of debris and temporary restoration of essential public facilities and services, (Category A-B).

Emergency, State of: A condition during which special precautions/actions will be necessary in order to adequately safeguard property and the health and lives of people within a community or organization.

Emergency: Absent a Presidential declared emergency, any incident(s), human-caused or natural, that requires responsive action to protect life or property. Under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, an emergency means any occasion or instance for which, in the determination of the President, Federal assistance is needed to supplement State and local efforts and capabilities to save lives and to protect property and public health and safety, or to lessen or avert the threat of a catastrophe in any part of the United States.

Evacuation: Organized, phased, and supervised dispersal or removal of people from dangerous or potentially dangerous areas, and their reception and care in safe areas.

Evacuees: All persons removed or moving from areas threatened or struck by a disaster.

Exercise: A simulated emergency condition involving planning, preparation, and execution; carried out for the purpose of testing, evaluating, planning, developing, training, and/or demonstrating emergency management systems and individual components and capabilities, to identify areas of strength and weakness for improvement of emergency plan (CEMP).

Facility: Any publicly or privately-owned building, works, system, or equipment, built or manufactured, or an improved and maintained natural feature. Land used for agricultural purposes is not a facility.

Federal Coordinating Officer (FCO): To coordinate federal efforts, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) recommends and the President appoints a Federal Coordinating Officer (FCO) for each state that is affected by a disaster. The FCO and the state response team set up a Disaster Field Office (DFO) near the disaster scene.

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA): FEMA plays a multi-faceted central role in the national disaster program in terms of preparedness, response, recovery and mitigation by federal, state and local governments, commerce and industry, individuals and families, and non-governmental organizations. FEMA leads the effort to prepare the nation for all hazards and effectively manage federal response and recovery efforts following any national incident. FEMA



Emergency Operations Plan

also initiates proactive mitigation activities, trains first responders, and manages the Citizen Corps, the National Flood Insurance Program and the U.S. Fire Administration. FEMA is a part of the Directorate of Emergency Preparedness and Response (EPR) which, in turn, is a major component of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS).

Finance/Administration Section: The Section responsible for all incident costs and financial considerations. Includes the Cost Unit, Procurement Unit, and Time Unit.

Flood: A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from overflow of inland or tidal waters, unusual or rapid accumulation or runoff of surface waters, or mudslides/mudflows caused by accumulation of water.

General Staff: A group of incident management personnel organized according to function and reporting to the Incident Commander. The General Staff normally consists of the Operations Section Chief, Planning Section Chief, Logistics Section Chief, and Finance/Administration Section Chief.

Geographic Information System (GIS): A computer-based system for capture, storage, retrieval, analysis and display of data that is linked to a location. GIS hardware and software provide the ability to analyze and present data in the form of maps and data reports. Specifically, GIS products support situation reporting, damage prediction, estimation and assessment, resource management, information exchange, situation analyses and operating center displays.

Governor's Authorized Representative (GAR): The person empowered by the Governor to execute all necessary documents for disaster assistance on behalf of the State.

Grantee: The state or tribal agency that is eligible to receive federal dollars in a Presidential Disaster.

Group: Established to divide the incident management structure into functional areas of operation. Groups are composed of resources assembled to perform a special function not necessarily within a single geo-graphic division. Groups, when activated, are located between branches and resources in

Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP): The program, authorized under Section 404 of the Stafford Act, under which FEMA provides grants to state and local governments to implement long-term hazard mitigation measures after a presidential disaster declaration. The purpose of the HMGP is to reduce the loss of life and property due to natural disasters and to enable



Emergency Operations Plan

implementation of mitigation measures during the immediate recovery from a presidentially declared disaster. Federal government may contribute up to 75 percent of the cost of hazard mitigation measures which the President has determined are cost-effective and which substantially reduce the risk of future damage, hardship, loss, or suffering in any area affected by major disaster.

Hazard Mitigation: Any action taken to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk to human life and property from hazards. The term is sometimes used in a stricter sense to mean cost-effective measures to reduce the potential for damage to a facility or facilities from a disaster event.

Hazard: A situation or condition that presents the potential for causing damage to life, property, and/or the environment an event or physical condition that has the potential to cause fatalities, injuries, property damage, infrastructure damage, agricultural loss, damage to the environment, interruption of business, or other types of harm or loss. May be biological, chemical, or physical agents capable of causing adverse health effects or property damage given a particular environment or location.

Hazardous Material (HAZMAT): Material and products from institutional, commercial, recreational, industrial and agricultural sources that contain certain chemicals with one or more of the following characteristics, as defined by the Environmental Protection Agency: 1) toxic, 2) flammable, 3) corrosive; and/or 4) reactive, and requires special care in handling because of the hazards posed to public health, safety, and/or the environment.

Hurricane: A tropical cyclone in which the maximum sustained surface wind (using the U.S. 1-minute average) is 64 kt (74 mph) or more. The term “hurricane” is used for Northern Hemisphere tropical cyclones east of the International Dateline to the Greenwich Meridian. The term “typhoon” is used for Pacific tropical cyclones north of the Equator west of the International Dateline.

Incident Action Plan (IAP): An oral or written plan containing general objectives reflecting the overall strategy for managing an incident. It should generally include the identification of operational resources and assignments. It may also include attachments that provide direction and important information for management of the incident during one or more operational periods.

Incident Command System (ICS): A standardized emergency management construct specifically designed to provide for the adoption of an integrated organizational structure that reflects the



Emergency Operations Plan

complexity and demands of single or multiple incidents, without being hindered by jurisdictional boundaries. ICS is the combination of facilities, equipment, personnel, procedures, and communications operating within a common organizational structure and action plan, designed to aid in the management of resources and personnel during incidents. It is used for all kinds of emergencies and is applicable to small as well as large and complex incidents. ICS is used by various jurisdictions and functional agencies, both public and private, to organize incident management operations.

Incident Command: Responsible for overall management of the incident and consists of the Incident Commander, either single or unified command, and any assigned supporting staff.

Incident Commander (IC): Under the Incident Command System (ICS), the person assigned to have overall charge of the response to an incident.

Incident: An occurrence or event, natural or human-caused that requires an emergency response to protect life or property. Incidents can, for example, include major disasters, emergencies, terrorist attacks, terrorist threats, wildland and urban fires, floods, hazardous materials spills, nuclear accidents, aircraft accidents, earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes, tropical storms, war-related disasters, public health and medical emergencies, and other occurrences requiring an emergency response.

Individual Assistance (IA): Money or direct assistance to individuals, families and businesses, after a federally declared disaster, in an area whose property has been damaged or destroyed and whose losses are not covered by insurance. It is meant to help you with critical expenses that cannot be covered in other ways. This assistance is not intended to restore your damaged property to its condition before the disaster.

Initial Damage Assessment (IDA): A rapid survey performed immediately post-impact, usually by first-responders, in order to determine the impact and magnitude of damage caused by the disaster and the resulting initial needs of the community. The IDA is typically a mere estimate – it's purpose is to quickly identify needed resources and mobilize them, as well as to assess the magnitude of the disaster in order to consider pursuit of a declaration. A more comprehensive assessment, the Preliminary Damage Assessment, will follow.

Interoperability: The ability of systems, units, or agencies to provide services to and accept services from other systems, units or agencies and to use the services so exchanged to enable them to work effectively together.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Joint Field Office (JFO): The office established by FEMA in or near the designated area of a Presidentially declared major disaster to support Federal and State response and recovery operations. The JFO houses the Federal Coordinating Officer (FCO) and Emergency Response Team (ERT), and where possible, the State Coordinating Officer (SCO) and support staff.

Joint Information Center (JIC): A center established to coordinate the public information activities in support of incident response and recovery activities. It is the central point of contact for all news media at the scene of the incident. Public information officials from all participating agencies should co-locate at the Joint Information Center.

Lead Agency: While several departments will be performing varied and critical tasks during a disaster, in most cases only one agency will be considered the 'primary agency.' The primary response agency shall be responsible for detailed planning, testing, and evaluation of their respective emergency support function(s) plans/activities. The Department Director of the primary agency shall serve as the principal advisor to the SEOC during the response and recovery phase. In addition, the Department Director of the primary agency must assure that essential operations of his/her agency will continue, unless otherwise directed by the County Executive or his/her designee.

Liaison Officer: A member of the Command Staff responsible for coordinating with representatives from cooperating and assisting agencies.

Local Government: A county, municipality, city, town, township, local public authority, school district, special district, intrastate district, council of governments (regardless of whether the council of governments is incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under State law), regional or interstate government entity, or agency or instrumentality of a local government; an Indian tribe or authorized tribal organization, or in Alaska a Native village or Alaska Regional Native Corporation; a rural community, unincorporated town or village, or other public entity.

Logistics Section: The Section responsible for providing facilities, services, and materials for the incident.

Logistics Staging Area (LSA): A site pre-identified by the State as being capable of receiving emergency resources within 24 hours of activation. From there, commodities are further broken down and/ redirected to specific local Staging Area or local Points of Distribution.



Emergency Operations Plan

Logistics: Providing resources and other services to support incident management. (2) The procurement, maintenance, distribution, and transportation of material, facilities, services and personnel.

Major Disaster: As defined under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5122), a major disaster is any natural catastrophe (including any hurricane, tornado, storm, high water, wind-driven water, tidal wave, tsunami, earthquake, volcanic eruption, landslide, mudslide, snowstorm, or drought), or, regardless of cause, any fire, flood, or explosion, in any part of the United States, which in the determination of the President causes damage of sufficient severity and magnitude to warrant disaster assistance under this Act to supplement the efforts and available resources of States, tribes, local governments, and disaster relief organizations in alleviating the damage, loss, hardship, or suffering caused thereby.

Mass Care: The actions that are taken to protect evacuees and disaster survivors from the effects of the disaster and to provide basic human services post-event. Activities include providing temporary shelter, basic medical care, clothing, mass feeding operations, facilitating bulk distribution of emergency items to sheltered and unsheltered persons typically in congregate areas, collecting and providing information on survivors to family members, temporary housing, emotional support, mental health, and other basic necessities.

Mitigation: Activities providing a critical foundation in the effort to reduce the loss of life and property from natural and/or manmade disasters by avoiding or lessening the impact of a disaster and providing value to the public by creating safer communities. Mitigation seeks to fix the cycle of disaster damage, reconstruction, and repeated damage. These activities or actions, in most cases, will have a long-term sustained effect.

Mobilization: The process and procedures used by all organizations— Federal, State, local, and tribal—for activating, assembling, and transporting all resources that have been requested to respond to or support an incident.

Mutual Aid Agreement (MAA): A written agreement between agencies and/or jurisdictions that they will assist one another on request in conjunction with a disaster, by furnishing personnel, equipment, and/or expertise in a specified manner.

Mutual Aid: As between two or more entities, public and/or private, the pre-arranged rendering of services in terms of human and materiel resources when essential resources of one party are not adequate to meet the needs of a disaster or other emergency.



Emergency Operations Plan

National Disaster Medical System: A cooperative, asset-sharing partnership between the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Department of Homeland Security, and the Department of Defense. NDMS provides resources for meeting the continuity of care and mental health services requirements of the Emergency Support Function 8 in the Federal Response Plan.

National Incident Management System (NIMS): As the operational arm of the National Response Framework (NRF), NIMS provides a consistent nationwide approach for governments at all levels, tribal nations, commerce and industry, and non-governmental organizations to work effectively and efficiently together to prepare for, respond to, and recover from, and mitigate the effects of domestic incidents regardless of cause, size, or complexity. To provide for interoperability and compatibility among governmental and private sector capabilities, NIMS includes: a core set of concepts, principles, terminology, and technologies covering the incident command system (ICS); multi-agency coordination systems (MACS); unified command; training; identification and management of resources (including systems for classifying types of resources); personnel qualifications and certification; and the collection, tracking, and reporting of incident information and incident resources.

National Response Framework: A guide that details how the Nation conducts all-hazards response— from the smallest incident to the largest catastrophe. This document establishes a comprehensive, national, all-hazards approach to domestic incident response.

Needs Assessment: Information gathered to evaluate the needs of both disaster victims and responders for basic necessities, such as food, water, ice, etc. Information includes items such as number of homes damaged or destroyed, number of individuals left homeless, power outages, businesses (such as grocery stores) damaged or destroyed, etc.

Nongovernmental Organization: An entity with an association that is based on interests of its members, individuals, or institutions and that is not created by a government, but may work cooperatively with government. Such organizations serve a public purpose, not a private benefit. Examples of NGOs include faith-based charity organizations and the American Red Cross.

Operations Section: The Section responsible for all tactical operational support and coordination. The section includes Branches, Divisions and/or Groups, Task Forces, Strike Teams, and Single Resources.

Organization Chart: A diagram representative of the hierarchy of an organization's personnel.



Emergency Operations Plan

Pet Friendly Shelter: Shelter which allows pets and pet owners.

Planning Section: ICS section responsible for the collection, evaluation, and dissemination of information related to the incident, and for the preparation and documentation of Incident Action Plans. The section also maintains information on the current and forecasted situation. The section includes the Situation, Documentation, Demobilization Units, as well as the Technical Services Branch and Technical Specialists.

Point of Distribution (POD): The initial point where the general public will obtain life sustaining emergency relief supplies until such time as power is restored and traditional facilities, such as retail establishments, reopen or Comfort Stations, fixed and mobile feeding sites and routes, and relief social service programs, such as the Emergency Food Stamp Program, are in place. Comfort Stations, fixed and mobile feeding sites, and relief social service programs will not be collocated with Points of Distribution. A Point of Distribution is a continuous drive-through site where volunteers load resources into the trunks of cars and the public can obtain information. The public does not normally get out of their car at a Point of Distribution.

Preliminary Damage Assessment (PDA): A mechanism used to determine the impact and magnitude of damage and the resulting unmet needs of individuals, businesses, the public sector, and the community as a whole. Information collected is used by the State as a basis for the Governor's request for a Presidential declaration, and by FEMA to document the recommendation made to the President in response to the Governor's request. PDAs are made by at least one State and one Federal representative. A local Tribal representative familiar with the extent and location of damage in the community often participates; other State and Federal agencies and voluntary relief organizations also may be asked to participate, as needed.

Preparedness: Actions that involve a combination of planning, resources, training, exercising, and organizing to build, sustain, and improve operational capabilities. Preparedness is the process of identifying the personnel, training, and equipment needed for a wide range of potential incidents, and developing jurisdiction-specific plans for delivering capabilities when needed for an incident.

Prevention: To avoid an incident or to intervene to stop an incident from occurring. Prevention involves actions to protect lives and property. It involves applying intelligence and other information to a range of activities that may include such countermeasures as deterrence operations; heightened inspections; improved surveillance and security operations; investigations to determine the full nature and source of the threat; public health and agricultural



Emergency Operations Plan

surveillance and testing processes; immunizations, isolation, or quarantine; and, as appropriate, specific law enforcement operations aimed at deterring, preempting, interdicting, or disrupting illegal activity and apprehending potential perpetrators and bringing them to justice; Includes, but is not limited to mitigation measures; one of four national mission areas that must be achieved through the emergency preparedness planning initiatives.

Private Sector: Organizations and entities that are not part of any governmental structure. It includes for-profit and not-for-profit organizations, formal and informal structures, commerce and industry, and private voluntary organizations (PVO). Processes: Systems of operations that incorporate standardized procedures, methodologies, and functions necessary to provide resources effectively and efficiently. These include resource typing, resource ordering and tracking, and coordination.

Procurement /Supply Unit: Functional Unit within the Resource Support Branch that is responsible for resource acquisition and vendor contracts.

Public Assistance (PA): FEMA's Public Assistance (PA) Grant Program provides assistance to State, Tribal and local governments, and certain types of Private Nonprofit organizations so that communities can quickly respond to and recover from major disasters or emergencies declared by the President. Through the PA Program, FEMA provides supplemental Federal disaster grant assistance for debris removal, emergency protective measures, and the repair, replacement, or restoration of disaster-damaged, publicly owned facilities and the facilities of certain Private Non-Profit (PNP) organizations. The PA Program also encourages protection of these damaged facilities from future events by providing assistance for hazard mitigation measures during the recovery process.

Public Information Officer (PIO): A Federal, State, local government, or Tribal official responsible for preparing and coordinating the dissemination of emergency public information.

Recovery Plan: A plan developed by a State, local, or tribal jurisdiction with assistance from responding Federal agencies to restore the affected area.

Recovery: The long-term activities beyond the initial crisis period and emergency response phase of disaster operations that focus on returning all systems in the community to a normal status or to reconstitute these systems to a new condition that is less vulnerable.

Resource Management: Those actions taken at the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) to identify sources and obtain resources needed to support disaster response activities; coordinate



Emergency Operations Plan

the supply, allocation, distribution, and delivery of resources so that they arrive where and when most needed; and maintain accountability for the resources used.

Resources Unit: Functional unit within the Planning Section responsible for recording the status of re-sources committed to the incident. This unit also evaluates resources currently committed to the incident, the effects additional responding resources will have on the incident, and anticipated resource needs.

Resources: Personnel and major items of equipment, supplies, and facilities available or potentially available for assignment to incident operations and for which status is maintained. Resources are described by kind and type and may be used in operational support or supervisory capacities at an incident or at an EOC.

Response: Emergency response activities are conducted during the time period that begins with the detection of the event and ends with the stabilization of the situation following impact. These efforts work to minimize the risks created in an emergency by protecting the people, the environment, and property, and also work to return the scene to normal pre-emergency conditions. Activities typically also include the reaction to an incident or emergency to assess the damage or impact and to ascertain the level of containment and control activity required. In addition to addressing matters of life safety, response also addresses the policies, procedures, and actions to be followed in the event of an emergency.

Safety Officer: A member of the Command Staff responsible for monitoring and assessing safety hazards or unsafe situations and for developing measures for ensuring personnel safety.

Section: The organizational level having responsibility for a major functional area of incident management, (e.g., Operations, Planning, Logistics, and Finance/Administration). The section is organizationally situated between the branch and the Incident Command.

Service Animal: Animals that are individually trained to perform tasks for people with disabilities such as guiding people who are blind, alerting people who are deaf, pulling wheelchairs, alerting and protecting a person who is having a seizure, or performing other special tasks. Service animals are working animals, not pets.

Situation Unit: Functional Unit within the Planning Section responsible for the collection, organization, and analysis of incident status information, and for analysis of the situation as it progresses. The Situation Unit reports to the Planning Section Chief.



Emergency Operations Plan

Special Needs Population: A population whose members may have additional needs before, during, and after an incident in one or more of the following functional areas: maintaining independence, communication, transportation, supervision, and medical care. Individuals in need of additional response assistance may include those who have disabilities; who live in institutionalized settings; who are elderly; who are children; who are from diverse cultures, who have limited English proficiency, or who are non-English speaking; or who are transportation disadvantaged.

Stafford Act: The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended. Provides authority for response and recovery assistance under the National Response Framework, which empowers the President to direct any federal agency to utilize its authorities and resources in support of State and local assistance efforts.

Staging Area: A temporary site typically referred to as a logistical staging area (LSA), often outside of but proximate to a disaster area, for the gathering, assembly and subsequent dispatch and movement of essential human and/or material resources to specific operational functions and arenas. In a particular disaster there may be many staging areas, each serving special needs.

Storm Surge: An abnormal rise in sea level accompanying a hurricane or other intense storm, and whose height is the difference between the observed level of the sea surface during the storm and normal sea level. Storm surge is caused primarily by high winds pushing on the ocean's surface and is especially severe when accompanied by high tide.

Support Agency: Those entities with specific capabilities or resources that support the lead agency in executing the mission of an emergency support function or ICS component.

Terrorism: Under the Homeland Security Act of 2002, terrorism is defined as activity that involves an act dangerous to human life or potentially destructive of critical infrastructure or key resources and is a violation of the criminal laws of the United States or of any State or other subdivision of the United States in which it occurs and is intended to intimidate or coerce the civilian population or influence a government or affect the conduct of a government by mass destruction, assassination, or kidnapping. See Section 2 (15), Homeland Security Act of 2002, Pub. L. 107-296, 116 Stat. 2135 (2002).

Threat: An indication of possible violence, harm, or danger.

Tornado: A local atmospheric storm, generally of short duration, formed by winds rotating at very high speeds, usually in a counter-clockwise direction. The vortex, up to several hundred



Emergency Operations Plan

yards wide, is visible to the observer as a whirlpool-like column of winds rotating about a hollow cavity or funnel. Winds may reach 300 miles per hour or higher.

Tribal: Any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Alaskan Native Village as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaskan Native Claims Settlement Act (85 stat. 688) [43 U.S.C.A. and 1601 *et seq.*], that is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.

Tropical Storm: A tropical cyclone in which the maximum sustained surface wind speed (using the U.S. 1-minute average) ranges from 34 knots (39 mph) to 63 knots (73 mph).

Type (of Resources): A classification of resources in the Incident Command System that refers to capability. Type 1 is generally considered to be more capable than Types 2, 3, or 4, respectively, because of size, power, capacity, or, in the case of Incident Management Teams, experience and qualifications.

Voluntary Organizations Active in Disaster (VOAD): A consortium of local voluntary organizations active in disaster relief. Its mission is to foster, through cooperation in mitigation and response, more effective service to people affected (imperiled or impacted) by disaster. There are also National and State Voluntary Organizations Active in Disaster. Members of this umbrella organization include: organizations with voluntary memberships and constituencies; not-for-profit structures that qualify under Internal Revenue Service regulations for 501(c) (3) status; and organizations with a disaster response program and policy for commitment of resources (i.e., personnel, funds, and equipment) to meet the needs of people affected by disaster, without discrimination as to race, creed, gender, age, or handicap.

Volunteer: For purposes of the NIMS, a volunteer is any individual accepted to perform services by the lead agency, which has authority to accept volunteer services, when the individual performs services without promise, expectation, or receipt of compensation for services performed.

Vulnerability Analysis: A determination of possible hazards that may cause harm. Should be a systematic approach used to analyze the effectiveness of the overall (current or proposed) emergency management, security, and safety systems at a particular facility.

Vulnerability: Susceptibility to a physical injury or attack. "Vulnerability" refers to the susceptibility to hazards.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

WebEOC: A web-enabled Crisis Information Management System (CIMS) which provides real-time information sharing to help managers make sound decisions quickly. The system integrates mission and resource tracking modules which are the primary applications for messaging, resource requests, and mission tracking within the Rhode Island SEOC.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan

Annex A –
Direction and Control



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Annex A – Direction and Control

Article XIII. Direction and Control

Section 13.01 Purpose

Direction and control from an Emergency Operations Center (EOC) is an emergency management function. This Annex addresses the City of Cranston's planned actions during the three stages of emergency operations from the EOC.

Article XIV. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Section 14.10 SITUATION

The City of Cranston has identified and prioritized hazards that can affect the community. These hazards are identified in the Basic Plan and addressed individually in the attachments to this Emergency Operations Plan.

The City of Cranston has established an Emergency Response Team (ERT) that reports to the EOC to provide direction and control of all operations during a disaster or emergency. See the organization chart in Appendix 2.

In order to summon key staff necessary for Emergency Operations, a call down list has been established and tested. The call down list used by the City of Cranston is referenced in Appendix 2, however it is a separately maintained document that is available on a need to know basis. An example of the form is included in Appendix 5.

Portions of the EOC are used on a day-to-day basis to assure readiness.

Section 14.11 ASSUMPTIONS

The City of Cranston is equipped for day-to-day operations; however certain disaster emergencies may easily overwhelm local resources. Some disasters can occur with or without public warning. When warning is available, preparedness measures may be exercised prior to the occurrence of some emergencies.



Emergency Operations Plan

There is always the possibility that the EOC may sustain damage in an emergency, therefore two alternate EOCs has been identified.

Article XV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

This section provides an overview of critical operations related to direction and control in the City of Cranston. Specific organizational responsibilities and operational details identified in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 15.01 NORMAL OPERATIONS

Comprehensive emergency management activities in the City of Cranston include planning that provides for all four phases of emergency management. As the Chief Executive Official (CEO), the Mayor has the ultimate responsibility for emergency management in the City of Cranston.

The Cranston Emergency Management Director serves on the staff of the Mayor.

Under normal day-to-day operations, direction and control will be exercised by City of Cranston officials, from their normal office locations. Direction and control will be transferred to the EOC when it is activated and the Mayor assumes command at that location.

Section 15.02 EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER (EOC)

The Cranston Emergency Management Agency assumes primary direction and control activities at the EOC located at the Fire Department Headquarters, 301 Pontiac Avenue. The Cranston ERT and staff assigned to the EOC will report when notified by the Local Warning Point (LWP). Details are spelled out in Annex C, Warning.

The City has adopted the National Incident Management System (NIMS) for emergency operations, both at the EOC and in the field. The Cranston EOC has been equipped with large local maps, and a Situation Room has been identified so that Key Officials can make decisions as a team. Since assistance from outside the community may be required, both telephone and radio communications are in place and functioning (See Communications, Annex B).

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 15.03 STAGES OF EMERGENCY OPERATIONS

(a) 3.3.1 Readiness

This stage closely parallels the Preparedness phase of Emergency Management. Preparedness activities, programs, and systems are those that exist prior to an emergency and are used to support and enhance response to an emergency or disaster. EOC maintenance, planning, training, and exercising are among the activities conducted under this phase. If the National Threat level is raised, the EOC may be required to move into the stand-by mode.

(b) 3.3.2 Operations

This stage relates to the opening and staffing of the EOC, shortly before or during Response. It helps to reduce casualties and damage and speeds recovery. Response activities include direction and control, warning, evacuation, mass care, and other similar emergency operations.

Typical EOC command orders issued during operations are:

- Issue pertinent Emergency Public Information (EPI)
- Suspension of certain government services (No school announcement)
- Cancel any public events that might endanger lives
- Ensure evacuation routes are open, provide transportation along routes
- Alert and notify all organizations involved in response operations to report
- Conduct damage assessment to determine scope of situation
- Manage personnel such that 24-hour operations are practical.
- Request outside assistance when local resources appear exhausted
- Ensure that EOC workers are fed and cared for
- Provide the State EOC with frequent situation reports

(c) 3.3.3 Stand-Down

Operations are either reduced or terminated and the EOC is returned to stand-by. A summary of lessons learned and a critique of operations should be conducted during this phase.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 15.04 CONTINUITY OF OPERATIONS (COOP)

(a) 3.4.1 Alternate EOC

To ensure that Directional and Control can always be accomplished in the City of Cranston, an alternate facility may be necessary. The City has selected the Cranston Police Station, 5 Garfield Avenue and Cranston Senior Services Center, 1070 Cranston Street as the alternate facilities. A vehicle should be made available to the ERT at the primary EOC in the event the staff, equipment and supplies must be relocated to the alternate EOCs.

(b) 3.4.2 on-Scene Control

Some situations may not require opening the EOC and an on-scene control system may be used instead of a centralized system. Large fires and HAZMAT release are typical examples where on-scene control may actually be more appropriate. In all cases, the National Incident Management System (NIMS) is used to provide overall management of the Incident Site including public safety and public information actions. Forms useful in the field under the Incident Command System are included in Appendix 5.

(c) 3.4.3 Transition Considerations

Some emergencies can escalate into large-scale disasters where multiple incident sites are initially established. In order to better coordinate response actions, the multiple sites can transfer control to the EOC.

Once the Incident Commander (IC) determines first responders are no longer required at the scene, direction and control from an incident site can be transferred to the EOC (if activated.) and the Mayor assumes direction and control at that location.

Section 15.05 CONTINUITY OF GOVERNMENT (COG)

Effective comprehensive emergency management operations depend upon two important factors to ensure continuity in government from the highest to the subordinate levels:

- Lines of succession for officials, agency heads and critical personnel
- Preservation of records



Emergency Operations Plan

(a) 3.5.1 Succession of Command

The State of Rhode Island is divided into thirty-nine municipalities consisting of thirty-one towns and eight cities. Each municipality establishes its own succession of command. In the City of Cranston, the succession of command for orderly Continuity of Government (COG) is as follows:

- Mayor
- A department head designated by the Mayor if for less than 10 days
- President of the City Council
- Vice President of the City Council

The line of succession to the emergency management director is as follows:

- Emergency Management Director
- Deputy EMA Director
- Assistant Fire Chief

The line of succession to each department head is according to the standard operating procedures established by each department (i.e. Chief, Deputy Chief). Accordingly, lines of succession for those designated to report to the EOC have also been established by the Cranston Emergency Management Agency.

(b) 3.5.2 Preservation of Records

Preservation of important records, to ensure continued municipal operations both during and after major disasters, is the responsibility of elected officials and municipal leaders. Legal documents of both a public and private nature recorded by a designated official (i.e. City Clerk, Tax Assessor, and Tax Collector) must be protected and preserved in accordance with State and local law.

Copies of records created during emergency operations shall be duplicated and stored in different facilities, in case of fire or other hazards.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 15.06 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

In most cases, the primary first responders to a local emergency will be from the City of Cranston. On occasion, State Police or other first responders may be first on the scene due to happenstance.

Many communities do not have all necessary resources available for all situations and assistance may be requested from the state, through the Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA) or from the federal level (FEMA) through communications with RIEMA

There may be an immediate need for requesting additional help such as Life-Flights, State Medical Examiner, State DEM, HAZMAT technicians, or other functions not available in the mix of city functions. All such requests for assistance shall take into account liability, cost, proximity, and the formulation of Mutual Aid Agreements, Memorandums of Understanding or written requests for help.

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4.

Article XVI. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

This section describes general direction and control responsibilities that are assigned to tasked personnel and/or organizations. Specific duties and responsibilities detailed in Standing Orders, SOPs and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 16.01 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICIAL (CEO)

- Activate EOC when appropriate
- Direct tasked organizations to ensure response personnel report to appropriate locations
- Provide overall direction of emergency response operations as Incident Commander (IC), until an emergency scene is established
- Direct implementations of public actions deemed appropriate for public safety
- Order termination (Stand-down) and release of personnel

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 16.02 FIRE DEPARTMENT

- Send response teams and equipment to the Incident Site
- Send decision maker to the EOC, usually the Chief
- Senior firefighter may perform IC duties at the Incident Site, if appropriate
- Notify EOC of situation as response unfolds
- Manage fire/rescue resources, direct fire operations; define the area at risk
- Inform response team members about health risks so that proper turnout gear is worn by first responders
- Ensure that decontamination is in place before ordering responders into hot zones; monitor the environment and response personnel
- Assist in evacuation that may be required
- Search impacted area to find and remove dead/injured, secondary devices and inspect and report damage

Section 16.03 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)

- Send Response teams and equipment to the Incident Site
- Notify EOC of situation as response unfolds
- Manage emergency medical resources, direct operations related to treating the injured

Section 16.04 LAW ENFORCEMENT

- Send response teams and equipment to the Incident Site
- Send decision maker to the EOC, usually the Chief
- Sr. Police Officer may perform IC duties at the Incident Site, if appropriate
- Notify EOC of law enforcement issues from the scene
- Restrict, re-rout, direct and/or control traffic during emergency operations. Closures to be coordinated with Public Works (barriers).
- Provide security for teams working in the area affected by the emergency
- Assist in conducting damage assessment
- Secure and protect evidence found at the incident site
- Control access to the incident site areas, watch for looting
- Integrate state and federal authorities into the on-scene organization
- Assist in the orderly evacuation of residents from risk areas
- Provide security functions at evacuation shelters

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 16.05 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR

- Coordinate EOC operations
- Ensure Information Processing section is staffed
- Maintain current briefing for CEO and other key officials
- Make recommendations to CEO of actions to protect life and property

Section 16.06 EOC MANAGER

The EOC Manager functions are usually performed by the EM Director.

- Notify CEO of significant threats that might cause EOC to be opened
- Alert EOC ERT of possible activation of EOC (Stand by)
- Activate EOC when directed by CEO
- Manage the following EOC resources including:
 - Information processing (display pertinent information)
 - Maintain events log
 - Message handling
 - Catalog damage reports; prepare damage assessment reports
 - Identify resource needs
 - Prepare briefings for senior officials
 - Prepare and submit situation reports to the State EOC
- Coordinate requests for logistical support
- Maintain readiness for relocation to alternate EOC if necessary
- Terminate operations when ordered by the CEO, draft critique of operations

Section 16.07 PUBLIC WORKS

- Send appropriate response personnel and equipment to the Incident Site
- Send decision maker to the EOC when activated
- Manage the following public works resources and operations
- Perform debris removal operations
- Assist rescue efforts with equipment and personnel
- Assist in conducting damage assessment activities
- Provide emergency generators, fuel, lighting, sanitation equipment and supplies and barriers to support emergency responders at the Incident Site and EOC



Emergency Operations Plan

- Assist in the evacuation of people at risk in and around the emergency scene
- Coordinate with the utility companies to restore power, telecommunications and other utilities to disaster victims

Section 16.08 PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

- Report to EOC when directed by Emergency Management Director
- Handle inquiries from the media and public about the disaster
- Maintain a stock of prepared messages for identified hazards
- Provide media with locations of mass care facilities that have been opened
- Provide information dissemination requested and approved by the CEO

Section 16.09 COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER

- Report to EOC when directed by Emergency Management Director
- Ensure operators enrolled in Emergency Management program are trained
- Ensure that EOC is equipped with proper communications gear
- Ensure EOC can communicate with first responders
- Ensure primary and backup systems function
- Secure computer communications against cyber attacks

Section 16.10 WARNING OFFICER

- Report to EOC when directed by Emergency Management Director
- Develop and maintains all call down lists
- Ensure that local warning systems exist and are tested
- Ensure participation in warning system tests, reviews results
- Identify public and private service agencies, personnel, equipment and facilities that could be called upon to augment the city's warning capabilities

Section 16.11 EVACUATION COORDINATOR

- Report to EOC when directed by Emergency Management Director
- Coordinate implementation of evacuation actions with appropriate tasked organizations.
- Ensure all evacuation routes signage is in place, and readable



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 16.12 MASS CARE COORDINATOR

The Mass Care Coordinator reports to the EOC when it is activated. From the EOC, the Mass Care Coordinator:

- Ensure that agreements with the American Red Cross (ARC) are current and agree with evacuation plans
- Coordinate with the PIO to ensure that any public announcements contain the correct information (location, address, pet policy, and what evacuees should bring)
- Act as liaison with the Resources and Public Information Officers, to ensure that any places of assembly are marked and arranges for bus transportation for those without cars
- Arrange for Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) certification training of Mass Care volunteers
- Refer to Mass Care Annex for additional assignments
- Track number of people sheltered and fed for situation reports
- Provide listings of who is at each mass care facility to the PIO

Section 16.13 HEALTH AND MEDICAL COORDINATOR

When the City of Cranston EOC is activated, the Health and Medical Coordinator reports to the EOC or send a high-ranking decision maker in the interim. From the EOC, the coordinator:

- Coordinate the activities of those involved in the Health and Medical field operations
- Coordinate which facilities disaster victims will be transported to
- Act as liaison between the City of Cranston EOC, the RIDOH, the RIMHRH and the RIDEM regarding all health, medical and environmental issues that may require State Support or control
- Serve as liaison between local mortuaries and the RI State Medical Examiner's office when a large number of deaths occur
- Assist in determining the identity of victims and if necessary, opening and operating temporary morgues
- Provide information for daily situation reports regarding deaths, injuries, and those hospitalized as a direct result of the disaster
- Act as liaison between the RIMHRH to locate suitable facilities and to establish. Crisis counseling services by the regional team that serves the City



Emergency Operations Plan

- Refer to the Health and Medical Annex for addition assignments

Section 16.14 RESOURCE MANAGER

- Report to EOC when directed by Emergency Management Director
- Coordinate requests for resources with resource listings
- Ensure transportation is available for materials and personnel

Section 16.15 SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

- Send decision maker to EOC when activated
- Protect students in school when an emergency situation occurs
- Order evacuation of students from schools, if appropriate
- Determine if closing of school and release of students' is appropriate
- Make schools and other resources available for public use
- Conduct damage assessment of school facilities

Section 16.16 FINANCE OFFICER

- Report to EOC when requested
- Maintain summary of all financial transactions and overtime costs
- Handle all procurement requests and justifications
- Prepare summary report of costs incurred during emergency situations

Section 16.17 ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER

- Manage public sector efforts to meet the following animal service needs that arise:
 - Rescue or capture escaped animals
 - Evacuation issues {i.e. no pets in shelters}
 - Disposal of dead animals
 - Care of the injured, sick and stray animals
- Activate associated volunteers and emergency response teams
- Maintain a resource listing relating to animal care and control
- Maintain contact with RI Department of Environmental Management (DEM)
- Ensure evacuees have a location to deposit animals not allowed in mass care facilities

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article XVII. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

This section describes support functions required as part of direction and control activities.

Section 17.01 ADMINISTRATION

(a) 5.1.1 Reports

- Agency heads are required to submit reports to the EOC summarizing expenditures and obligations incurred during emergency conditions
- Cranston is responsible for submitting daily situation reports to the State EOC. See sample situation report in Appendix 5.

(b) 5.1.2 Records

- Maintain a complete record of work hours for all staff and volunteers
- Maintain phone logs of what calls came into and were made out of the EOC
- Maintain a log of radio communications
- Maintain records of all disaster related expenditures

Section 17.02 LOGISTICS

- Supports the EOC and staff to include:
 - Food
 - Water
 - Emergency Power on standby
 - Fuel
 - Equipment and supplies
 - Transportation for official missions
- Responds to logistical support requests received by the EOC from field organizations
- Provides necessary transportation and labor to offload materials and equipment received from neighboring jurisdictions, the State and others



Emergency Operations Plan

Article XVIII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Annex belongs to the Emergency Management Director, who is charged with maintaining all SOPs and other reference documents (See Appendices).

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

Article XIX. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 19.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 7.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (OHS)
The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 7.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended

(c) 7.1.3 Local

- This Direction and Control Annex is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan

Section 19.02 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide for A/1-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide.
(SLG) 101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996
- The Incident Command System, August 1989
- Emergency Management institute's SM 307.1
- Objectives for Local Emergency Management, CPG 1-5, Washington, DC, FEMA 1984
- Federal Response Plan (Interim), January 2003

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
Annex B –
EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



ANNEX B EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

Article I. EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

Section 1.01 PURPOSE

The purpose of the Communications Annex is to prescribe a means of utilizing all modes of communications available at the City of Cranston's Emergency Operating Center (EOC) for an All-Hazard disaster response.

Article II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Sub-section 2.1 defines situations that require the activation of the Emergency Communications Annex and defines the major communications networks and services active within Cranston. Sub-section 2.2 lists assumptions about the vulnerability of Cranston's communications systems during All-Hazard emergency operations.

Section 2.01 SITUATION

The City of Cranston has identified and prioritized hazards that can affect the community. These hazards are identified in the Basic Plan and addressed individually in the attachments to this Emergency Operations Plan.

The primary means of communications used by the Cranston EOC is wire line telephone. The wire line phone is the primary network before, during, and after a disaster. In the event of wire line phone service disruption, this plan outlines the numerous radio systems used to provide alternate paths for essential communications.

(a) 2.1.1 Plan Activation Criteria

The Emergency Communication Annex will be activated when the EOC is operational. The EOC is activated by order of the Mayor. Some conditions or events which could trigger activation are:

- A DHS Alert Code of Orange or Red
- Receipt of Terrorism Warnings

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



- Hurricane or Storm Watches and Warnings
- HAZMAT Accidents
- Public Unrest

(b) 2.1.2 Communications Networks and Services

The City of Cranston is served by many different communications networks, the primary one being commercial wire line telephone. Radio systems normally provide communications between base stations and mobile or portable units within Cranston. Radio and phone systems can be divided into government, commercial, and private systems as shown in Table 1.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



TABLE 1: MAJOR COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS AND SERVICES

GOVERNMENT

Municipal radio systems:

- Law Enforcement (Police}
- Fire Department
- EMS
- Public works
- Local Government School System

Intercity Police Radio

Intercity Fire Radio

RISCON

Civil Defense State Radio System (COSTARS).

Rhode Island Tactical Emergency Radio Network (RITERN)

Rhode Island State Police Emergency Radio Network (RISPERN)

Rhode Island Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (RILETS}

State Police Microwave Radio Network

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



COMMERCIAL

Verizon Phone Company Cox Phone Service

Cox Cable Internet Services

Cell and PCS (Cell) phone networks

Radio and television broadcast stations

Pocket pager systems

Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) and similar services

Various business radio systems

PRIVATE

The Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service (RACES}

Amateur Radio Repeater Stations (VHF & UHF)

Public Service Organizations {i.e. Red Cross, Salvation Army}

Family Radio Service (unlicensed short-range UHF radios)

Citizens Band Radio Service (unlicensed HF and licensed UHF radios}

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 2.02 ASSUMPTIONS

(a) 2.2.1 Hazards Require Increased Communications

During disasters, Cranston's local government organizations will not be doing "business as usual". Cranston's Emergency Response Team (ERT) will assemble at the EOC to commence 24/7 emergency operations. Disasters result in an increased demand for communications while disrupting the public communications networks. Wire line and Cell Phone infrastructures will frequently be overloaded by the general public and/or damaged during a disaster. Cranston's existing 2-way radio facilities and equipment will be pressed to fill the void.

In the event of reduced phone service, point-to-point radio communications between vital facilities could be accomplished by dispatching mobile or portable (Police, Fire, Public Works etc.,) radios to high priority facilities. Traffic can be offloaded from these vital municipal radio systems through the use of Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service (RACES) units and volunteers.

(b) 2.2.2 Wire line Phone Network Vulnerability

Wire line phone service is the primary communications network relied upon by the City of Cranston. This is true for the public as well. During a disaster, increased public use of wire line phones can quickly overwhelm the network, resulting in delayed or no dial tone.

The wires on phone poles are subject to damage from most hazards that affect Cranston. Because the lines run everywhere, the exposure to damage is great and service outages are to be expected. Communications services that use the wire line phone network are subjected to outages as well and can include:

- Computer data services
- Teleprinter networks
- Remote radio base station voice and control circuits
- Voice and fax links
- Alarm circuits

All of this applies to people who buy their wire line phone service from the local cable TV company as well.



Emergency Operations Plan

Even if phone service providers' infrastructure is not disrupted during a disaster, the limited number of phone lines serving Cranston's public facilities may be overloaded with phone calls from the public making them unavailable for outgoing calls. Unpublished numbers may be reserved for outgoing calls but the number of such lines may be limited and may not provide sufficient service during disasters.

During disasters, the wire line phone will remain the primary mode of communications when service is available. This plan provides for alternate modes of communications for times when phone service is not available.

(c) 2.2.3 Cell Phone Network Vulnerability

The FCC allocated RF spectrum for 2 cellular operators (in the 800 MHz). In Rhode Island, these 2 operators are:

- Verizon Wireless

The FCC also opened the PCS band {1.2 GHz) for wireless phone service. In Rhode Island, service is provided by:

- AT&T
- Sprint
- T Mobile

In this EOP Plan, both Cell Phone and PCS Phone services will be referred to as Cell Phone service.

Cell Phone networks, like the wire line networks, are designed to provide service based on a typical days' peak usage. During a disaster, increased public use of Cell Phones can quickly overwhelm the service provider's resources resulting in delayed or no service.

Connectivity between local cell sites, different cell phone service providers, or with the wire line network itself, can be disrupted. Even when one does obtain Cell Phone service for an outgoing call, the demand may be too high for the party called to receive service.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(d) 2.2.4 Two-Way Radio System Vulnerability

The City of Cranston's municipal 2-way radio systems {police, fire, public works, etc.) are used primarily to contact mobile and portable units as opposed to communicating between fixed points, i.e. buildings.

Most of Cranston's 2-way radios are mobile or portable. Mobile and portable units are self-contained {radio, antenna, power source) and do not rely on infrastructure outside of Cranston's control. They are expected to survive most disasters in Cranston.

Base stations and repeater stations are self-contained when communications links and emergency power generation are provided by Cranston. Communications links can be as simple as a pair of wires within a building and power may be provided by an emergency backup generator. If control and voice links to transmitters use phone company circuits, they may fail during a disaster.

When phone services are disrupted, radio systems can provide reliable communications. However, radio networks are generally designed for day-to-day operations. These networks may quickly be overwhelmed by increase traffic demands during a disaster.

Article III. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

This section provides an overview of critical operations related to Emergency Communications in the City of Cranston. Specific organizational responsibilities and operational details identified in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 3.01 GENERAL

The City of Cranston Communications Annex makes the assumption that wire line and Cell Phone service will be disrupted during All-Hazard disasters. Cranston's municipal 2-way radio systems are designed for non-disaster message loading and do not have the additional capacity to completely replace phones.

While the phone communications systems will continue to be the primary means of communications during emergencies and disasters when they are available, plans for operation without phones must be made. The Concept of Operations Section 3.0 details radio networks



Emergency Operations Plan

used to communicate within Cranston, with other jurisdictions, and systems in place at the EOC.

Section 3.02 COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN CRANSTON

During a disaster, normal dispatching of Law Enforcement (Police), Fire, Public Works etc. may continue from their normal facilities, if not affected by the disaster.

When the EOC is activated:

- Additional communications will be conducted from the EOC
- EOC communications will initially be used for situation reporting
- EOC communications is used to coordinate the City of Cranston's overall response to emergencies and disasters
- If it is necessary to evacuate normal dispatch facilities, the following dispatch operations can be conducted from the EOC:
 - Fire Department
 - EMS

(a) 3.2.1 Municipal Communications

Table 2 summarizes methods of communications within Cranston that are relevant to Emergency Management. The table identifies the type of communications channels and the organizations that can operate on each channel.

TABLE.2: COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN CRANSTON

TABLE 2: COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND INTEROPERABILITY

EQUIPMENT/SYSTEM	PRIMARY System	ALTERNATE System	INTERNAL City	EXTERNAL State	PUBLIC General
800 MHz RISON System					
RIEMA EMSTARS VHF					
WebEOC (internet based)	X		X	X	
Cellular Communication (government)	X		X	X	
RIEMA Website (internet based)	X		X	X	X
RILETS (Law Enforcement only)			X	X	
RITERN (Redundant System)		X	X		

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

HSIN (government secure system)		X		X	
Landline Phone (government)	X		X	X	X
Email Distribution/Contact List(s)	X		X	X	X
Emergency Alert System	X				X
CodeRED Notification (internet based)	X		X	X	X
Satellite Phone (government)		X	X	X	
NAWAS (government)	X		X	X	
FNARS (government)		X		X	
Variable Message Boards	X	X	X	X	X
Social Media (internet based)	X		X	X	X
Public Alert Sirens (port Prov – PEMA)	X		X	X	X
School Department VHF	X		X		
Highway Department VHF	X		X		

Each agency maintains its own radio network. The radios will be operated by each agency's dispatchers, headquarters' staff and field forces. During extended emergencies, dispatchers may be supplemented with trained volunteers.

The EOC's communications infrastructure is defined in the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Communications Section 3.4.

During emergencies and disasters, communications infrastructure supplemental to Cranston's municipal radio networks may be assembled. This may include RACES for functions and facilities such as Mass Care.

(b) 3.2.2 RACES and ARES Communications

The Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service (RACES) has been designated by the federal government as the method to provide expanded communications during emergencies 'or disasters. When phone service is disrupted, RACES may be used for point-to-point communications with facilities such as Mass Care Shelters; Using RACES frequencies keep this additional traffic off of Cranston's municipal radio channels. RACES are also operated by licensed volunteers providing the supplemental manpower and equipment needed during disasters.



Emergency Operations Plan

The City of Cranston has several operating frequencies within the many radio bands designated for RACES use. RACES may also be used for communicating with surrounding communities.

The frequencies in Table 3 have been assigned by the Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency's RACES Plan and approved by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) for Cranston. These frequencies are assigned and coordinated using a grid system so that neighboring communities do not interfere with each other.

TABLE 3: RACES FREQUENCIES

<u>FREQUENCY</u>	<u>FREQUENCY BAND</u>	<u>CHANNEL USAGE</u>

The Amateur Radio Emergency Service (ARES) may also be active offering radio equipment and volunteer operators during a natural disaster. ARES is organized by the American Radio Relay League, a national Amateur Radio Organization <<http://www.arrl.org>>. ARES frequencies are in use in Cranston. The 146.70 MHz ARES Repeater is located at a City of Cranston communications tower.

TABLE 4: ARES FREQUENCIES

<u>FREQUENCY</u>	<u>FREQUENCY BAND</u>	<u>CHANNEL USAGE</u>

During a time of war or increased readiness, the FCC may order general Amateur Radio traffic including ARES, and other services such as the Citizens Band off the air. RACES stations are the only non-governmental radio stations designated for operation by civilians at such times. The purpose of this exemption is to provide Emergency Management Agency related communications.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(c) 3.2.3 Mass Care Facilities

Mass Care Facilities may or may not be located in municipal buildings. They are a unique case because they typically do not have pre-existing radio communications with the EOC. RACES can be used for point-to-point radio links with Mass Care Facilities. Amateur Radio volunteers supply their own radio equipment so already taxed municipal agencies do not have to supply operators or absorb additional radio traffic on their radio channels. Typically, RACES operators set up equipment when the shelter is opened so it has not been subjected to damage or breakdown beforehand. Pre-positioned outdoor antennas and coax leads are inexpensive and do not require time and manpower to install when you can least afford it, during a disaster.

Section 3.03 INTERJURISDICTIONAL COMMUNICATIONS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4.

Cranston's emergency response organizations communicate with agencies outside of Cranston on a regular basis. Some radio systems are used for daily communications. Others may be used primarily during disasters when there is an increased need, especially since phone systems may be down.

Table 4 summarizes Inter-jurisdictional communications methods, their sources and operators. Some of this equipment is permanently installed and owned by Cranston. Other radio equipment is installed as required in response to a disaster.

TABLE 5: INTER-JURISDICTIONAL COMMUNICATIONS

<u>Method of Communications</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Operators</u>
ARES	American Radio Relay League, Members	Licensed Amateur Operators
Amateur Radio Service	Cranston & Amateur Radio Operators	Licensed Amateur Operators

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Amateur Radio Repeater Service	RI Amateur FM Repeater Service	Licensed Amateur Operators
CDSTARS	RIEMA	EOC Communications Team
Emergency Alert System (EAS)	RIEMA & Broadcasters	RIEMA, State Police and Broadcasters
Hospital Emergency Administrative Radio (HEAR) Intercity Fire Radio	RI Health Department Local Jurisdictions	Health Dept., Hospitals and EMTs Fire Dispatcher
Intercity Police Radio	Local Jurisdictions	Police Dispatcher
RACES	Cranston & Amateur Radio Operators	Licensed Amateur Operators
Regional Police Channel	RISCON (800 MHz)	RIEMA
Regional Fire Channel	RISCON (800 MHz)	RIEMA
Remote Broadcast Equipment	Broadcast Stations	Broadcasters
RILETS	RI State Police	Police Dispatcher
RISPERN	RI State Police & Local Jurisdictions	Police Mobile Units
RITERN	RIEMA	Police Dispatcher and EOC
Sky Warn	NOAA and Amateur Radio Operators	Licensed Amateur Operators
Cell Phones	Local Vendors	Staff
Wire line Phones	Local Vendors	Staff

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(a) 3.3.1 Police Intercity Radio

Cranston Law Enforcement uses the Police Intercity Radio System to communicate with surrounding jurisdictions on a daily basis. This is a base station network located at Law Enforcement Headquarters. No mobile or portable radios are used on the network.

(b) 3.3.2 Regional Law Enforcement Channel

Cranston does not operate on a Regional Law Enforcement Channel (not intercity radio).

(c) 3.3.3 RISPERN

The Rhode Island State Police Emergency Radio Network is a State Police radio frequency available to all Rhode Island cities and towns and is intended to provide car-to-car communications between jurisdictions that are not normally on the same radio channel or frequency. The City of Cranston does not operate on RISPERN.

(d) 3.3.4 RILETS

The Rhode Island Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (RILETS) is operated by the Rhode Island State Police from its headquarters. It is a Teleprinter communications network. It is principally used for law enforcement purposes. During disasters, it stands ready as a secondary hard copy communications system for Emergency Management. The RILETS system is also used as the State Warning System (SWS).

RILETS uses both the State Police Microwave System and commercial phone lines to transport data. Jurisdictions connected to RILETS by phone lines may lose service during a disaster.

(e) 3.3.5 Fire Intercity Radio

The Cranston Fire Department uses the Fire Intercity Radio System to communicate with surrounding jurisdictions on a daily basis. This is a base station network and Cranston's radio is at the Fire Department Headquarters.

(f) 3.3.6 Regional Fire Radio Channel

Cranston Operates on RICON 800MHz and VTAC channels.



Emergency Operations Plan

(g) 3.3.7 RITERN

The Rhode Island Tactical Emergency Radio Network (RITERN) is an 800 MHz Trunked Radio System. It is a dispatcher-to-dispatcher network and stations are at all dispatching units that are manned 24/7 as well as hospitals. RITERN provides service between all of Rhode Island's 39 cities and towns.

(h) 3.3.8 COSTARS

The Civil Defense State Radio System (COSTARS) is the primary radio system available for communications with Emergency Response Organizations. The system provides both voice and fax capabilities. The COSTARS Network serves all 39 Rhode Island cities and towns. In addition, COSTARS serve the Statewide Emergency Response Organizations listed in Table 5. These organizations fall into 3 general categories, State Agencies, Public Utilities, and private organizations:

TABLE 6: COSTARS RADIO NETWORK STATIONS

State Agencies
Airport Corporation, TF Green E-911 Call Center
Public Television (Channel 36) RI
Air National Guard, Quonset
RI Department of Environmental Management Agency RI
Department of Health
RI Department of Mental Health, Retardation, & Hospitals RI
Emergency Management Agency
RI Public Utilities Commission
RI Public Transportation Authority (RIPTA) RI
State Police
University of Rhode Island
Zambrano Hospital
Public Utilities
National Grid Electric
National Grid Gas
Verizon Phone Company



Emergency Operations Plan

Federal Agencies Coast Guard Marine Safety Office East Providence Naval Station Newport
Other Organizations American Red Cross RI Civil Air Patrol, TF Green Salvation Army

(i) 3.3.9 HEAR

Hospital Emergency Administrative Radio (HEAR) is a radio network designed for communications between EMS Rescue Units and Hospital Emergency Rooms. The City of Cranston's EMS mobile units no longer operate on the HEAR System.

(j) 3.3.10 RACES and Amateur Radio

- RACES - The Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service (RACES) is designated by the federal government (FCC) as the method to provide expanded communications during emergencies or disasters (See Section 3.2.2)
- RIAFMRS - The Rhode Island Amateur FM Repeater Service is a public service organization which provides Amateur Radio Repeater Service to Emergency Management Agencies in cooperation with RIEMA, the RI Department of Transportation, and the Town of Lincoln Water Department. These repeater stations can and do provide fixed, mobile and portable radio access to all cities and towns within Rhode Island and much of the bordering States of Massachusetts and Connecticut.
- The organization maintains repeater (automatic radio relay) facilities as follows:
 - 146.76 MHz in Scituate, RI (RACES)
 - 146.94 MHz in Lincoln, RI
 - 223.76 MHz in Lincoln, RI
 - 447.425 MHz in Scituate, RI

The City of Cranston EOC is will be equipped with Amateur Radio stations for RACES communications by volunteer operators during a disaster. Volunteer, FCC Licensed Amateur Radio operators on the Emergency Response Team (ERT) provide and operate their own equipment as well as operate the EOC RACES station. Amateur Radio networks can provide



Emergency Operations Plan

point-to-point and point to-mobile or portable radio links wherever there is a need. RACES stations may be used to communicate with RIEMA, shelters, neighboring jurisdictions, etc.

(k) 3.3.11 Federal Organizations

- NWS-National Weather Service, Taunton, MA activates its Sky Warn Network during weather watches or warnings. The Sky Warn Net Control Station conducts its network operations on the 146.76 MHz Amateur Radio Repeater Station in Scituate, RI (See Section 3.3.9). Cranston also has communications with NWS via COSTARS
- FEMA - Federal Emergency Management Agency. Communications with FEMA is accomplished through RIEMA. Primary radio communications with RIEMA is over the COSTARS network. RIEMA has special radio and wire line phone communications with FEMA.

Section 3.04 EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER (EOC) COMMUNICATIONS

The City of Cranston has established an EOC at the Fire Department Headquarters, 301 Pontiac Avenue. The communications equipment in Table 6 is installed in the EOC on a permanent basis or in some cases installed during a disaster.

The EOC communications equipment is supplied with backup power through the use of Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) and local electrical power generator(s).

TABLE 7: EOC COMMUNICATIONS

<u>System</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Item</u>
Telephone Systems		
➔ Verizon Wire line Phone	0	Handsets
	n/a	Switching equipment
➔ Cox Wire line Phone	12	Handsets
	n/a	Switching equipment

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

➔ Cell Phone	0	Base Stations
Cranston Law Enforcement	1	Base Stations (remote control)
	1	Dispatch Channel
	0	Detective Channel (s)
	0	Other
Cranston Fire Department	1	Base Stations (remote control)
	1	Dispatch Channel
	5	Other
Cranston Highway Department	1	Base Station (remote control)
(Local Government Frequency)	1	Dispatch Channel
	0	Other
Cranston Local Government	1	Base Station (remote control)
	1	Dispatch Channel
RACES	0	
Amateur Radio	0	



Emergency Operations Plan

Inter-Jurisdictional		
➔ Intercity Police	1	Base Station (remote control)
➔ Intercity Fire	1	Base Station (remote control)
➔ Regional Police	n/a	
➔ Regional Fire	n/a	
➔ RISCON	1	Trunked 800 MHz
➔ RITERN	1	Base Station (remote control)
➔ RISPEN	n/a	
➔ CDSTARS	1	Base Station (remote control)
➔ RACES	0	
➔ Amateur Radio	0	
➔ Other	0	

Article IV. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

This section describes general Emergency Communications responsibilities that are assigned to tasked personnel and/or organizations. Specific duties and responsibilities detailed in Standing Orders, SOPs and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 4.01 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICIAL

The Mayor is the Chief Executive Official (CEO) of Cranston and becomes the Incident Commander (IC) when the EOC is activated. The IC requires the Communications Officer to report to the EOC when notified of an emergency situation resulting in its activation.

Section 4.02 EOC MANAGER

- The Emergency Management Agency Director serves as the EOC Manager
- Activate the Communications Section in the EOC
- Supervise the Communications Officer to insure:
 - Proper implementation of standing emergency communications procedures
 - The EOC Communications section has the capability to sustain operations around the clock
 - Proper records are kept (logs)

Section 4.03 COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER

The Communications Officer (CO) reports to the EMA Director. A deputy is assigned to assist the CO and acts in his absence. The CO:

- Report to the EOC when notified of its activation
- Bring up and stands-down appropriate EOC emergency communications systems
- Manage the emergency communications section in the EOC and supervises the personnel assigned to it (radio, phone and RILETS operators, repair crews, message runners, etc.)
 - Maintain call Down Lists of communications personnel
 - Assign Team Members to shifts and duty stations
 - Conduct Team Training Sessions
- Provide for the deployment of trained communications personnel and their equipment
- Support the media center communications operations, as needed. Works with the radio and TV station representatives to assure setup and operation of their equipment does not disrupt municipal operations
- Recruit and trains volunteer communications personnel as support for regular personnel during extraordinary emergencies
- Oversee planning and development of a reliable communications system for emergency operations



Emergency Operations Plan

- Coordinate frequencies and procedures to permit, full operation during emergencies.
- Includes testing to determine mutual transmitter and receiver interference possibilities
- Conduct emergency power testing verifying sufficient power generation. Capacity exists for a fully staffed EOC
- Develop procedures to augment communications resources with RACES to prevent overloading municipal frequencies during emergencies and disasters
- Maintain communications equipment and supplies, and coordinate the repair and maintenance of emergency communications equipment not normally used for day-to-day operations
- Conduct routine communication tests and exercises, studying results to determine maintenance needs
- Provide for the security of all vital radio communications equipment in the Cranston EOC
- Maintain a stockpile of spare parts, supplies, and equipment to properly respond to disaster situations, and identify sources of supply and repair personnel
- Update this communications plan and allied Standard Operating Procedures with pertinent information as required

Section 4.04 COMMUNICATIONS SECTION TEAM MEMBERS

- Report to the EOC when activated
- Staff and operate the City of Cranston emergency communications systems, including COSTARS as directed
- Monitor public safety channels and other broadcasts as directed by the CO
- Route incoming calls and messages to the appropriate section in the EOC
- Learn and implement the proper communications protocol and message handling techniques for the individual radio systems

Section 4.05 RHODE ISLAND NATIONAL GUARD

- May be requested through RIEMA to provide additional communications links and other services during a disaster



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 4.06 ALL TASKED ORGANIZATIONS

Tasked organizations include the Law Enforcement (Police), Fire Department, Public Works, EOC, Emergency Management Agency, PIO, etc., who are directly involved or support emergency response operations. During emergency operations, all departments should:

- Maintain their existing communications equipment and follow their department's
- Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for communicating with their field operations personnel. All field organizations should keep the EOC informed of their operations at all times and maintain a communications link with the EOC.
- Maintain emergency communications systems as long as the EOC is activated or until released
- Right-size or down-size operations as appropriate
- Clean, repair, and perform maintenance on all equipment before returning to normal operations or to storage
- Continuity of Operations (COOP)
 - Identify primary and 2 levels of backup personnel for around the clock operations
 - Ensure that all communications equipment (phone and radio) will continue to function during a loss of commercial electrical power
 - Provide backup communications capabilities for the EOC (i.e. backup to mass care facilities), as needed, through use of mobile and portable radios
 - Activate backup or alternate communications systems, as necessary and available.
 - Protect equipment against lightning strikes, power surges, and electromagnetic pulse (EMP) effects

Article V. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

This section describes support functions required as part of Emergency Communications activities.

Section 5.01 ADMINISTRATION

This section addresses the administrative actions associated with satisfying tasking in this Communications Annex.



Emergency Operations Plan

- Administrative Requirements:
 - Preparation and retention of records including logs and all staffing
 - Provide proper identification of EOC Communications Section Team members including volunteers
 - Maintain appropriate records for EOC Communications Section Team, including volunteers, (LE, Federal Communications Commission Licenses)
 - Financial accounting and reimbursement procedures
 - Arrange training for EOC Communications Section Team,
 - Write and effect communications agreements, including mutual aid, with neighboring jurisdictions, private organizations, and volunteers
 - Maintain call down lists of personnel who must be alerted upon the declaration of an emergency
 - Maintain SOP of radio channel frequency lists that might be needed for mutual aid, communications networking and coordination
- Facilities and Equipment Needs
 - Maintain listing of existing and future communications equipment and needs.
- Communication Equipment Protection
 - Restrict access to only those with business in the communications area
- Phone Equipment Security
 - Ensuring that privacy prevails on important phone circuits
 - Phone circuit blocks are in secure areas away from public access
 - Phone switching equipment (frame room) functions normally and retains calls; even if power fails
 - Practical lightning and EMP measures have been taken
- Volunteer Personnel
 - The CO shall maintain a roster of enrolled volunteers. Background checks shall be conducted for volunteers and other support personnel.
 - All communications volunteers (not employed by the municipality) shall
 - Be officially enrolled and documented
 - Sign Volunteer Enrollment Cards maintained by the CO
 - Be issued EMA Identifications Cards
- Training Needs
 - Provide training and documents as appropriate for operators and support team personnel.



Emergency Operations Plan

- Document Emergency Response Team (ERT) member training, including volunteers, who have completed training.

Section 5.02 LOGISTICS

This section addresses the logistics associated with tasks in this Communications Annex.

- Facilities and Equipment Needs
 - File supporting equipment documentation, licenses (FCC), equipment instructions and schematics so that they can be found readily
- Communication Equipment Protection
 - Establish and maintain the security of the equipment, the operators, and the area in which the operators work
- Radio Equipment Reliability
 - Protect equipment from the effects of lightning and. electromagnetic Pulse (EMP)
 - Ensure normal operation even if commercial power fails
 - Regularly test automatic changeover from commercial electrical power to generators
 - Ensure that no interference is generated to other communications systems by placing multiple transmitters on the air simultaneously
- Computer Equipment Security
 - Ensure equipment functions during power failures
 - Ensure any UPS equipment has good batteries and functions properly
 - Protect against Cyber Attacks by updating vulnerable operating systems
 - Install fire-wall software or hardware equipment on any networks with Internet connections
- Communications Equipment Installation
 - Install and maintain EOC communications equipment
 - Pre-install antennas at facilities such as Mass Care Shelters

Article VI. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Annex belongs to the Communications Officer who is charged with keeping its Appendices current and ensuring that SOPs and other necessary documents are maintained.



Emergency Operations Plan

The Plan shall be reviewed annually or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

Article VII. AUTHORITIES AND REFERENCES

This section cites authorities and references relating to Communications.

Section 7.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 7.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (OHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 7.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended

(c) 7.1.3 Local

This Communications Annex is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan.

Section 7.02 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide for All-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide (SLG) 101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996
- Guide for the Development of State and Local Government Emergency Operations Plans, SLG 101 September 1996.
- Objectives for Local Emergency Management, CPG 1-5,.1984
- Disaster Operations -A Handbook for Local Governments, CPG 1-6, 1981
- Guide for the Development of a State and Local Continuity of Government Capability, CPG 1-10/July 1987.
- Guidance for Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service, CPG 1-15
- Emergency Communications. CPG 1-18, 1977

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

- Electro-Magnetic Pulse (EMP) Protection Guidance, Volumes 1, 2, & 3. CPG 2-17/Feb. 1991
- Homeland Security Act of 2002 [Established the Department of Homeland Security (DHS)]
- Emergency Operations Plan, Basic Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan

Annex C –
WARNING



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



ANNEX C WARNING

Article I. Warning

Section 1.10 PURPOSE

This Warning Annex defines the responsibilities and procedures for using Cranston's Local Warning System (LWS). The LWS is linked to the National Warning System (NAWAS) and the State Warning System (SWS) and may, be activated in concert with them or Independently.

Article II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Section 2.01 SITUATION

The City of Cranston has identified and prioritized hazards that can affect the community. These hazards are identified in the Basic Plan and addressed individually in the attachments to this Emergency Operations Plan.

Cranston will typically make cost effective use of existing systems and equipment for local warning.

(a) 2.1.1 Warning Clients

Multiple warning systems serve the City of Cranston.

There are three general categories of people and agencies that require warning:

- Emergency Response Agencies
 - National Warning System (NAWAS)
 - State Warning System (SWS)
 - Local Warning System (LWS)
- Emergency responders
 - Local Warning System (LWS)
- The general public:
 - Local Warning System (LWS)



Emergency Operations Plan

- Emergency Alert System (EAS)
- National Weather Service Radio System (NOAA Weather Radio)

(b) 2.1.2 National Warning System (NAWAS)

NAWAS Warning Points are:

- National Warning Center (NWC) is the North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD) in Colorado (origination warning point)
- State Warning Points on NAWAS
 - RI State Police Headquarters (24/7)
 - RIEMA State EOC
 - Newport Police Department (24/7)
 - Westerly Police Department (24/7)
 - Woonsocket Police Department (24/7)
- Tests of the NAWAS are conducted three times a day, seven days a week by the NWC.

(c) 2.1.3 State Warning System (SWS)

The State of Rhode Island Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (RILETS) is utilized as the primary SWS. RILETS provides a direct link between all State Warning Points and the City of Cranston. RILETS is monitored in Cranston by the Police Department which is manned 24 hours a day.

The Rhode Island Tactical Emergency Radio Network (RITERN) serves as a backup warning link to RILETS. RITERN two-way radio equipment is installed at the Local Warning Point (LWP) and the EOC.

The Primary Warning Point is RI State Police Headquarters. Alternate State Warning Points are located at:

- RIEMA State EOC
- Newport Police Department
- Westerly Police Department
- Woonsocket Police Department



Emergency Operations Plan

Tests of SWS are conducted at least 6 times a year, unannounced, by RIEMA to test the reliability of the system and to serve as a training medium for all system operators.

(d) 2.1.4 Local Warning System (LWS)

The Cranston LWS is made up of many components. It includes the Local Warning Point (LWP) in the Police Department where warning messages are received from State Police Headquarters.

Section 2.02 ASSUMPTIONS

(a) 2.2.1 LWS Activation Criteria

CodeRED warning system is the LWS in the city of Cranston. The Fire Chief/EMA Director and the Police Chief are the primary officers and have the launch codes for this service. Each primary officer has an alternate with these codes.

(b) 2.2.2 Need for Alternate Warning Methods

The fastest, most effective LWS for alerting the public consists of sirens and air horns. However, Cranston is not equipped with these devices. Depending on the nature of the emergency, the following warning systems may be utilized:

- Code Red Alerting System
- Vehicles with sirens and public-address systems
- Emergency Alert System (EAS)
- NOAA Weather Radio (162.4 MHz in RI)
- Door-to-door notification: Cranston must assume there will be citizens who do not receive or choose to ignore the other Local Warning Systems

Article III. CONCEPTS OF OPERATIONS

This section provides an overview of critical operations related to Warning in the City of Cranston. Specific organizational responsibilities and operational details identified in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and Checklists, developed and maintained by the responsible organizations, may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 3.01 CRANSTON'S LOCAL WARNING SYSTEM (LWS) HARDWARE

Cranston's LWS is made up of many components. The system is operated remotely:

- CodeRED alerting system
- Local Warning Point (LWP) at Police Headquarters where warning messages are received from State Police Headquarters
- The EOC which is equipped with a RITERN Base Station radio (See Communications Annex)

(a) 3.1.1 LWS Coverage Area

Cranston does not use warning sirens or air horns. Alternate warning methods are necessary in all areas of Cranston:

- CodeRED alerting system
- Public address systems in all police patrol vehicles
- Public address systems in all fire apparatus

Section 3.02 LOCAL WARNING SYSTEM APPLICATIONS

(a) 3.2.1 Notification of Key Officials and Response Organizations

When an emergency requires the notification of Key Government Officials, the Local Warning Point will use the following means as appropriate:

- Code RED Alerting System
- Municipal 2-way radio systems (during normal business hours)
- Telephone call down list (maintained under separate cover for security)
- Pocket Pagers
- Dispatch a vehicle for in-person notification

Emergency Response Organizations will be notified by the following means as appropriate:

- Code RED Alerting System
- Municipal 2-way radio system
- Telephone call down list (maintained under separate cover for security)
- Pocket Pagers

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



- Dispatch a vehicle for in person notification

(b) 3.2.2 Warning for Emergency Responders

Emergency Responders will be alerted to emergencies and disasters by the following means as appropriate:

- Code RED Alerting System
- Municipal 2-way radio systems
- Telephone call down lists
- Pocket pagers
- Dispatch a vehicle for in person notification as required

(c) 3.2.3 Public Warning

Public warning is accomplished using the following methods as appropriate:

- Code RED Alerting System
- Emergency Alert System (EAS)
- Vehicles with public address sound-systems
- Door-to-door notification
- Localized municipal public address systems
- Commercial telephone calling services are not used.

(d) 3.2.4 Warning for Special Locations

Special warning is required for the RI Department of Corrections facilities at the John O. Pastore Government Center in Cranston. Cranston maintains direct radio contact with the Adult Correctional Institutions from the police and fire department dispatch points.

- Some locations such as schools, hospitals, nursing homes, and places of public assembly may require special warning procedures. These procedures may include notification by Code RED Alerting System, wire line telephone, or the dispatching of police and fire vehicles, as available. A list of these special locations is included in Appendix 1.

(e) 3.2.5 Public Warning for Disadvantaged Groups

The following Disadvantaged Groups will be notified as appropriate:



Emergency Operations Plan

- Hearing Impaired
 - Code Red Alerting System
 - Request friends and relatives pass on warning to hearing impaired
 - Door-to-door notification with printed instructions
- Non-English-speaking groups
 - Code Red Alerting System
 - Request friends and relatives pass on warning to non-English speaking persons
 - Other provisions will be made for non-English speaking groups whose population exceeds the threshold of 5%.
 - Currently no groups exceed the threshold
 - Use of appropriate foreign language speaking personnel in vehicles equipped
 - with public address systems

Section 3.03 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4.

(a) 3.3.1 Alert and Warning

The State of Rhode Island maintains the State Warning Point (SWP). The SWP passes warning messages to Cranston over the State Warning System (SWS) using RILETS; Surrounding Rhode Island communities also receive SWS messages. All Rhode Island communities can, request that a warning message be directed to surrounding area communities or their residents by sending a request and brief warning message to the SWP. The SWP can also pass warning messages for surrounding communities across state lines via NAWAS. See the State of Rhode Island EOP Warning Annex for details.

Emergency Response Organizations of surrounding area jurisdictions can also be warned of emergency situations requiring mutual aid via Intercity Police, Intercity Fire, and COSTARS Radio networks as well as the wire line telephone.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(b) 3.3.2 Emergency Alert System (EAS)

- The Emergency Alert System is a hybrid in several ways. It is activated at the State level yet can be used to directly notify local citizens. It consists primarily of Rhode Island's CodeRED alerting system
- State Warning Point (SWP); Alternate SWP(s), radio and television broadcast station transmitters, as well as privately owned receivers. It will usually be activated for statewide emergencies or disasters requiring warning to all or large areas of the State.

(c) 3.3.3 NOAA Weather Radio

The NOAA Weather Radio System is also a hybrid alert system in several ways. It consists of NOAA Weather Radio transmitter on 162.4 MHz in Providence. Tone activated receivers are owned by individual citizens. The SWP can request activation of this warning system and it is frequently activated by NOAA for severe weather alerts.

(d) 3.3.4 Transportation Management Center

The Rhode Island Department of Transportation's Transportation Management System monitor, assess and respond to roadway emergencies. The system aids in managing traffic on Rhode Island's major interstates (I-95, I-195, and I-295) as well as other local routes throughout the state (Route 146, Route 4, Route 6, and Route 10)

TMC assist with incident response and clearance, during weekday commuter hours. TMC operators can:

- Post Messages on the Variable Message Sign Network
- Work with the State Police, local police and fire fighters, emergency responders, and RIDOT maintenance crews to clear incidents
- Monitor the 28 CCVE Cameras located throughout the capital area
- Post traffic advisories and incident reports to the TMC web site at <http://www.tmc.state.ri.us/TMCHome/HomePages.asp>
- Update the Highway Advisory Radio (HAR) messages on 1610 and 1630 KHz AM

The system includes seven low power AM radio transmitters to provide traffic updates to motorists. Six transmitters are permanently located in Lincoln, Providence, Richmond, South Kingstown, Warwick and Narragansett. They can be received directly by citizens on AM



Emergency Operations Plan

broadcast receivers at a frequency of 1610 KHz with the exception of Narragansett which is on 1630 KHz.

One mobile transmitter on 1610 KHz is available for special events and incidents on an as needed basis. The Transportation Management System would be most useful for alerting the public to highway conditions during an evacuation.

Operators at the Transportation Management Center (TMC) can be contacted through the number listed in Appendix 2.

Article IV. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

This section describes general Warning responsibilities that are assigned to tasked personnel and/or organizations. Specific duties and responsibilities detailed in Standing Orders, SOPs and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 4.01 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICIAL

The Chief Executive Official (CEO):

- Specify that the Police Department duty officer has the authority to order activation of the Local Warning System
- Specify that the Fire Chief/EMA Director is authorized to notify the RIEMA or State Police should activation of the Emergency Alert System (EAS) be required
- Designate the public service agencies, personnel, equipment and facilities to augment the jurisdiction's warning capabilities:

Section 4.02 WARNING OFFICER (WO)

The Cranston WO is a member of the EM Director's staff and is responsible for coordinating the warning effort. The WO:

- Report to the EOC when it is activated
- In the event that the Warning Officer is unavailable for duty, a Deputy Warning Officer shall assume the WO's duties



Emergency Operations Plan

- Supervise warning activities, assist in assigning responsibilities and draft related procedures
- Implement contingency plans to provide warning if established systems fail to work or reach those at risk
- Implement call down rosters to alert emergency responders or provide situation updates
- If appropriate, request that RIEMA activate the EAS.
- Work with the PIO to ensure pertinent warning information. is provided to the local print media for distribution to the public
- Keep the Cranston Warning System SOP current
- Review the "after normal business hours" notification list and keeps it current. This list shall be prominently posted near the Cranston RILETS terminal
- Draft Warning procedures for all warning systems (fixed, mobile and door-to-door) Particular attention shall be given to facilities identified in the Hazardous Materials Annex and areas identified in the CHIP analysis
- Maintain SOPs for Local Warning System (LWS) tests and for participation in State Warning System (SWS) tests.
- Train warning personnel how to alert the public to impending emergencies
- Ensure duty personnel are aware that authority to sound the LWS rests with the duty operator
- Monitors results of all warning systems tests and determines any remedial actions
- necessary
- Ensure LWS is operable and that supplementary warning systems are in place
- Participate in SWS tests and conducts regular LWS tests to ensure operability
- Maintain equipment in good order; notifies superiors of any malfunctioning warning equipment
- Coordinate requests for repairs to warning devices and warning related equipment.
- Determines the coverage of the Local Warning System. Notifies Emergency Management Director of shortfalls in coverage area
- Makes certain NOAA weather alert radios are in place and functioning where positive
- warning is needed

Section 4.03 WARNING PERSONNEL

Responsibilities include:



Emergency Operations Plan

- Activate warning systems when appropriate.
- Maintain appropriate logs and submit work orders for maintenance as needed.
- Testing warning systems
- Learn and understand warning signals and procedures.
- Maintain communications with the Warning Officer for proper upkeep of emergency telephone numbers, notification methods, etc.
- Perform mobile warning, door to door notification, if necessary
- Identify Warning System shortcomings and bring them to the attention of the Warning Officer

Section 4.04 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR

- Activates Warning Section in the EOC
- Ensures emergency warning systems are activated by the duty officer when he is directed to do so
- Issues cancellation of warning notice or otherwise ensures emergency responders and the public are aware of the fact that the emergency situation is terminated

Section 4.05 ALL TASKED ORGANIZATIONS

- Upon receipt of a warning message or signal, initiate internal organization notification actions to:
 - Alert personnel (employees and volunteers assigned emergency response duties) to the emergency situation
 - As appropriate to the situation:
 - Suspend or curtail normal business activities
 - Recall essential off-duty employees
 - Send non-critical employees home
 - Evacuate the organization's facilities
- If appropriate, augment the EOC's effort to warn the public through the use of vehicles equipped with public address systems, sirens, employees going door-to door, etc.

Article V. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

This section describes support functions required as part of the Warning activities.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 5.01 ADMINISTRATION

The Warning Officer's yearly written reports to the Emergency Manager shall include:

- Deficient coverage to populated areas by the Local Warning System.
- An annual summary of improvements which would enhance the Local Warning System.
- Suggested revisions, corrections and improvements to the Warning Annex

Specific administrative areas include:

- The Warning SOP (separately promulgated for official use only) contains the phone lists and radio frequencies of emergency personnel to be notified at the declaration of an emergency
- The need for training shall be addressed to the WO who will arrange for same, as required
- The development of mutual aid agreements dealing with warning, and assistance from neighboring communities shall be addressed in writing
- Preserve essential records, logs, and other evidence relating to warning tests and activations
- Track any Warning MOUs

Section 5.02 LOGISTICS

Specific logistical support policies include:

- The Local Warning Point should be equipped with an automatically activated EAS radio receiver to supplement the RILETS
- The Local Warning Point should be equipped with a Rhode Island Tactical Emergency Radio Network (RITERN) base station as a backup system to RILETS
- The Local Warning Point should be equipped with tone activated NOAA weather radio receiver to supplement the RILETS
- Each item of warning equipment is identified and linked to an agency responsible for its maintenance. This equipment includes public address (PA) systems, EAS and NOAA Weather Radio receivers, etc.
- WO will monitor the testing of the LWS and report deficiencies to the EMA Director
- The WO is responsible for recommending agreements with private service agencies to augment the jurisdiction's warning capabilities



Emergency Operations Plan

- The WO is responsible to ensure that if multiple incidents develop, each Incident Commander (IC) will have adequate warning equipment to notify the public in the vicinity
- Establish regular tests and logs of backup power for all warning systems which is essential for operation during disasters. This includes radio equipment and control circuits

(a) 5.2.1 Warning System Security

The Warning Officer will assure security measures are in place. Security measures include:

- Assuring warning system activation is not accessible to the general public.
- Providing lighting and electromagnetic pulse (EMP) protection to circuits as practical.
- Providing telephone company circuit numbers to RIEMA, for listing on the telephone company priority list for restoration of services during outages
- Maintain circuit numbers for troubleshooting with the phone company

Article VI. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Annex belongs to the Warning Officer, who is charged with keeping its Appendices current and ensuring that SOPs and other necessary documents are maintained.

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

Article VII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 7.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 7.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(b) 7.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended

(c) 7.1.3 Local

- This Warning Annex is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan.

Section 7.02 REFERENCES

- STATE OF RI, Emergency Operations Plan, Annex B Alerting and Warning.
- FCC, RI Detailed EAS State Plan, Sept. 1989
- FEMA, Objectives for Local Emergency Management, CPG 1-5
- FEMA, Guide for Increasing Local Government Civil Defense Readiness During Periods of International Crisis, SLG100/May 1990
- FEMA, Guide for All-Hazard Emergency Operations Plans, (SLG) 101, Sept. 1996
- FEMA, Principles of Warning, CPG 1-14
- FEMA, National Warning System (NAWAS) Operations Manual, FEMA
- FEMA, Outdoor Warning Systems Guide. CPG 1-17
- FEMA, Emergency Broadcast System. CPG 1-40/May 1991
- NOAA, Warning -- A Call to Action.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan

Annex D –
EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



ANNEX D - EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION

Article I. EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION

Section 1.10 PURPOSE

To provide a process by which the City of Cranston will disseminate timely, accurate and useful information and instructions to residents, throughout an emergency.

Article II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Section 2.01 SITUATION

The City of Cranston has identified and prioritized hazards that can affect the community. These hazards are identified in the Basic Plan and addressed individually in the attachments to this Emergency Operations Plan.

Responsibility for Emergency Public Information lies with the Cranston Emergency Management Agency. The Emergency Public Information Center resides within the EOC.

(a) 2.1.1 Means of Dissemination

Many means exist for passing Emergency Public Information (EPI) from responsible City of Cranston officials to the public:

- Code RED emergency alert system
- The Rhode Island Emergency Alert System (EAS)
- The combined print and broadcast media news agencies, including cable television (CATV)
- Local Warning Systems {LWS} sirens and air horns are not capable of conveying the actual details of information pertaining to an emergency, but mobile public-address units may prove valuable to spread EPI.



Emergency Operations Plan

- Pre-printed pamphlets, such as Get Ready Now produced by the US Department of Homeland Security, distributed by local Post Offices.
- Citizens can access information about all hazards via the Internet sites such as www.ready.gov
- Local media are generally eager to cooperate by broadcasting and publishing detailed disaster related instructions to the public.
- The following media outlets serve the City of Cranston:
 - TV Channel 10, WJAR
 - TV Channel 12, WPRI
 - TV Channel 6, WLNE
- A telephone number has been established for residents to call for more information about a disaster or missing relatives. This number should be routed to the EPI Officer's section; a summary of all calls received shall be logged.
- The EPI officer will brief the Mayor about critical issues identified by monitoring the media and public feedback.

Section 2.02 ASSUMPTIONS

- The City will use CodeRED to pass hazard warnings, disaster related information and other detailed messages to the City of Cranston
- The State will use the State Warning System (SWS) to pass hazard warnings, disaster related information and other detailed messages to the City of Cranston. See Warning Annex
- The City of Cranston may use the EAS, which includes cable television systems, radio and TV stations, to broadcast emergency messages directly to the residents of Cranston
- EPI from city officials, specifically directed to Cranston residents, will be distributed by Code RED and reported by the news wire services, broadcast stations and the print media
- Preprinted handouts addressing identified hazards will be delivered to central locations for dissemination to the public
- With assistance from the Governor's Commission for the Handicapped, available EPI will be disseminated to Special Needs individuals, which include the visually and hearing impaired
- EPI will be provided in a language other than English if:



Emergency Operations Plan

- More than 5% of the city's population speaks a particular foreign language exclusive of English
- The City will work with local agencies and volunteer organizations to publicize:
 - Places to locate missing relatives
 - Available emergency services
 - Areas restricted from public access

Article III. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

This section provides an overview of critical operations related to Emergency Public Information in the City of Cranston. Specific organizational responsibilities and operational details identified in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Figure 1 depicts the many functions commonly involved in Emergency Public Information.

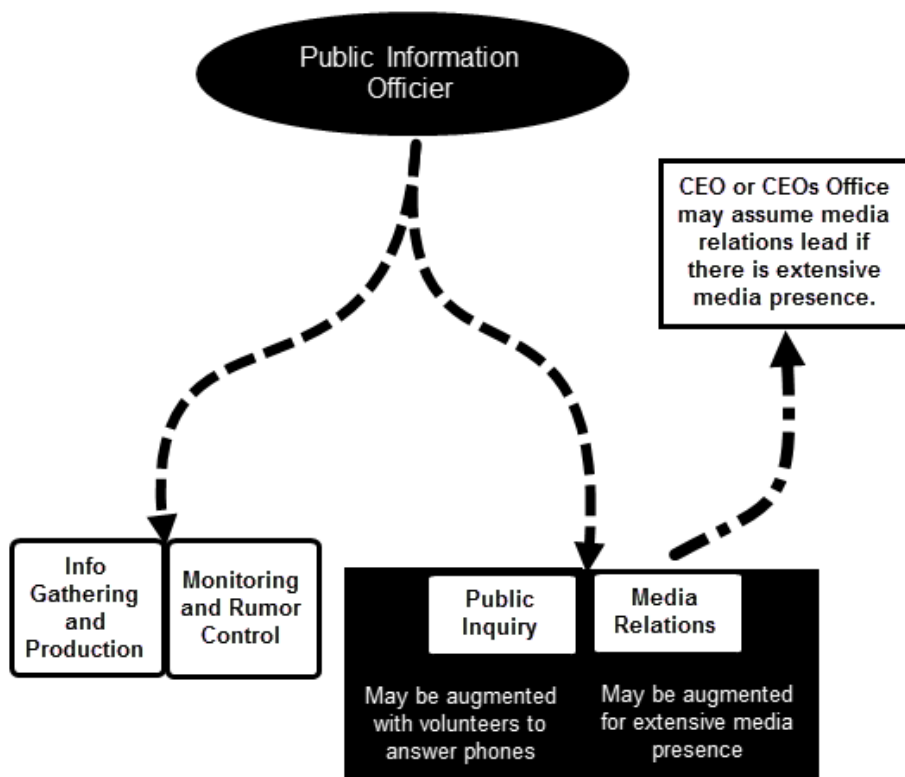


FIGURE 1: EPI FUNCTIONS

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 3.01 EPI GOALS

The EPI organization provides valuable information about an emergency to the public; the public in turn can be of great service by providing important information to the EOC.

It is the policy of the City of Cranston to have a single release point for EPI. When the EOC is activated, this will be the EOC. Either the Mayor or the Incident Commander will be the spokesperson. Whenever possible information will be provided in a positive and reassuring manner.

The Emergency Public Information Officer will:

- Ensure information to be released has been approved by the Mayor
- Provide information essential for the public's survival
- Keep the public informed and up-to-date
- Screen EPI releases to ensure:
 - Timeliness
 - Accuracy
 - Adequacy of information
 - Consistency
- Stress self-reliance, as well as checking on, and assisting relatives and neighbors in need
- Encourage public feedback by including information such as:
 - Points-of-contact
 - Telephone numbers for the public to call
 - Designated meeting locations and times

Section 3.02 ACTION ITEMS GIVEN ADVANCED WARNING

EPI actions that would be taken when there is a day's notice of an impending disaster:

- Coordinate with the Mayor and the EOC Emergency Response Team (ERT) to develop a timetable of preparations and public announcements
- Establish and maintain contact with the media providing preparedness information and instructions approved for release by the Mayor.
- Arrange accelerated printing of camera-ready, disaster related public handouts
- Provide printed material to the media, and pre-selected distribution points (i.e. schools, Post Offices, groceries stores, and churches)



Emergency Operations Plan

- Evaluate what is being reported by the media about the impending disaster and brief the Mayor
 - Clip newspaper articles
 - Monitor live or tape the broadcast media
 - Scan pertinent internet sites
- Request support from the Communications Officer if overwhelmed by the volume of calls from the public

(a) 3.2.1 Advanced. Warning Message Content checklist

- Nature of the hazard
- Estimated time and area of impact
- Self-protective actions for the risk area
- Suggest preparation of a 72-hour disaster supply kit
- Advise of the potential for evacuation
- Established evacuation routes
- Mass Care Facility locations
- Instructions on how to care for young children, pregnant women and the elderly
- Instructions on how to protect and care for pets and farm animals
- Availability of preparedness brochures at <www.ready.gov> or 1-(800) BE-READY
- Time of next scheduled press conference
- EOC telephone number for public inquiries

Section 3.03 ACTION ITEMS GIVEN LIMITED WARNING

- Coordinate with the Mayor to determine what protective actions are necessary, (i.e., limited evacuation, in-place sheltering)
- Distribute press releases and emergency information packets, with particulars about the event
- Coordinate with Warning Officer
 - Prepare brief EAS messages directed to Cranston residents
 - Use Code RED to distribute the warning
 - Use door-to-door canvassing to spread the warning.
- Disseminate emergency instructions and information to the public in the following order of priority:
 - Lifesaving instructions



Emergency Operations Plan

- Health preservation information
- Status of the emergency
- Other useful information including responses to media inquiries
- Ensure the EOC telephone number is provided to the public.
- Monitor broadcast and print media to ensure proper information is being disseminated. Brief Mayor about issues and draft corrective news releases

(a) 3.3.1 Limited Warning Message Content Checklist

- Describe the hazard and risks posed to people and property
- Define the risk area and predicted time of impact
- Provide instructions for protective actions the public can take
- Announce decisions made regarding school children
- Reference any pertinent written material citizens may have at hand
- Review the City of Cranston's current actions and plans
- Announce when the next report will be issued
- Provide the public EOC telephone number

Section 3.04 ACTION ITEMS: POST DISASTER

- Maintain contact with media, providing official information as approved by the Mayor for dissemination
- Monitor the accuracy of media reports and telephone inquiries, respond to correct misinformation or rumors
- Request assistance from the Communications Officer if overwhelmed by phone inquiries
- Print and distribute health and safety instructions as appropriate
- Compile a chronology of events

(a) 3.4.1 Post Disaster Message Content Checklist

- Survival instructions
- Health hazard information
- Current situation assessment
- Restricted area announcements
- Summary of local government actions
- How and where to get help



Emergency Operations Plan

- How and where to get help for animals
- Telephone number for inquiries
- Contact names and phone numbers for those volunteering help
- Specific procedures detailing how evacuees will be allowed to return home
- Scheduled release time of next local government EPI report

Section 3.05 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4.

Article IV. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

This section describes general Emergency Public Information responsibilities that are assigned to tasked personnel and/or organizations: Specific duties and responsibilities detailed in Standing Orders, SOPs and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 4.01 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

The primary spokesperson for the City of Cranston is its Chief Executive Officer, the Mayor. The Mayor:

- May delegate the primary spokesperson function to the Public Information Officer {PIO}
- Gives release approval for emergency instructions and information
 - May delegate this function to the PIO
 - May delegate this function to the on-scene Incident Commander
- Designate a location for media briefings

Section 4.02 EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

- Manage-all aspects of EPI on behalf of the Mayor, when authorized
- Act as an advisor to the EM Director regarding all EPI matters
- Coordinate with the Mass Care Coordinator, State Health Department, etc. to obtain necessary information
- Brief any Public Affairs Officers who go to the incident site, as requested



Emergency Operations Plan

- Manage a Disaster Welfare Information (DWI) service, if one is activated. Cooperates with other agencies doing this task such as the American Red Cross
- Supervise the media briefing center
- Coordinate rumor control activities (monitors media and phone call summaries to determine public reaction to the incident response)
- Work with Resource Manager to coordinate media assistance regarding donations.
- Ensure timely preparation of EPI materials and ensures dissemination
- Maintain numbered copies of all original news releases with "initials for release"
- Provide the public with telephone number to obtain additional information
- Maintain a chronological record of disaster events
- Deactivate the Cranston EOC Public Information Center
- Retain records of any EAS messages forwarded for transmission over the network
- Retain copies of any press releases with approval signatures

Section 4.03 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR

- Advise the Mayor as to the appropriate time for disseminating emergency instructions to the public
- Assist the PIO with news release preparation and rumor control

Section 4.04 EMERGENCY ALERT SYSTEM STATIONS

- Stations automatically carry (auto-carries) EAS announcements when they are sent over the system (Note: EAS messages must be short & concise; no longer than 30 seconds)

Section 4.05 LOCAL MEDIA

- The local media remains in contact with the PIO to receive notification of news conferences, press releases and city official's instructions to the public
- Verify field reports of emergency developments with the PIO

Section 4.06 SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

- Disseminate emergency information to school population as appropriate
- Decide if early release of students is warranted; drafts public announcement with PIO

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 4.07 RESOURCE MANAGER

- Provide the PIO with:
 - Any unmet needs requests from the donations team
 - Suitable locations for donation drop-offs
 - Mailing address for cash donations
- Assist with transportation support for distribution of printed materials

Section 4.08 VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATIONS

- Provide manpower for public inquiry telephone bank when requested by the PIO
- Provide support in distributing EPI materials when requested by the PIO

Section 4.09 LAW ENFORCEMENT

The Cranston Police Department will coordinate security and visitor control at the EOC and media center.

Section 4.10 ALL TASKED AGENCIES

- Provide information as requested by the PIO
- Clear all emergency related news release with the PIO
- Provide Public Affairs Officer to support EPI activities when requested by the PIO
- Direct ALL media inquiries to the PIO

Article V. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

This section describes support functions required as part of Emergency Public Information activities.

Section 5.01 ADMINISTRATION

The PIO team provides the Mayor and EOC senior leaders with a daily press coverage summary. The summary consists of clippings from various newspapers and/or the Internet and is typical of what the media is writing. Summaries, often called "new clips", of radio talk show chatter about a disaster is also welcomed.



Emergency Operations Plan

- A dated Chronology of Events must be maintained with a brief summary of each significant event
- To determine public reaction to events, summaries of incoming phone calls are route to the PIO for assessment. Important calls include:
 - Requests for information
 - Observation reports
 - Rumors

Section 5.02 LOGISTICS

(a) 5.2.1 Staffing Requirements and Assignments

Determine minimum and surge requirements for:

- EOC activation during Watches and Warnings
- Surge staffing requirements
- Overnight staffing during 24/7 operations
- Post disaster recovery periods

(b) 5.2.2 Facilities and Equipment

- Determine minimum requirements for the Media Center
- Arrange in place use agreements and sources for equipment needed only when the Media Center is activated.
- Make arrangements to acquire additional supplies and equipment during disasters
- Install equipment such as:
 - Computers and computer projectors for the media center
 - Public address amplifiers
 - Several Telephones
 - Conference phones
 - A copying machine with ample supplies
 - TVs connected to an outdoor antenna {CATV may not work during disasters}
 - Radios tuned to local broadcast stations connected to audio tape recorders
 - Special needs equipment (hearing impaired)
- Reserve one phone number for public inquiries
- Obtain bull horns

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(c) 5.2.3 Phone Number Lists

Since disasters occur after hours, a listing of after hour's telephone numbers should be maintained in Appendix 2. This list should include locations and phone numbers for:

- Twenty-four-hour print shops
- Radio and TV station newsrooms
- Wire Services such as UPI and AP
- Commercial vendors
- Emergency response agencies
- Volunteer organizations
- State agencies

(Other publications about various hazards that suggest proven citizen response actions are available from the State Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA) office.

Article VI. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Annex belongs to the Public Information Officer, who is charged with keeping its Appendices current and ensuring that SOPs and other necessary documents are maintained.

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

Article VII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 7.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 7.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (OHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 7.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended



Emergency Operations Plan

(c) 7.1.3 Local

- This Emergency Public Information Annex is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's basic Emergency Operations Plan

Section 7.02 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide for All-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide (SLG) 101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996
- US Homeland Security- Get Ready Now (Citizen Preparedness brochure)
- Hazard Awareness Guidebook, CPG 1-34, FEMA
- Disaster Operations - A Handbook for Local Governments, CPG 1-6. FEMA
- Emergency Alert System, CPG 1-40, FEMA May 1991
- In Time of Emergency-A Citizen's Handbook on Emergency Management, H-14 FEMA 1985.
- Objectives for Local Emergency Management, CPG 1-5 FEMA 1984:
- Winter-Fire Safety Tips for the Home, L-97, FEMA, 1989
- Winter Storm, L-96, FEMA, 1985
- Hurricane-Floods, L-107, FEMA, 1990
- A Guide to Hurricane Preparedness Planning for State and Local Officials, CPG 2-16, FEMA, 1984
- When You Return to a Storm Damaged Home, DAP-16, FEMA, 1986
- Rhode Island Operational Area EAS Plan, FCC



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan

Annex E –
EVACUATION (PROTECTIVE
ACTIONS)



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



ANNEX E – EVACUATION (PROTECTIVE ACTIONS)

Article I. EVACUATION (PROTECTIVE ACTIONS)

Section 1.10 PURPOSE

This Annex contains provisions for the safe and orderly evacuation of people from risk areas to Mass Care Shelters and safety. It is activated when Cranston is threatened by hazards which could lead to a disaster.

Article II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Section 2.10 SITUATION

The City of Cranston has identified and prioritized hazards that can affect the community. These hazards are identified in the Basic Plan and addressed individually in the attachments to this Emergency Operations Plan.

Responsibility for providing citizens with an orderly means of Evacuation lies with the City of Cranston.

- Historically; evacuations have been localized areas
- Signs have been provided by the State Emergency Management Agency to identify evacuation routes which are outside of historical flood plains
- An evacuation could be conducted any time people are deemed to be at risk

Section 2.11 ASSUMPTIONS

- Warning messages are understood by those who are at risk
- Evacuation of 80 to 95% of the population may only begin when warning messages are made by senior local officials
- Five to 20% of people at risk will evacuate even before being directed to do so; sometimes referred to as "spontaneous evacuation"



Emergency Operations Plan

- Some people will refuse to evacuate regardless of the threat
- Some owners of companion animals (pets) will refuse to evacuate unless arrangements are made to care for their pets
- The State Police and RI National Guard may help with evacuation efforts
- For some weather-related hazards, standard evacuation routes with fixed signage can be used
- Should there be little or no warning, the Incident Commander (IC) at a disaster scene may implement evacuation orders

Article III. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

This section provides an overview of critical operations related to Evacuation (Protective Actions) in the City of Cranston. Specific organizational responsibilities and operational details identified in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 3.01 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

- CodeRED is used to alert citizens of evacuations, see Annex C
- Procedures for keeping the general public informed of evacuation instructions and routes are contained in Emergency Public Information Annex D

Section 3.02 EVACUATION ROUTES

- This plan addresses evacuating citizens at risk to Mass Care Facilities via the safest possible routes (See Appendix 1 for a list of evacuation routes)
- The city has identified several routes to Mass Care Facilities in safe areas
- Signs have been provided by the State Emergency Management Agency to identify primary evacuation routes See Appendix 1 for sign locations
- Routes leading to open facilities will have to be identified and marked for the public
- There will be a large number of people who will evacuate to friend's and relative's homes rather than to public facilities (They will find their own routes)



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 3.03 SPECIAL NEEDS POPULATIONS

- Special needs populations in Cranston have been identified and may require transportation
- Assembly areas in Cranston have not been identified for those without transportation
- Arrangements have been made in advance to utilize Cranston school and Cranston Trans van busses for those without transportation

Section 3.04 DIRECTION AND CONTROL

- The Emergency Response Team at the EOC assesses the need for evacuation
- The CEO orders any evacuation requiring the use of Mass Care Facilities
- The ARC or other organizations are notified and Mass Care Facilities are activated
- The Public Works Department may be directed to erect barriers on streets leading into the evacuated area
- The Public Works Department may be directed to erect additional signs leading citizens to shelters
- The Code RED is used to notify the public of evacuation orders
- EPI will keep the general public informed and work to control rumors
- Coordination and tracking of evacuation traffic will take place from the EOC
- Extra police protection will be provided for evacuated areas

Section 3.05 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4. These agreements are related to the evacuation concerns contained in this annex.

There may be a need to evacuate citizens beyond the city limits. In this case, a host community must be identified. The host community will activate Mass Care Facilities and mark evacuation routes from their city line to the shelters. Law enforcement will be involved in all evacuation decisions made at the EOC and will supervise evacuation routes.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article IV. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

This section describes general Evacuation (Protective Actions) responsibilities that are assigned to tasked personnel and/or organizations. Specific duties and responsibilities detailed in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures and Checklists developed and maintained by responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 4.01 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

- Require the Evacuation Coordinator to report to the EOC when activated.
- Issue a public statement on the city's evacuation policies
- Issue evacuation instructions or orders when appropriate

Section 4.02 EVACUATION COORDINATOR

- Upon arrival at EOC, assesses situation and makes recommendations to the Director on appropriate evacuation options
 - Select most appropriate evacuation routes from risk areas to mass care facilities
 - Review pre-designated routes to ensure the roads are open, and evacuation traffic will not conflict with incoming resources
 - Review pre-designated routes to verify they are properly marked.
 - Estimate the traffic capacity of these routes
 - Consider possibility that one-way traffic may be instituted or two-way evacuation routes
 - Prepare an ad hoc evacuation movement control plan
- Work with EPI Officer to advise the public of:
 - Evacuations
 - Mass Care Facility openings
 - Evacuation assembly areas
 - Evacuation routes
 - Updated information
- Coordinate with Public Works for barriers and additional evacuation signs
- Coordinate with Law Enforcement for traffic control and security
- Execute prearranged agreements with the electric utility company to disconnect power to evacuated areas as a public safety measure
- Coordinate with Animal Control for pet care arrangements

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 4.03 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR

- Report to the EOC, when directed
- Make recommendations to the Mayor regarding evacuation options
- Brief ERT regarding evacuation routes to mass care facilities
- Coordinate with Animal Control regarding evacuated animals

Section 4.04 LAW ENFORCEMENT

Provide traffic control and security during evacuation to include:

- Assist in citizen evacuation notification
- Enforcement of evacuation orders
- Perimeter control of evacuated areas at inbound route control points
- Traffic control
 - Initiate emergency one-way traffic on evacuation routes
 - Maintain traffic flow
 - Allow use of breakdown lanes
 - Expedite removal of broken down vehicles blocking evacuation routes
- Provide security for evacuated areas

Section 4.05 PUBLIC WORKS

- Erect barricades for traffic control
- Erect barricades to control entry into evacuated areas
- May install additional signs identifying assembly points and evacuation routes
- May assist with transportation

Section 4.06 PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

Distributes instructions and information to evacuees using all means possible including media briefings:

- Explain what areas must be evacuated and why using maps and other visual aids
- Remind evacuees to bring all necessary medicines and supplies
- Announce Assembly Point locations and pick up schedules
- Provide directions regarding the choice of evacuation routes



Emergency Operations Plan

- Identify open Mass Care Facilities ensuring sufficient capacity remains
- Issue instructions with regard to pets and animals including those left behind

Section 4.07 MASS CARE COORDINATOR

- Make preliminary arrangements to open Mass Care Facilities
- Activate Mass Care Facility Managers and staff when appropriate
- provide EOC with immediate reports, when facilities are ready to accept evacuees
- Open Mass Care Facilities at the direction of the Mayor
- Notify EM Director when a facility is about to reach its capacity so evacuees can be redirected

Section 4.08 HEALTH AND MEDICAL COORDINATOR

- Maintain contact with local hospitals, nursing homes and health care facilities to advise them of potential evacuations
- Update the EOC/ ERT regarding the availability of emergency room services. Some emergency rooms may be overwhelmed during a disaster
- Serve as liaison with DOH regarding health issues during evacuation
- Serve as liaison with DEM for coordination of environmental issues during evacuation

Section 4.09 SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

- Determine if early school closure is warranted
- Make arrangements and announcements for school bus transportation and parental pickup of children
- Release school busses for evacuation of the general population
- When schools are used as Mass Care Facilities, coordinate dual or sole use (school & shelter vs. shelter only) with the EOC

Section 4.10 ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER

- Estimate number of animals that may need evacuation
- Coordinate the evacuation of farm animals
- Arrange for livestock trailers that maybe required
- Search for strays and effects rescues
- Act as liaison with State agencies involved with animal issues

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 4.11 ALL TASKED AGENCIES

- Make provisions to protect and secure facilities in the evacuated area
- Relocate vital supplies from the risk area
- Manage the safe and timely evacuation of their staffs

Article V. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

This section describes support functions required as part of Evacuation (Protective Actions) activities:

Section 5.10 ADMINISTRATION

- Maintain accurate records of the numbers of people evacuated, and the populations of Mass Care Facilities
- Record the names and work hours of all persons involved in the evacuation effort, including overtime and the donated hours of volunteers
- Ensure all paid and volunteer personnel involved in the evacuation function are duly enrolled in the Emergency Management organization and have appropriate identification cards
- Generate and maintain maps that depict primary and alternate routes for evacuation and signage placement

Section 5.11 LOGISTICS

- Arrange and activate bus transportation arrangements for evacuees at assembly points
- Ensure signs are in place for evacuation routes and assembly areas
- Arrange priority use of gas and diesel fuel depot for vehicles transporting evacuees
- Arrange personnel and equipment support for evacuation by the Public Works Department (See Resources Annex)
- Coordinate with adjoining communities to support cross-border evacuation

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article VI. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Annex belongs to the Emergency Management Director who is charged with keeping Appendices current and ensuring that SOPs and other necessary documents are maintained.

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

Article VII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 7.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 7.01.01 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 7.01.02 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended

(c) 7.01.03 Local

- This Evacuation (Protective Actions) Annex is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan

Section 7.02 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide For All-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide (SLG)101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan

Annex F –
MASS CARE



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



ANNEX F - MASS CARE

Article I. Mass Care

Section 1.10 PURPOSE

To ensure provisions have been made for disaster victims so they will receive appropriate services at mass care facilities.

Article II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Section 2.10 2.1 SITUATION

The City of Cranston has identified and prioritized hazards that can affect the community. These hazards are identified in the Basic Plan and addressed individually in the attachments to this Emergency Operations Plan.

- Responsibility for providing mass care services rests with the City of Cranston
- The American Red Cross (ARC) will manage and staff designated facilities provided a memorandum of agreement exists and they are notified. ARC approved mass care facilities are identified in Appendix 1
- Officials will ensure that proposed mass care facilities are located outside floodplain zones and inspected for structural integrity
- Messages will be directed to citizens advising them to bring blankets, necessary medicines and special diet foods to mass care facilities

Section 2.11 2.2 ASSUMPTIONS

- Should American Red Cross (ARC) services not be available, other public and nonprofit organizations will assume responsibility for operating mass care facilities. These organizations may include the Salvation Army, churches, schools, and local service agencies. Alternate mass care facilities are identified in Appendix 1
- Sufficient warning time is available to ensure mass care facilities are opened in time to provide shelter and other services for evacuees



Emergency Operations Plan

- Approximately 80% of evacuees seek shelter with friends or relatives rather than going to established mass care facilities
- The City of Cranston may need to shelter evacuees from neighboring communities

Article III. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

This section provides an overview of critical operations related to Mass Care operations in the City of Cranston. Specific organizational responsibilities and operational details identified in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 3.01 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

- Code RED is used to notify citizens of evacuation to mass care facilities, see Annex C
- Procedures for keeping the general public informed of mass care activities are contained in the Emergency Public Information Annex D

Section 3.02 FACILITY OPERATIONS

- All mass care facilities shall:
 - Announce opening of the facility via the best available means
 - Ensure the facility is staffed and managed, see Appendix 2 contact list
 - Be prepared to shelter, feed and provide basic medical care
 - Register each person using ARC form 5972 in order to respond to inquiries
 - Prepare and forward daily situation reports to the EOC
 - Prepare for a simple plan for terminating services and closing the facility
- Copies of registrations at all facilities shall be delivered daily to the Mass Care
- Coordinator at the EOC
 - The coordinator will prepare a central registry
 - The registry data shall be available to the EPI Officer who fields public inquiries about the whereabouts and status of loved ones



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 3.03 3.3 SPECIAL GROUPS

- The City maintains listings of "Population Groups Requiring Special Assistance" generically, such groups are the elderly; bed ridden, and persons with disabilities
- Listings of specific individuals are maintained by the EMA Office. This information is confidential and available "on a need to know basis", and for use by emergency personnel only
- Special Needs Populations who may require municipal assistance include:
 - Children in school (Release via school busses or retain)
 - Children in daycare centers (Retain or release)
 - Nursing home residents (Shelter-in-place, if practical)
 - Transient populations i.e. motel or hotel guests, and seasonal workers (In-place shelter, if practical)
 - People without transportation (provide bus service, alert media)
- Pet owners: Since no pets are permitted in Mass Care facilities, arrangements must be made with animal control

Section 3.04 3.4 INTERJURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4. These agreements are related to the mass care concerns contained in this annex.

Article IV. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

This section describes general mass care responsibilities that are assigned to tasked personnel and/or organizations. Specific duties and responsibilities detailed in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures and Checklists developed and maintained by responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 4.01 4.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

- Require the Mass Care Coordinator to report to EOC when it is activated
- Issue an order to open mass care facilities, when appropriate

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 4.02 4.2 MASS CARE COORDINATOR

- Upon arrival at the EOC, assesses the situation and works with the Emergency Response Team (ERT) to make recommendations
- Choose which mass care facilities should be opened
- Alert those on the mass care notification list of potential facility activation
- Select mass care facilities based upon:
 - Hazard vulnerability considerations
 - Facility location relative to evacuation routes
 - Services available including emergency power
 - Advice from the Emergency Management Director
 - Management and resource availability
 - Availability and reliability of communications links with the EOC
- When directed, take necessary actions to open facilities
- Maintain direct contact with mass care facility managers
- Coordinate with the Resource Manager to determine supplies needed
- Coordinate with the Public Works Director to ensure delivery of supplies
- Verify routes to mass care facilities are clearly marked
- Coordinate with Law Enforcement for traffic control
- Coordinate with Communications Officer to establish communications links between mass care facilities and the EOC
- Provide Mass Care Facility Manager(s) with a list of animal shelters opened to house and care for pets
- Ensure daily mass care situation reports are sent to the EOC
- Collect information from facility managers including who is sheltered
- Upon termination, submits mass care expenditure statement to appropriate authorities for reimbursement

Section 4.03 MASS CARE FACILITY MANAGER

- Report to assigned facility, when directed.
- Notify team members to report for duty
- Manage facility, opens it to receive evacuees, and begins registration
- Ensure all sheltered persons fill out ARC form 5972, see Appendix 5 for sample
- Post policy on pets at front door



Emergency Operations Plan

- Maintain contact with EOC, provides daily situation reports to include:
 - Number of people staying at the facility
 - Names and addresses of people staying at facility
 - Status of supplies
 - Condition of facility
 - Requests for specific types of support
- Maintain records of expended supplies
- Arrange transportation home for evacuees, if needed
- Clean facility, returning it to original condition
- Prepare final report to Mass Care Coordinator; identifies supplies needing replacement and "lessons learned"

Section 4.04 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR

- Make recommendations to the Mayor regarding numbers and locations of mass care facilities that should be opened
- Coordinate with the PIO to make public announcements of mass care facility locations and estimated opening times
- Coordinate with the Mass Care Coordinator to activate facilities

Section 4.05 AMERICAN RED CROSS

- ARC will be notified as soon as a decision is made to open any mass care facility it has agreed to staff and manage
- ARC will open, manage and staff these mass care facilities

Section 4.06 SALVATION ARMY AND OTHER PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS

- When requested, may be available to serve food and provide other mass care support

Section 4.07 SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

- Make decisions regarding early school closings
- Consult with Mass Care Coordinator prior to making any school facility available particularly if students are in-building
- Determine if school resources are available for mass care

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 4.08 LAW ENFORCEMENT

- Provide security and maintains order at mass care facilities
- Provide traffic control during evacuee movement to mass care facilities
- May provide alternative communications link to mass care facilities using police radio

Section 4.09 PUBLIC WORKS:

- Ensure mass care facility power, water and sanitary services are maintained during emergency conditions
- May transport personnel, supplies and equipment to and between mass care facilities
- May erect signs and barriers where deemed necessary

Section 4.10 PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

- Coordinate public announcements with the media about availability and locations of mass care facilities and pet shelters
- Arrange press conferences regarding mass care operations

Section 4.11 ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL OFFICER

- Report to the EOC When directed
- Advise Mass Care coordinator on all matters relating to animal control and care during emergencies
- Maintain contact with adjacent communities and state counterparts regarding mass care animal issues

Article V. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

This section describes support functions required as part of Mass Care activities.

Section 5.01 ADMINISTRATION

- Mass care, training for managers and volunteers is offered by the American Red Cross and the Department of Homeland Security (DHS). Opportunities for Mass Care Training are offered by RIEMA



Emergency Operations Plan

- Cranston has a signed agreement with the ARC for managing mass care facilities in the City. A copy of the agreement may be placed in Appendix 4
- Volunteers assisting in the mass care function shall be sent letters of appreciation following stand down

Section 5.02 LOGISTICS

- The volunteer roster shall be updated and keep current
- Locations of all mass care facilities, including ARC shelters, are listed in Appendix 1
- All ARC registration forms #5972 shall be collected and retained for at least 90 days following the closure of mass care facilities (See figure 1)

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

**AMERICAN RED CROSS
SHELTER REGISTRATION FORM**

Please print all sections

Incident / DR Number & Name: _____
Shelter Name: _____
Shelter City, County/Parish, State: _____

Family Name (Last Name):		Total family members registered: Identification verified by (Record type of ID; if none, write none):
Pre-Disaster Address (City /State/Zip):	Post-Disaster Address (if different) (City/State/Zip):	
Home Phone: Method of Transportation:	Cell Phone/Other:	Primary Language: If primary language is not English, please list any family

INFORMATION ABOUT INDIVIDUAL FAMILY MEMBERS (for additional names, use back of page)

Name (Last , First)	Age	Gender (M/F)	Rm./Cot #	Arrival Date	Departure Date	Departing? Relocation address and phone

Are you required by law to register with any state or local government agency for any reason?
D Yes D No If Yes, please ask to speak to the shelter manager immediately.

I acknowledge that I have read/been read and understand the Red Cross shelter rules and agree to abide by them.

Signature _____ Date: _____

CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT

American Red Cross generally will not share personal information that you have provided to them with others without your agreement. In some circumstances disclosure could be required by law or the Red Cross could determine that disclosure would protect the health or well-being of its clients, others, or the community, regardless of your preference.

Below, please initial if you agree to release information to other disaster relief, voluntary or non-profit organizations and/or governmental agencies providing disaster relief.

I agree to release my information to other disaster relief, voluntary or non-profit organizations _____
I agree to release my information to governmental agencies providing disaster relief _____

By signing here, I acknowledge that I have read the confidentiality statement and understand it.

Signature _____ Date: _____

Shelter Worker Signature _____

After registration, each family should go through the Shelter Initial Intake Form to determine if further assistance or accommodation is needed.

For Red Cross Use Only		Form 5972 Rev 02/07
Coopv Distribution		
1. Shelter registration on-site file - Mass Care	2. Information Management (Data Entry)	3. Client (if requested)

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article VI. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Annex belongs to the Mass Care Coordinator, who is charged with keeping Appendices current and ensuring that SOPs and other necessary documents are maintained.

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

Article VII. SECTION 7.0 AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 7.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 7.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (OHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 7.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended

(c) 7.1.3 Local

- This Mass Care Annex is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan

Section 7.02 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide for All-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide (SLG) 101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996
- Habitability and Human Problems in Shelters, FEMA CPG 2-21
- Sheltering and Care Operations, FEMA CPG 2-8
- Shelter Management Handbook, FEMA P&P8
- Objectives For Local Emergency Management, FEMA CPG 1-5
- Shelter Management Handbook, FEMA-59

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



- Life Support Operations in Shelters, FEMA CPG 2-20

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
Annex G –
HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



Annex G - Health and Medical Services

Article I. Health and Medical Services Annex

Section 1.10 PURPOSE

The Health and Medical Services Annex addresses the activities associated with mobilizing and managing health and medical services in the City of Cranston under emergency or disaster conditions.

Article II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

The City of Cranston has identified and prioritized hazards that can affect the community. These hazards are identified in the Basic Plan and addressed individually in the attachments to this Emergency Operations Plan.

Responsibility for Health and Medical Services is shared between the Rhode Island Department of Health (RIDOH), licensed doctors, health care workers and local Emergency Medical Technicians (EMT).

The Health and Medical Coordinator reports to the city EOC when it is activated:

Section 2.01 SITUATION

- Local Health and Medical operations are limited to treating casualties, first aid, extraction of victims, transportation of victims to emergency rooms, and establishing medical command posts.
- The City of Cranston normal transports patients to the emergency rooms (ER) of the following hospitals:
 - Rhode Island Hospital
 - Hasbro Children's Hospital
 - Miriam Hospital
 - Veteran's Administration Hospital
 - St. Joseph's Hospital - Fatima Unit
 - Roger Williams Hospital



Emergency Operations Plan

- Kent County Hospital
- Women & Infants Hospital
- Public and private health and medical facilities (not utilized on a day-to-day basis per RI Pre- hospital Care Protocols) are:
 - Garden City Treatment Center
 - Cranston Medical
- All Health and Medical operations will function under the Incident Command System (ICS).
- This annex applies primarily to large-scale emergency and/or disaster events that would cause sufficient casualties to overwhelm facilities and services normally in use
- Under state law, the Rhode Island Department of Health (RIDOH):
 - Is the lead agency for public health issues?
 - Houses the medical examiner's office
 - Maintains a full-service laboratory to conduct tests
 - Performs restaurant & nursing home inspections
 - Licenses radioactive materials
 - Determines the quality of potable water
- RIDOH has drafted a Medical Distribution System (MEDS) Plan. It addresses the preposition of medical supplies throughout the state, with funding from the Homeland Security Agency
- RIDOH State Emergency Support Function #5 addresses Behavioral Health. It identifies 8 regional teams of 8 to 12 trained critical incident stress managers one of these teams is available to Cranston

Section 2.02 ASSUMPTIONS

- A damage assessment following any event may discover that some health & medical issues have developed in the City of Cranston
- Volunteers may come forward and should be utilized effectively under this and the Resources Management Annex H
- Any loss of electrical power could have a serious effect on health & medical operations
- Additional resources normally utilized outside the community may be available
- There may be a need to request federal assistance, depending on the nature of the event



Emergency Operations Plan

- During the first 12 to 24 hours of a disaster, emergency health and medical measures will be handled by local and state resources
- It may be necessary to relocate victims or patients from an impacted area to a contingency field hospital
- Hospitals will implement their internal and/or external disaster plans at the onset

Article III. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

This section provides an overview of critical operations related to Health and Medical Services in the City of Cranston. Specific organizational responsibilities and operational details identified in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 3.01 INTRODUCTION

- The City of Cranston provides health and medical services under the leadership of the Cranston Fire Department EMS
- The city has designated that the Fire Department EMS Director will act as the Health and Medical Coordinator (H&MC) on Cranston's Emergency Response Team (ERT)
- The H&MC is responsible for coordinating the efforts of Cranston's Health and Medical Response Team
- While the H&MC may manage activities from the EOC, a field medical command post at a disaster site may also be necessary
- Health and medical issues commonly addressed from the EOC include:
 - Monitoring medical care and transportation of victims
 - Monitoring isolation, decontamination and the treatment of victims
 - Arrange for triage when there are large numbers of victims
 - Identify victim holding and treatment areas
 - Ensure identification, transportation and disposition of the deceased
 - Identify and control the spread of hazardous chemicals and infectious diseases, notifying RIDOH of any such events
 - Determine any need to activate the State MEDS plan.
 - Assist in drafting advisories to the public regarding subjects such as:
 - Emergency water supplies



Emergency Operations Plan

- Waste disposal
- Mass feeding services
- Hazardous plumb vectors
- Immunizations
- Disinfection
- Verify the need for trained crisis counselors and activate Behavioral Health ESF #15 Cranston is served by Region 4
- The H&MC has identified 2 medical facilities in Cranston that may prove useful in a disaster
 - Garden City Treatment Center, Reservoir Avenue
 - Cranston Medical, Atwood Avenue
- The HM&C has not identified a temporary morgue facility
- The H&MC has not identified a location for triage and treating large numbers of injured

Section 3.02 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4. Cranston participates in the Southern New England Mutual Aid Assistance Plan.

- Cranston obtains drinking water from the Scituate Reservoir via the Providence Water Supply Board
- Cranston is connected to its own wastewater disposal system

A large variety of Health and Medical Services are available through state agencies. Requests are routinely made by telephone, but in an emergency, can be made via radio (COSTARS).

- Cranston has agreed to provide a storage location for medical supplies distributed in accordance with the RIDOH Medical Emergency Distribution System (MEDS)Plan, an Appendix to State EOP Annex I
- A Regional Behavioral Health Response Team (one of eight) is available to Cranston through RIDOH should there be a need for crisis counseling
- Cranston's Animal Control Officer advises RIDEM of animal deaths to ensure they are not an indication of a chemical release or disease outbreak
- A wide range of federal assistance via FEMA is available when requested through RIEMA



Emergency Operations Plan

Article IV. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

This section describes general health and medical responsibilities that are assigned to tasked personnel and/or organizations. Specific duties and responsibilities detailed in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures and Checklists developed and maintained by responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 4.10 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICIAL

The Mayor, Chief Executive Official (CEO), requires that the Health and Medical Coordinator report to, or send a decision-making representative to the EOC when it is activated.

Section 4.11 HEALTH AND MEDICAL COORDINATOR

The Health and Medical Coordinator (H&MC):

- Rapidly assesses health and medical needs and briefs the CEO
- Oversees and coordinates health and medical organizations to assess their needs
- Helps them obtain resources and ensures necessary services are provided
- Ensures emergency medical teams establish a medical command post
- Coordinates with local and neighboring community health and medical organizations and RIEMA, especially if State or Federal assistance is likely
- Maintains a patient/casualty tracking system
- Coordinates the location, procurement, screening, and allocation of health and medical supplies and resources, (Including human resources)
- Provides information to the PIO, regarding public health issues such as boil water orders, numbers of injuries and deaths, etc.
- Provides the above information to the information processing section of the EOC for inclusion in the daily situation reports
- Maintains an inventory of Health and Medical equipment necessary to implement this plan.
- Maintains a list of contact information for all individuals and facilities involved in Health and Medical Services
- Enrolls volunteers and identifies municipal employees for emergency Health and Medical duties



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 4.12 4.3 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency Medical Services (EMS) personnel and equipment respond to a disaster scene.

- Upon arrival EMS assume appropriate role in the Incident Command System (ICS). Report the situation to the EOC Establish communications links
- Triage, stabilize, treat and transport the injured. Coordinate with local and regional hospitals to ensure casualties are transported to the appropriate facilities
- Establish and maintain field communications with other responding emergency teams, either directly or through the EOC, and with hospitals
- Direct the activities of private, volunteer and other emergency medical units that arrive on the scene
- Evacuate people from affected hospitals, nursing homes and congregate care facilities if necessary
- Oversee search and rescue teams, including dive teams for water rescue, at the scene

Section 4.13 HOSPITALS

- Hospitals implement their own internal and external disaster plans
- Hospitals shall provide situation reports to the EOC including the number of beds available and if ER is accepting patients
- Consider early release of patients in order to accept disaster scene victims with serious injuries
- Coordinate with other hospitals and RIDOH should evacuation of hospital patients be necessary
- If feasible, send medical personnel, supplies and equipment to the disaster site. Establish and staff a reception and support center at each hospital to accept victims and assist friends and relatives
- Share data with the American Red Cross (ARC) and the Cranston EOC

Section 4.14 PUBLIC HEALTH

All public health services in Rhode Island are under the jurisdiction of the Director of the Rhode Island Department of Health (RIDOH).

- RIDOH determines the purity and usability of foodstuffs, water, drugs and other consumables



Emergency Operations Plan

- Provides epidemiological surveillance, case investigation and follow-up
- Provides laboratory services (at 50 Orms St., Providence) required to support emergency health and medical services
- Coordinates immunization and quarantine operations
- Establishes preventative health services including the control of communicable diseases
- Monitors food handling and sanitation services at emergency facilities and mass feeding stations
- Arranges the placement of supplies in key places throughout the State under the separately promulgated State MEDS plan, an Appendix to State EOP Annex I

Section 4.15 4.6 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

All environmental services are under the auspices of the RI Department of Environmental Management (DEM).

- Monitors and evaluates environmental health risks or hazards and ensures appropriate actions are taken. DEM may request federal assistance from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) via RIEMA
- Acts to prevent or control vectors such -as flies, mosquitoes and wild animals
- Has field experts trained and equipped to detect and inspect sources of contamination
- Licenses and regulates Individual Septic Disposal Systems (ISDS) statewide
- Coordinates with local animal control officer (ACO) in the disposal of dead animals, calls for assistance can be made to the DEM-Division of Agriculture
- The primary agency responsible for all State parks and certain open space properties owned by the State
- Inspects Dams and earthen dikes, maintaining a list of any that might pose a safety risk

Section 4.16 4.7 MENTAL HEALTH

Mental Health Services (Crisis Counseling) are provided through 8 strategically located regional teams.

- The Behavioral Health Response Team assigned to support Cranston is available by request under State Emergency Support Service (ESF) #15



Emergency Operations Plan

- These services; provided by teams of at least 8 trained critical incident stress managers, are available for disaster victims, survivors, bystanders, responders, their families and other community caregivers during response and recovery

Section 4.17 MORTUARY SERVICES

The State Medical Examiner's (ME) office is located at 50 Orms St., Providence. The ME:

- Collects, identifies, and cares for human remains
- Determines the cause of death
- Inventories and secures personal effects of the deceased
- Locates and notifies next of kin
- Establishes temporary morgue facilities
- Establishes and maintains a comprehensive record-keeping system for fatality statistics
- Coordinates with:
 - Search and rescue teams, hospitals, EMS and other emergency responders.
 - Funeral directors, morticians and assets for transportation of deceased persons.
 - State Medical examiner's office (see 4.5 above)
 - Law enforcement for security, property protection and evidence collection.
 - Dentists and x-ray technicians for identification purposes
 - Cranston does not have an agreement with the American Red Cross (ARC) for notification of relative's service
 - Cranston law enforcement does not assist mortuary facilities in identifying victims

Section 4.18 AMERICAN RED CROSS

When requested, the American Red Cross (ARC):

- Provides food for emergency medical workers, volunteers and patients
- Maintains the Disaster Welfare Information (DWI) System to collect receive and report information about disaster victims
- Assists with notification of the next of kin (with a formal agreement)
- Assists with the reunification of the injured with their families
- Provides blood, blood substitutes and blood byproducts and/or implements reciprocal agreements for replacement of blood items



Emergency Operations Plan

- May provide supplementary medical, nursing aid and other health services, upon request

Section 4.19 SOCIAL SERVICE AGENCIES

Social Service Agencies that may be useful during disaster events include:

- Comprehensive Community Action Program (CCAP)
- Senior Services Center, 1070 Cranston Street

Section 4.20 ANIMAL CONTROL

- Coordinates between veterinarians, animal hospitals and the local shelter to arrange for services for animals
- Coordinates with DEM on the location, collection and disposal of dead animals (See Section 4.6)

Section 4.21 LAW ENFORCEMENT

- Provide security assistance to medical facilities and health and medical field personnel upon request

Section 4.22 4.13 ALL TASKED AGENCIES

- Provides status reports to the EOC including number of deaths, injuries, etc.
- Provides information to the EOC that might be useful for public advisories
- Refers all media requests for information to the PIO at the EOC
- Maintains inventories and records of expended emergency medical equipment & supplies
- Requests Law Enforcement security, via the EOC, to protect vulnerable work sites i.e. aid stations, temporary morgues, etc.
- Develops plans to evacuate or relocate patients, staff, equipment; supplies and vehicles, before, during and after disaster operations to assure continuity of operations (COOP)
- Designates staffing necessary to perform disaster duties outlined herein

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article V. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

This section describes support functions required as part of Health and Medical Service activities.

Section 5.01 ADMINISTRATION

Identify sources to obtain personnel, equipment and supplies, transportation, facilities, services and other resources required supporting Health and Medical activities, requirements to consider follow:

(a) 5.1.1 Medical Response Teams

Identify and document the medical emergency response teams operating within the city.

(b) 5.1.2 Augmentation Personnel

- Make provisions to verify the credentials of health and medical personnel who do not normally practice in the jurisdiction
- Sources of health and medical personnel who may be called in are:
 - EMS from surrounding communities
 - Physicians, specialists, nurses, with proper credentials
 - State Disaster Medical Assistance Team (DMAT)
 - Technicians, emergency ambulance crews
 - State employed health and environmental professionals
 - Volunteers with proper credentials
 - Medical school residents and teaching staff
 - US Public Health Service to include Disaster Medical Assistance Teams (DMATs) & Veterinary Medical Assistance Teams
 - Department of Veterans Affairs
 - Medical departments of businesses and industries

Section 5.02 LOGISTICS

Logistics are the arrangements made to provide support to organizations performing disaster health and medical service functions.

- Specific matters requiring attention include:



Emergency Operations Plan

- Sources and locations of medical supplies and equipment
- Local medical supply stores and pharmacies
- Supply storage locations
- Additional emergency vehicles
- Accessing supplies from adjacent communities
- Private sector suppliers in the State
- Private sector health organizations
- Accessing Federal resources through RIEMA
- Acquisition of medical/health equipment and supplies including:
 - Initial supplies and re-supplying field medical operations.
 - Initial supplies and re-supplying health and mortuary services
 - Re-supplying any hospital or other facilities used
- Transportation of health and medical personnel, victims, supplies, and equipment
 - Local government-owned vehicles used to transport victims
 - Private and public ambulance companies
 - Water transport and distribution
 - Limousine and taxi companies
 - Mortuaries (for hearses)
 - Four-wheel drive and high centered vehicles for medical evacuations. under severe weather or flood conditions
- Other needs
 - Sheltering and feeding field, health and medical personnel and patients
 - Possible relocation of field medical command posts due to changing conditions
 - Identification and selection of temporary morgue facilities
 - Acquisition of embalming supplies, body bags, and necessary heavy equipment suitable for mass fatality situations

Article VI. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Annex belongs to the Health and Medical Coordinator, who is charged with keeping its Appendices current and ensuring that SOPs and other necessary documents are maintained.

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 6.01 INVENTORY

The Health and Medical Coordinator shall maintain a current inventory of all Health and Medical:

- Equipment
- Supplies
- Supplemental transport vehicles
- Facilities, including current telephone numbers

Section 6.02 ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

- The Health and Medical Coordinator will enroll volunteers and identify municipal employees, primarily from the Fire Department, who qualify for Emergency Health and Medical Roles.
- Telephone, pager and cell phone numbers for all personnel identified in this Annex are maintained by the Health and Medical Coordinator in a separately promulgated SOP "For Official Use Only."

Article VII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 7.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 7.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 7.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as Amended

(c) 7.1.3 Local

- This Health and Medical Annex is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 7.02 REFERENCES

(a) 7.2.1 Federal

- Emergency Operations Plan, State Of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide for All Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide (SLG) 101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996
- Objectives for Local Emergency Management, CPG 1-5, 1984
- Disaster Operations a Handbook for Local Governments, CPG 1-6, 1981
- Guide for the Development of a State and Local Continuity of Government Capability, CPG 1-10/July 1987

(b) 7.2.2 State

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- State of Rhode Island Medical Emergency Distribution System (MEDS) Plan
- Rhode Island Department of Mental Health plan for coordinated mental health services; Behavioral Health Emergency Support Function #15, Rhode Island State Department of Mental Health and Retardation (MHRH)
- State of RI Title 23 Laws relating to health: Index of Chapters of State law relevant for this Health and Medical Annex
 - Chapter 23-1 Department of Health
 - Chapter 23-1.1 Division of Occupational Health
 - Chapter 23-1.3 Radiation Control
 - Chapter 23-2 Local Health Officers
 - Chapter 23-4 Office of State Medical Examiners
 - Chapter 23-4.1 Emergency Medical Transportation Services
 - Chapter 23-4.5 Blood Bank Services
 - Chapter 23-6 Prevention and Suppression of Contagious Diseases
 - Chapter 23-6.2 Public Access Defibrillation
 - Chapter 23-8 Quarantine Generally
 - Chapter 23-9 Quarantine of Vessels
 - Chapter 23-12.5 New England Compact on Radiological Health Protection



Emergency Operations Plan

- Chapter 23-16.1 New England Health Services and Facilities Compact
- Chapter 23-16.2 Laboratories
- Chapter 23-17 Licensing of Health Care Facilities
- Chapter 23-17.1 Licensing of Nursing or Personal Care Homes
- Chapter. 23-18.1 Disposition of Bodies to Be Buried with Public Funds
- Chapter 23-18.8 Waste Recycling
- Chapter 23-18.9 Refuse Disposal
- Chapter 23-19.1 Hazardous Waste Management
- Chapter 23-19.2 Local Health Regulations
- Chapter 23-19.3 Sanitarians
- Chapter 23-19.4 Sewage, Industrial Wastes and Waste Oil Pumping
Cleaning and Transportation
- Chapter 23-19.5 Percolation Tests and Water Table Elevation
Determinations
- Chapter 23-19.7 Hazardous Waste Management Facilities
- Chapter 23-19.8 Hazardous Waste Cleanup
- Chapter 23-19.9 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact
- Chapter 23-19.10 Hazardous Waste Reduction, Recycling, and Treatment
research and Demonstration Act Of 1986
- Chapter 23-19.11 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal
- Chapter 23-19.12 Generation - Transportation-Storage-Treatment
Management and Disposal of Regulated Medical Waste
- Chapter 23-19.14 Industrial Property Remediation and Reuse Act Air
Pollution
- Chapter 23-23 Air Pollution Episode Control Noxious Trades
- Chapter 23-23.1 Hazardous Substances
- Chapter 23-23.5 Substances or Compounds Used as Sewerage System
Cleaners
- Chapter 23-24 Hazardous Substances Community Right to Know Act
- Chapter 23-27.4 Interstate Compact on Industrialized/ Modular Buildings
- Chapter 23-28 Fire Prevention and Investigation
- Chapter 23-19.5 Fire Safety Code-General Provisions
- Chapter 23-28.2 Division of Fire Safety
- Chapter 23-19.5 Fire Safety Code Board of Appeal and Review
- Chapter 23-28.5 Inspection of Buildings



Emergency Operations Plan

- Chapter 23-28.6 Places of Assembly Health Care Facilities Schools
- Chapter 23-28.19 Tents-Grandstands-Air-Supported Structures Explosives
- Chapter 23-28.34 Fire and Carbon Monoxide Detection Systems
- Chapter 23-28.36 Notification of Fire Fighters, Police Officers and Emergency Medical Technicians after Exposure to Infectious Diseases
- Chapter 23-28.37 Vaccination of Firefighters to Prevent Hepatitis B
- Chapter 23-28.39 Housing for The Elderly-Emergency Generators Required
- Chapter 23-37 Powers of Fire Companies
- Chapter 23-38.1 Hazardous Substances
- Chapter 23-40 New England Health Services and Facilities Compact
- Chapter 23-42 Disposition of Bodies to Be Buried with Public Funds
- Chapter 23-44 New England Compact on Radiological Health Protection
- Chapter 23-46.2 Hazardous Waste Management
- Chapter 23-52 Emergency Medical Transportation Services
- Chapter 23-65 Board of Certification of Operators of Public Water Supply Facilities
- Chapter 23-66 Comprehensive Health Risk Assessments
- Chapter 23-69 New England Compact On Involuntary Detention For Tuberculosis Control
- Chapter 23-76 Vaccine Shortage Protection Act

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
Annex H –
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



Annex H - Resource Management

Article I. Resource Management

Section 1.10 PURPOSE

This annex provides a methodology to utilize resources that exist in the City of Cranston to satisfy needs that might develop during any emergency. It further defines how to request additional resources when Cranston's are overwhelmed or depleted.

Article II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Section 2.01 SITUATION

The City of Cranston has identified and prioritized hazards that can affect the community. These hazards are identified in the Basic Plan and addressed individually in the attachments to this Emergency Operations Plan.

(a) 2.1.1 Responsibility

Responsibility for Resource Management lies with the Cranston Emergency Management Agency. The Resource Management function resides at the EOC during major emergencies.

- The Mayor has identified the Public Works Director who will serve as the EOC Emergency Response Team's (ERT) Resource Manager
- Resources commonly required during emergencies include transportation, personnel, fuel, emergency power, lighting, pumps, sandbags and supplies

(b) 2.1.2 Available City Resources

The City of Cranston has a wide variety of resources in-place that have proved necessary for day-to-day operations:

- Personnel (Employees and volunteers)
- Communications equipment (Telephones, computers and 2-way radios)
- Various municipal vehicles



Emergency Operations Plan

- School Buses
- 15 Trans Vans (15 passengers) Senior Center
- Bus (15 passengers) Fire Department
- 12 Passenger Van Fire Department
- Bus (15 passengers) Police Department
- School Buses
- 3 Forklifts Fire Department and Highway Garage
- 10 Pumps and 3 generators (fire department)
- City owned buildings and property
- 6 vehicles for patient transport
- 25 cots and blankets
- Food is stored in the Senior Service Center's freezer and rotated through the seniorLunch program
- Three fuel depots at fire stations for municipal vehicles
 - 1000 gallons of unleaded gasoline and 2000 gallons Diesel fuel (Station 2)
 - 2000 gallons of diesel fuel (Station 4)
 - 2000 gallons of diesel fuel (Station 6)

Section 2.02 ASSUMPTIONS

(a) 2.2.1 The General Public

The general public can normally sustain itself for the first 72 hours. After that initial period, there are many potential public resource shortages that could require action:

- Heating oil (Cold weather)
- Gasoline & diesel fuel (distribution affected)
- Potable water filtration and distribution
- Food (particularly perishables)
- Evacuees may need transportation to mass care facilities
- Evacuees in mass care facilities requiring life sustaining services that may be quickly exhausted

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(b) 2.2.2 Response Agencies

Disaster work is a 24/7 operation. Response Agencies are expected to sustain themselves for the first 24 hours of operation. Yet there are many resource needs that could require action during and after that initial period:

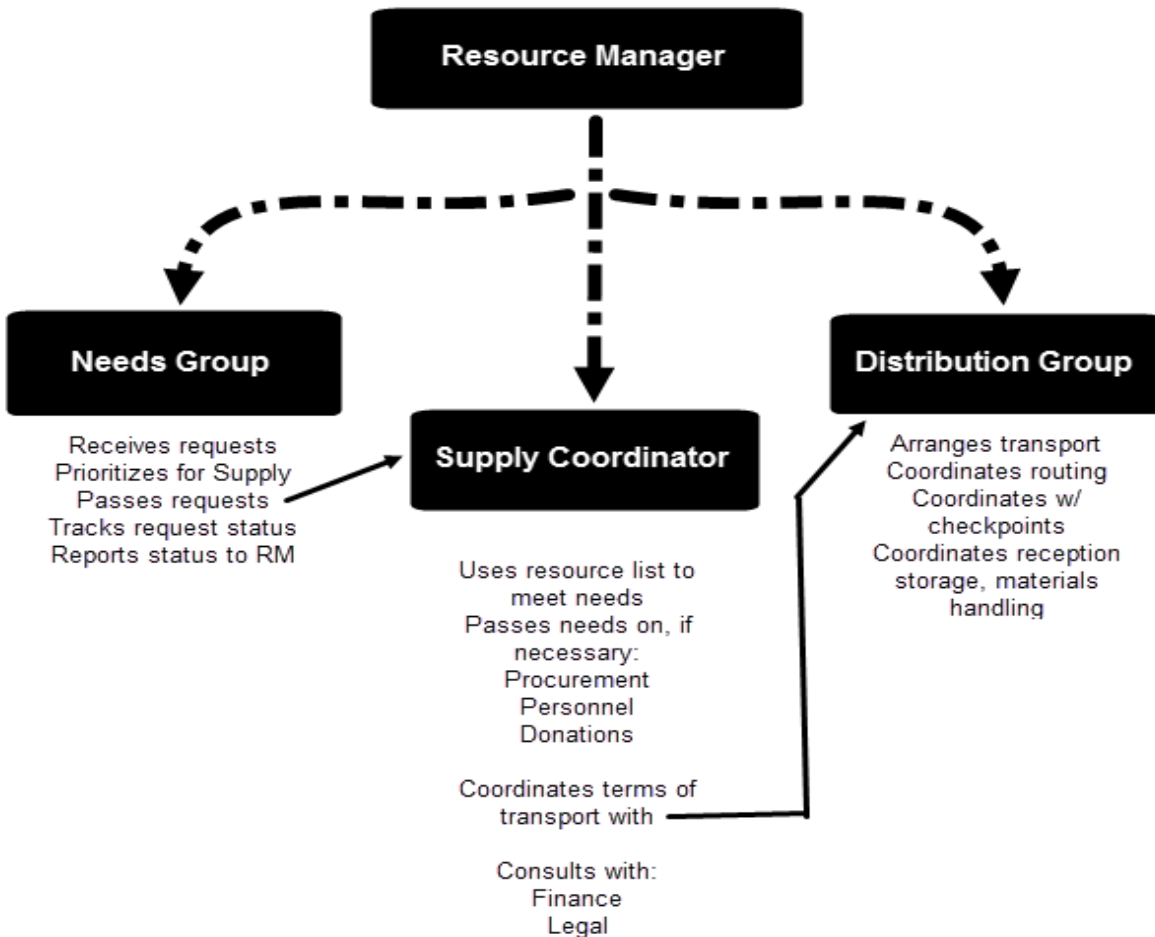
- Disaster site sanitation facilities
- Food service
- Supplemental workers (Municipal employees or volunteers) for local, state and federal first response organizations whose personnel will need rotation and rest
- Lodging
- Volunteers (Utilized where most needed and effective)
- Mutual Aid
 - No community has unlimited personnel and equipment resources. It is prudent to arrange mutual aid with nearby communities
 - These agreements can sometimes identify important capital improvement projects
- When requesting assistance from adjoining communities or higher levels of government, clearly articulate the:
 - Form of assistance needed
 - Quantities of resources required
 - Exact location for delivery
 - Unloading equipment available
 - Time frame of usefulness

Article III. SECTION 3.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

This section provides an overview of critical operations related to Resource Management in the City of Cranston. Specific organizational responsibilities and operational details identified in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Note: Other organizational schemes are possible the chart suggests functions that should be addressed.

FIGURE 1: POSSIBLE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT COMPONENTS

Section 3.01 RESPONSIBILITIES

The City of Cranston is responsible for developing a Resource Management System that, when activated, fulfills the emergency needs of the public and first responders. Under the Incident Command System, the Resource Manager in the EOC coordinates administrative and logistics functions associated with the Resource Function.

- The Resources Manager working in consultation with the Mayor will set specific priorities as required



Emergency Operations Plan

- Disaster victims take precedence in the allocation of resources
- Emergency service agencies shall exhaust their own channels of support before turning to the Resource Management Function

Section 3.02 ACTIVATION

The Resource Manager, whose normal day-to-day function, is Public Works Director, will report to the EOC when notified of its activation. (See Warning Annex C).

The Resource Management Function is activated by the Resource Manager, as directed by the Mayor.

During advanced Watches and Warnings, suppliers with in-place agreements should be notified of pending activation.

Section 3.03 EMERGENCY RESOURCE ACTIVITIES

There are four basic emergency resource activities:

- Needs Assessment
- Obtain supplies
- Maintain financial and legal accountability
- Distribute supplies

(a) 3.3.1 Needs Assessment

Needs assessment is an ongoing activity. Essential information includes:

- Contact person and telephone number
- What's needed
 - Clearly outline exactly what you want
- When it's needed
- Why it's needed
 - Be specific
- Priority
 - Adopt a formal classification system
- How much is required
- What form it should be in to be usable



Emergency Operations Plan

- Container size
- Delivery point address and directions
- No longer needed if delivered after date
- Follow -up requests for resources must be logged, prioritized and passed on to those responsible for obtaining and committing resources. Tracked as follows:
 - Ordered
 - Pending
 - En-route
 - Delivered (request met and completed)

(b) 3.3.2 Supply Procurement

- Notification of suppliers
 - When warning is available, notify suppliers with whom arrangements exist of the jurisdiction's intent to activate the agreement. Availability of supplies should be validated and key items should be reserved.
- Evaluation of requests against known supplies
 - If the needed resource is on hand, contacts the supplier, confirms transportation responsibilities and provides necessary information such as faxing special pass that may be necessary at checkpoints to allow delivery
- Procurement and Hiring
 - For high priority needs, an expedited procurement and/or hiring process may be in order. The legal authority exists under the Ordinance establishing EM and generally requires a State of Emergency declaration by the Mayor.
- Soliciting Donations
 - When it becomes increasingly difficult to obtain needed supplies, specific requests for donations of what is needed may resolve the problem
 - Work with the Public Information Officer (PIO) to draft a news release specifying the supplies or services needed

(c) 3.3.3 Maintaining Financial and Legal Accountability

- The activities of the Resource Manager and its functions will ultimately be reviewed by the city financial officer
- Comply with the authorized budget; log and process transactions, obtain receipts, track accounts and secure access to additional funding as necessary and feasible

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



- Check with legal advisor before spending disaster cash donations

(d) 3.3.4 Distributing Goods and Services

- Activating and operating key facilities: There is a need to determine what facilities in city will be used to receive and distribute donated supplies, places that will serve as receiving or staging areas, checkpoints and warehouses. These places will be required to handle the flow of resources into and through the city.
- Traffic control: To ensure that vital services and goods get through, unnecessary traffic should be held back or rerouted. Provide checkpoint passes for shippers.
- Hauling: If the city's transportation resources are overwhelmed, outside contractors may be required. Remember to provide drivers with appropriate credentials.
- Reporting and coordination: The EOC may have a need to communicate directly with checkpoints to alert on duty officers of incoming resources. Suggested tracking forms for locations, resources and delivery times are provided in Appendix 5.

Section 3.04 POST-EMERGENCY ACTIVITY

Typical Resource Management recovery actions include:

- Disposal of excess stocks: Return loaned equipment to owners. Surplus property disposed in accordance with local ordinances. Relinquish warehouse space to providers as soon as practical. Find appropriate takers for donated items not utilized.
- Stand down: Facilities and staff should be deactivated, as deemed feasible, after all reports and documentation are filed
- Financial settlement: The city may need to reimburse or compensate the owners of certain private property. Submit required reports if aid was received under the Stafford Act.
- Thank-you letters: Those who provided supplies, made donations, and volunteered their services should receive written acknowledgement in appreciation, preferably signed by the Mayor. New suppliers should be approached about developing a memorandum of agreement for future emergencies.

Section 3.05 COORDINATION WITH VOLUNTEER AGENCIES

Volunteers, in addition to paid city employees, serve an important role in disaster work.



Emergency Operations Plan

- Twenty-four hour emergency operations may not be possible, without volunteer workers
- Pre- disaster enrollment of volunteers allows time to assess their skills and for security screening
- Many volunteer agencies have outreach programs for such personnel

Section 3.06 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4.

The city will notify RIEMA of any shortfalls in resources that may be augmented by the State. RIEMA will in turn notify FEMA, should city and state resources be overwhelmed. FEMA may well activate the Federal Response Plan and lend federal resources to the disaster response.

Article IV. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

This section describes general resource management responsibilities that are assigned to tasked personnel and/or organizations. Specific duties and responsibilities detailed in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures and Checklists developed and maintained by responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 4.10 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICIAL

The Chief Executive Official (CEO) requires the Resource Manager to report to the EOC when it is activated during an emergency situation.

Section 4.11 RESOURCE MANAGER

- Identify staging areas
- Assist law enforcement to establish appropriate checkpoints
- Monitors any resource needs during an emergency and advises the Mayor of action items
- Provide vehicles and drivers for emergency transportation
- Makes arrangements for work space and other support items
- Estimate the number of personnel needed for resource tasks



Emergency Operations Plan

- Enroll and assign temporary hires and volunteers
- Records all hours worked
- Coordinate with all functions regarding needs and priorities.
- Ensure procurement and delivery of essential supplies
- Establish and manage a Donations Coordination Team to address:
 - Needs: Tabulates needs assessment and specific requests
 - Supplies: Locates and secures resources
 - Donations: Manages receipt storage, sorting, and distribution of donations
 - Procurement: Locates needed resources not readily available
 - Personnel: Recruits and hires personnel necessary for emergency staffing
 - Financial: Ensures records and receipts are maintained
 - Legal: Advises the CEO and Resource Manager about contracts and procurement questions
 - Distribution: Transports resources, performs materials-handling work
 - Telephone bank: Answers calls from the public
- Maintain listings of facilities and associated telephone numbers, as outlined in this plan
- Maintain a current inventory of all available resource equipment and transportation

Section 4.12 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR

- Advises and assists the Resource Manager, as required, during response operations

Section 4.13 FINANCIAL OFFICER

- Provide financial support to Resource Management Function
- Tracks expenditures

Section 4.14 LAW ENFORCEMENT

- Provides escort and security for delivery, storage and distribution of resources
- Dispatches traffic control to critical intersections, (control points)

Article V. SECTION 5.0 ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

This section describes support functions required as part of Resource Management.



Emergency Operations Plan

Listed below are the types of records that must be kept, what form they should be in, and methods to protect them. Reports that should be made are also included. Use of a computer is recommended so that search and sort capabilities can be utilized.

Section 5.01 ADMINISTRATION

- Reports and records: Track all requests for materials, supplies and personnel. Forms to accomplish this are provided. (See appendix 5)
- Finance:
 - Provide written and oral guidance on the use of funds during an emergency
 - Draft any guidance necessary to deal with impromptu cash donations
- Procurement: A City of Cranston purchase order for reproduction during an emergency is provided in Appendix 5
- Hiring and Other Personnel Issues:
 - A waiver of the normal procedure for temporary hiring may be permitted during emergencies
 - Ensure that all overtime is recorded for possible reimbursement under the Stafford Act
 - Properly enroll any volunteers and provide identification credentials

Section 5.02 LOGISTICS

- Donations offered during emergencies can be of benefit, but sometimes hinder emergency operations
- Purchase prices and contract costs should be in place pre-disaster, so that necessary materials can be supplied without unnecessary paperwork delays. While some procurement procedures can be avoided during a "State of Emergency", the costs and purchasing rules should initially be considered the responsibility of the requesting agency. Purchase orders (See Appendix 5) and accountability are required
- It is necessary to keep accurate personnel records of hours worked; overtime, volunteer time and the names of all involved
- Accurate records of the actual expenses incurred are necessary for reimbursement by RIEMA and FEMA:
 - Cost of supplies
 - Rental costs
 - Purchase receipts



Emergency Operations Plan

- Documentation of other expenses
- Documents retained for legal purposes
 - Logs of operations
 - Computer emails
 - Action forms

(a) 5.2.1 Staffing

- Estimate the number of personnel, by job title, necessary for the mission
- Identify a methodology to fulfill shortfalls

(b) 5.2.2 Establishing Logistics Facilities

- Point of arrival: Where people and shipments shall be directed
- Mobilization Centers: Place where people and resources can be processed prior to being deployed to an incident site or staging area
- Staging Areas: Convenient equipment and/or personnel assembly points used prior to impending deployment to incident sites or areas, i.e. Cranston Stadium
- Warehouses and other storage facilities: Warehouse space should be pre-identified in case staging areas and mobilization centers become overloaded. (Don't overlook neighboring jurisdictions; realtors can be a good information source)

(c) 5.2.3 Donation Management

- Donation Coordination Center (DCC)/Telephone Bank: Some calls coming into the EOC may be offering volunteer services or goods. These calls should be routed to the DCC so it will be matched with proper recipient organizations. Resources should supply trained volunteers to staff donation telephone lines.
- Checkpoints: The appropriate place to stop and inspect incoming vehicles, check for IDs, passes, inspect cargo for rerouting. EOC communications with the checkpoint and the Resources Manager is vital.
- Donations Receiving Areas: Disasters that receive wide publicity have been inundated with truckloads of donations. While some of the donations may be of great value, the only way to determine this is to unload the trucks, sort and distribute what is needed; impossible to do unless planned for.



Emergency Operations Plan

(d) 5.2.4 Other Logistics Functions

- Lodging: An influx of volunteers and government workers will necessitate billeting. Hotels and motels are quickly filled by insurance adjusters, utility workers; and media. Arrangements with churches, school gyms and other places may be appropriate.
- Communications: Resource Management operations require dependable communications with each of the functions previously identified. Telephone is the primary means, backed up two-way radio. Radio communications is primary to locations not served by telephone, such as checkpoints and mobile units. Ensure key phone numbers are kept up to date so time is not wasted during an emergency.
- Computers and software: Laptop computers draw the least amount of power and can run for hours without electricity. Desktop computers should be equipped with Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS). Resource Management is involved with large volumes of information and experience has shown database programs are an excellent means for managing and tracking materials and people. Spreadsheet programs are best suited to financial record keeping and inventory control. Reports are written with word processing programs.
- Office equipment and supplies: Pencils, pens, paper, large local maps, copying machines, butcher paper, black or white boards with chalk or erasable marking pens, public address systems for messaging, telephone, desks, barriers, waste baskets, shredders are all typically needed at the EOC and other operations.
- Forms: Several example forms have been created to meet the needs of this Annex. Sample forms can be used as-is, or field modified, to meet the nature of the emergency. See Appendix 5.
- Transportation: Official transportation needed for personnel and equipment during a disaster shall be the responsibility of the Resource Management Function. Vehicles and drivers from any ERT section (Police, Fire, Public Works, EMA, etc.) may be utilized.

Article VI. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Annex belongs to the Resource Manager, who is charged with keeping Appendices current and ensuring that SOPs and other necessary documents are maintained.



Emergency Operations Plan

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

Section 6.10 VOLUNTEER AND PERSONNEL ROSTER

- The Resource Manager will assist all functions in enrolling volunteers and identifying municipal employees, (Primarily from the Public Works Department), to fill emergency response roles
- Telephone numbers of Resource personnel, including volunteers, are maintained by the Resources Manager in a "For Official Use Only", separately promulgated SOP

Article VII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 7.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 7.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (OHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 7.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended

(c) 7.1.3 Local

- This Resources Management Annex is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan

Section 7.02 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide for All-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide (SLG) 101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996
- FEMA/National Donations Steering Committee, Donations Management Guidance Manual, January 1995
- Objectives for Local Emergency Management, CPG 1-5, 1984

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

- Disaster Operations-A Handbook for Local Governments, CPG 1-6, 1981
- Guide for the Development of a State and Local Continuity of Government Capability, CPG 1-10/July 1987



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
Annex I –
RESPONDER ROLES AND
RESPONSIBILITIES



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



Annex I - RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Article I. RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 1.10 PURPOSE

The purpose of this annex is to delineate responder roles and responsibilities of city resources and volunteer agencies during an emergency or disaster. This annex recognizes the resources identified in the Basic Plan and provides greater detail.

Article II. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Section 2.01 SITUATION

The City of Cranston has identified and prioritized hazards that can affect the community. These hazards are identified in the Basic Plan and addressed individually in the attachments to this Emergency Operations plan.

In the event of a disaster, a number of response services are essential for emergency management operations. Municipal services are represented by the functions of law enforcement, fire and rescue, emergency medical services and public works. The departments and agencies of the City of Cranston are responsible for those functions. They have resources available to commit to emergency activities, and they are able to rapidly mobilize their personnel in an emergency.

The City's emergency support services also include volunteer organizations, personnel and equipment. Private sector services such as HAZMAT cleaning companies, snow removal companies and tree services may also play a role in a disaster response.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 2.02 ASSUMPTIONS

The emergency response services delineated in this annex are applicable to all emergency situations and will enable the City of Cranston to respond to any emergency or disaster situation affecting its citizens.

All appropriate departments will be involved in emergency operations consistent with their day-to-day functions and responsibilities.

City government, private sector, and volunteer agencies assigned emergency support service responsibilities will have established operating procedures.

All Cranston departments and agencies, the private sector, and volunteer organizations with emergency support responsibilities will communicate and coordinate during an emergency in order to best utilize all available capabilities.

Article III. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

This section provides an overview of critical operations related to responder roles and responsibilities in the City of Cranston. Specific organizational responsibilities and operational details identified in Standing Orders, Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 3.01 EMERGENCY RESPONSE SERVICES

Emergency response services are essential to ensure that the City of Cranston and its residents are protected from the effects of a disaster and that local government will continue to function during any emergency. Local ordinances are in place to allow delivery of these emergency support services. As Incident Commander (IC), the Mayor will coordinate all emergency support services from the EOC at the Fire Department Headquarters, 301 Pontiac Avenue.

Specific local department and agencies are responsible for the actual delivery of emergency support services and the identification of specific emergency roles and responsibilities, which may differ from routine activities.



Emergency Operations Plan

All Cranston departments and agencies will designate and assign a decision-making representative to the Emergency Response Team (ERT). Each member is to report to the EOC during an emergency to advise the Incident Commander (IC), to coordinate with other operating forces, and to direct and control their department or agencies response.

Section 3.02 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4.

Article IV. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

This section describes general roles and responsibilities that are assigned to tasked personnel and/or organizations. Specific duties and responsibilities detailed in Standing Orders, SOPs and Checklists developed and maintained by the responsible organizations may be included (or referenced) in Appendix 3.

Section 4.01 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICIAL (CEO)

- The Mayor acts as Incident Commander (IC) at the EOC and manages overall response and recovery operations
- Maintains executive control of emergency management during disaster and major emergencies.
- Sets policy and makes emergency decisions
- Declares a local "State of Disaster Emergency" for the city, when deemed necessary (See Appendix 5 for a sample of such a declaration)
- Keeps the public informed of the situation (with assistance of Public Information Officer)
- Requests outside assistance, when necessary, from other jurisdictions in accordance with existing mutual aid agreements
- Supports the disaster response program in terms of its budgetary and organizational requirements
- Identifies, by title or position, individuals serving in key positions and reporting to the ERT
- Tasks organizations and agencies to identify a line of succession for emergency response personnel



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 4.02 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIRECTOR

- Serves as staff advisor to the Mayor for emergency management issues
- Coordinates the planning and preparedness activities/of city government to include, assembly of an Emergency Response Team (ERT) and maintenance of the Cranston Emergency Operations Plan
- Analyzes the special skills needed by the ERT and arranges relevant training
- Assists the Resource Manager to plan for response operations
- Designates Emergency Management Agency staff to serve in key posts, as appropriate
- Advocates addressing mitigation concerns during response and recovery operations
- Keeps the governing body informed of preparedness status and anticipated needs
- Serves as day-to-day liaison between the City of Cranston and State emergency management organizations
- Coordinates with the American Red Cross, the School Superintendent and other non-profit organizations to perform mass care operations
- Coordinates recruiting of volunteers
- Works with PIO to procure or develop emergency Information for the public
- Coordinates with Communications, Warning and Public Information Officers, Resource Manager and Evacuation, Mass Care and Health and Medical Coordinators to ensure necessary planning considerations are included in the EOP
- Makes arrangement for the activation and release of response personnel during emergency conditions
- Coordinates planning and requirements with the emergency staff in neighboring jurisdictions that might provide mass care facilities
- Assists the animal control officer in arranging for the care of animals during and following emergencies
- Makes provisions for collecting, analyzing, reporting and disseminating information to, from, and between response personnel, State/Federal Government officials, and the public

Section 4.03 LAW ENFORCEMENT (POLICE DEPARTMENT)

- Manages police department resources and directs law enforcement operations
- Assigns a decision maker to the EOC to serve on the ERT
- Maintains law and order during an emergency



Emergency Operations Plan

- Provides traffic and crowd control as necessary
- Controls, evacuates and provides security to designated or restricted areas and vital installations as necessary. Isolates damaged areas. Secures critical facilities
- Provides security at mass care facilities and the EOC
- Provides transportation for EOC staff under emergency conditions
- Provides warning support (reconnaissance, mobile warning)
- Provides communications support
- Coordinates explosive ordinance reconnaissance and disposal with the State Fire Marshall
- Provides damage assessment (reconnaissance and reporting)
- Establishes a chain of command to integrate and manage the law enforcement organizations from other jurisdictions that may respond to Cranston during a disaster situation
- Protects all damaged areas in the city from looting

Section 4.04 FIRE AND RESCUE (FIRE DEPARTMENT)

- Manages fire department operations and resources. Deploys fire and rescue personnel and equipment during an emergency
- Assigns a decision maker to the EOC to serve on the ERT
- Conducts fire safety inspections of EOC, mass care facilities and other emergency support facilities
- Disseminates warning to the public; sounds fixed sirens or dispatches mobile audible warning units to specific locations
- Establishes a chain of command to integrate and manage the fire and rescue organizations from other jurisdictions that may respond to Cranston during a disaster situation
- Advises decision makers of the risks associated with hazardous materials, and appropriate circumstances for using water, foams, dispersants, or fog for extinguishing, diluting, or neutralizing hazardous materials
- Provides Search and Rescue Operations
- Provides communications support
- Manages or assists in chemical decontamination operations
- Manages or assists in hazardous materials operations (hazardous spills containment and clean up)



Emergency Operations Plan

- Provides radiological monitoring support
- Alerts all emergency support services of the dangers associated with technological hazards and fire during emergency operations
- Provides damage assessment, inspects for fire hazards
- Assists with evacuation efforts

Section 4.05 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)

- Manages EMS operations and resources. Deploys EMS personnel and equipment during an emergency
- Establishes a chain of command to integrate and manage EMS organizations from other jurisdictions that may respond to Cranston during a disaster situation
- Supports Search and Rescue Operations, treats the injured on-site as required
- Provides emergency medical services including triage and first aid activities during response and recovery
- Transports individuals from the disaster site to medical facilities
- If required, establishes a medical command post

Section 4.06 PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

- Manages public works operations and resources. Deploys public works personnel and equipment during an emergency
- Assigns a decision maker to the EOC to serve on the ERT
- Inspects the EOC for serviceability and provides maintenance. Provides trained personnel to ensure backup electrical power is available to the EOC
- Provides personnel and equipment for heavy rescue operations
- Conducts road and bridge inspection and repair
- Keeps important roads open during response and recovery
- Marks all evacuation routes and ensures that they direct citizens to appropriate mass care facilities
- Maintains evacuation route signs
- Clears storm drains
- Institutes a debris management plan immediately following a disaster
- Monitors sewer system and treatment plant operations during an emergency
- Serves on federal, state or local teams to provide damage evaluation and assessment



Emergency Operations Plan

- Provides support equipment and fills transportation requirements
- Prepares and maintains a resource list that identifies the source, location and availability specialized equipment which could be used to support emergency operations
- Maintains fuel storage and distribution for vehicles and equipment
- Ensures reliable source of drinking water for the community. Provides a potable water supply, if called upon
- Assists, as requested, with Radiological or HAZMAT issues.
- Determines the safety of public buildings and emergency operations and mass care facilities in a post-disaster environment
- Provides sanitation services and supplies (porta-johns) during an emergency
- Assists in restoration of city utilities to critical and essential facilities

Section 4.07 AMERICAN RED CROSS (ARC)

- Opens and manages mass care facilities

Section 4.08 SALVATION ARMY

- When called upon, provides mobile canteens for feeding responders at the EOC, disaster sites, etc.

Section 4.09 ALL TASKED ORGANIZATIONS

- Update roster of personnel within the department who have emergency operations responsibilities maintain availability of personnel to fill emergency assignments 24/7 and arrange duty shift changes with a thirty (30) minute overlap period
- Check operability of all sources of emergency power within the departments. Arrange for a source to fuel all vehicles and equipment during and emergency
- Maintain logs and legal records regarding the organization and administration of emergency support services

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article V. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

This section describes functions required to support responder roles and responsibilities.

Section 5.01 ADMINISTRATION

- Develop and maintain Memorandums of Understanding between the various private, state and federal agencies
- Develop and maintain Mutual Aid Agreements with surrounding communities, state and federal agencies
- Municipal and volunteer agencies shall maintain accurate records of expenditures and hours worked by response personnel
- Identification cards shall be issued by the city to those with assigned emergency functions
- Volunteers shall be duly enrolled in the city of Cranston's Emergency Management program. The Officer in charge of each function shall maintain a roster of volunteers

Section 5.02 LOGISTICS

- Emergency- support organizations shall report for duty with sufficient supplies and equipment to last the first twenty-four hours of any emergency or disaster
- As resources and supplies are depleted, City of Cranston Resource Management will coordinate and provide available replacements
- Responders will request resources and supplies via the EOC using the best available communications
- Requisition forms are available through Resource Management. Samples forms are included in Appendix 5

Article VI. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Annex belongs to the Emergency Management Director, who is charged with maintaining all SOPs and other reference documents (See Appendices).



Emergency Operations Plan

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

Article VII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 7.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 7.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (DHS) The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act (, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 7.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-:1, as amended

(c) 7.1.3 Local

- This Responder Roles and Responsibilities Annex is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan

Section 7.02 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide for All-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide (SLG) 101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
APPENDIX 1 – MAPS AND LISTS OF
LOCATIONS



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



APPENDIX 1 – MAPS AND LISTS OF LOCATIONS

City of Cranston – Maps and Lists of Locations

Section 7.03 Map: City Overview

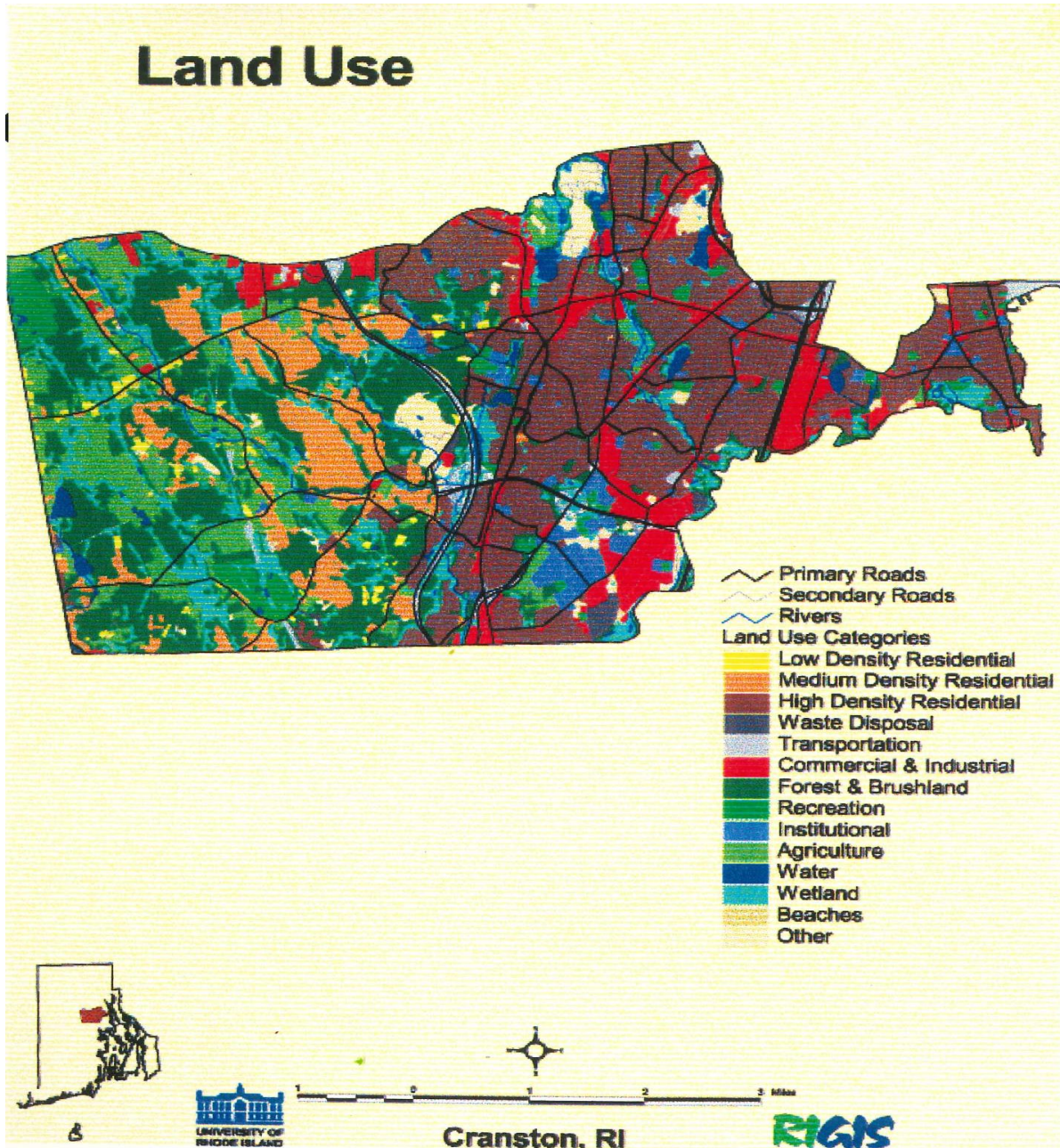


City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



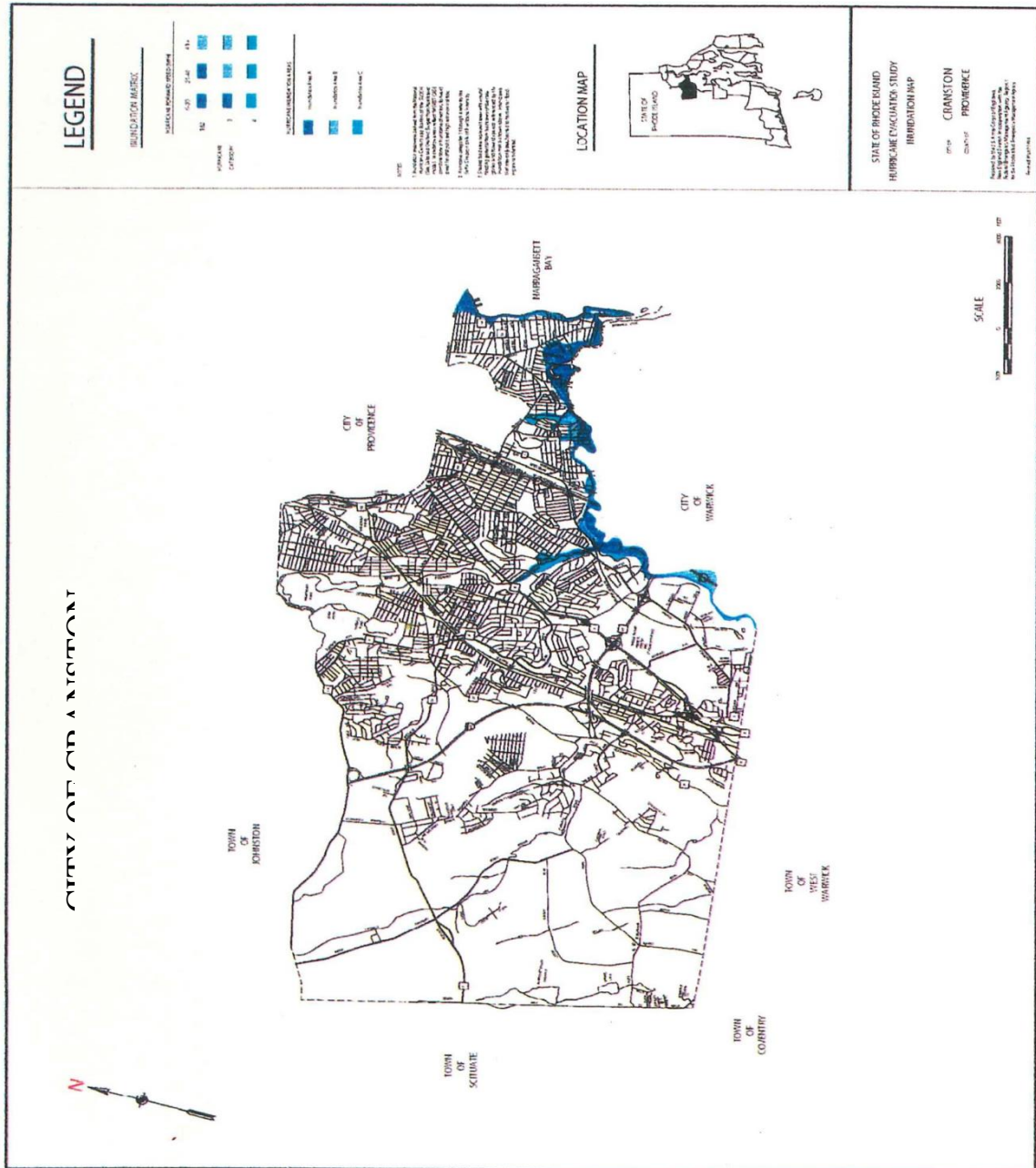
SECTION 7.04 Map: Land Use



City of Cranston, Rhode Island Emergency Operations Plan



Section 7.05 Map: Inundation



City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 7.06 Other Municipal Facilities

- Public Works Department
869 Park Avenue
- Highway Department
935 Phenix Avenue
- Cranston Senior Services Center
1070 Cranston Street
- Fire Department Station #1
131 Park Ave.
Cranston, RI 02905
Lat 41.3640.4 n
Lon 71.2413.2 w
- Fire Department Station # 2
301 Pontiac Ave.
Cranston, RI 02910
Lat 41.467795n
Lon 71.435059w
- Fire Department Station #3
1384 Cranston St.
Cranston, RI 02920
Lat 41.790248n
Lon 71.457452w
- Fire Department Station #4
161 Sockanossett Cross Road
Cranston, RI 02920
Lat 41.755712n
Lon 71.457263w
- Fire Department Station #5
1041 Oaklawn Ave.
Cranston, RI 02920
Lat 41.742655n
Lon 71.47977w

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

- Fire Department Station #6
1155 Scituate Ave.
Cranston, RI 02921
Lat 41.780466
Lon 71.515389

Section 7.07 American Red Cross Staffed Mass Care Facilities

- Cranston Senior Services Center
1070 Cranston Street
Capacity 125
- Western Hills Middle School
400 Phenix Avenue
Capacity 250
- Park View Middle School
25 Park View Boulevard
Capacity 378
- Hope Highlands Middle School
300 Hope Road
Capacity 396

Public and Private Healthcare Facilities:

- Adolph Meyer Building 208 Patients
- Regan Building 297 Patients
- Varley 22 Patients
- Mathias 167 Patients
- Pinel 34 Patients
- Virks 62 Patients

Section 7.08 Hazmat Sites

List maintained under separate cover

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 7.09 Locations Requiring Special Warning

(a) Day Care Facilities and Nursery Schools

<p>A Safer Start Child University</p> <p>117 Woodbine St.</p> <p>461-1880</p> <p>Population 20</p>	<p>Edgewood Lad & Lassie Pre-school</p> <p>1802 Broad St.</p> <p>781-0430</p> <p>Population 32</p>
<p>Alpine Pre-School</p> <p>400 Pippin Orchard Rd.</p> <p>944-7718</p> <p>Population 25</p>	<p>Faith Presbyterian Nursery School</p> <p>499 Hope Rd.</p> <p>822-4949</p> <p>Population</p>
<p>Budlong Pre-School</p> <p>10 Budlong Road</p> <p>944-5990</p> <p>Population 20-30</p>	<p>Little Apostles Early Childhood Center</p> <p>800 Pippin Orchard Rd.</p> <p>944-0805</p> <p>Population</p>
<p>Calvary Covenant Church Nursery School</p> <p>122 Laurens St.</p> <p>944-0990</p> <p>Population 15</p>	<p>Little Sheppard Pre-School</p> <p>565 Pontiac Ave</p> <p>461-2173</p> <p>Population 65</p>
<p>Candy Cane Pre-School 11</p> <p>359 Olney Arnold Rd.</p> <p>946-6884</p> <p>Population 31</p>	<p>Noah's Ark</p> <p>1308 Phenix Ave</p> <p>946-8282</p> <p>Population 85</p>

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

<p>Candy Cane Pre-School 54 Olney Arnold Rd. 944-0611 Population 72</p>	<p>Pastore Center 155 Gansett Ave. 462-6315 Population 100</p>
<p>Carriage House Day Care Center 156 Shaw Ave. · 461-1660 Population 40</p>	<p>St. David's Play School 200 Meshanticut Valley Pkwy. 944-5377 Population 40</p>
<p>Cranston Community Action Program CCAP 848 Atwood Ave. -former Mae Wescott School 943-7484 Population 205</p>	<p>Sunshine Pre-School 640 Dyer Ave. 946-4442 Population 40</p>
<p>Cranston Youth Center 155 Gansett Ave. 275-5808 Population 75</p>	<p>Temple Sinai Nursery School 30 Hagen St. Leonore Sones 274-2146 Robin Greenberg 884-4744 942-3466 Population 15</p>
<p>Cranston YMCA Nursery School 1225 Park Ave. 943-0444</p>	<p>Temple Sinai Religious School 30 Hagen St. 942-8350</p>

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Population 31	Population 200
Creative Center Quality Day Care 717 Atwood Ave. 946-4422 Population	Wonderland Early Learning Center 546 Budlong Rd. 942-7923 Population 70
Doric Day Nursery School 145 Pontiac Ave 941-6051 Population 30	Western Cranston Learning Center 140 Natick Ave. Population 25

(b) Nursing Homes

Cedar Crest Nursing Home and Assisted Living 125 Scituate Ave. 944-8500 Patients: 153 Staff: 80	Scandinavian Nursing Home and Assisted Living 1811 Broad St. 461-1433 Residents: 102
Cra-Mar Nursing Home 575 Seven Mile Rd. 828-5010 Patients: 41 Staff 20	Victoria Court Assisted Living 55 Oaklawn Ave. 946-5522

(c) Group Homes

Cranston Retarded Center 665 Dyer	Cranston Retarded Center 60 Stamp Farm Road
--------------------------------------	--

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

942-2388 Population 220 mentally disabled persons	942-3445 Population 100
Fellowship House 1275 Cranston Street 943-5817 Population 10	Juvenile Training Facility Howard Service Road Population 177
Northeast Family Institute 735 New London Avenue 946-2020 Population 35	1545 Pontiac Avenue Eastman House 463-8829 Population 20
44 Bryon Street – 946-3208 Population 4	183 Burdick – 823-5603 Population 5
10 Calvary Street Population 8	199 Glen Hills Drive Population 4
184 Whiting Street – 944-7451 Population 4	210 Olney Arnold Road Population 6
125 Norfolk Population 10	25 Bachelor Population 6
136 Concord Avenue Population 6	27 Wildflower Population 10
150 Natick Avenue – 738-9300	

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Population 10	
---------------	--

(d) Mental Health, Retardation and Hospitals Institutions

Adolph Meyer Building Population 208 Patients	Varley Population 22 Patients
Regan Building Population 297 Patients	Mathias Population 167 Patients
Pinel Population 34 Patients	Virks Population 62 Patients

(e) Public Schools

HIGH SCHOOL	
Cranston High School East 899 Park Ave 270-8126 Pop. 1541 students Teachers/Staff: 147	Cranston High School West 80 Metropolitan Ave 270-8049 Pop. 1700 students Teachers/Staff: 160
NEL/CPS Charter School 4 Sharpe Dr. 270-8692	Briggs School 845 Park Ave 270-8153
Cranston Area Vocational Technical School 100 Metropolitan Ave 270-8070	
MIDDLE SCHOOL	

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

<p>Hugh B. Bain Middle School 135 Gansett Ave 270-8010 Students: 738 Teachers/Staff: 100</p>	<p>Western Hills Middle School 400 Phenix Ave 270-8030 Students 1183 Teachers/Staff:137</p>
<p>Park View Middle School 25 Park View Blvd. 270-8090 Students: 950 Teachers/Staff:120</p>	<p>Hope Highlands Middle School 300 Hope Rd 270-8381 Students Teacher/Staff:</p>
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
<p>Arlington School 270-8030 Students 1183 Teachers/Staff:137</p>	<p>Gladstone St. School 50 Gladstone St. 270-8080 Students: 500 Teachers/Staff:55</p>
<p>Chester Burrows School 9 Beachmont Avenue 270-8160 Students 242 Teachers/Staff: 20</p>	<p>Glen Hills School Glen Hills Dr 270-8005 Students: 353 Teachers/Staff:67</p>
<p>Eden Park School 180 Oakland Avenue 270-8029 Students 291 Teachers/Staff: 30</p>	<p>John W. Horton School 1196 Park Ave. 270-8056 Students 145 Teachers/Staff: 36</p>

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

<p>Edgewood Highland School</p> <p>160 Pawtuxet Ave</p> <p>270-8065</p> <p>Students 243 Teachers/Staff: 51</p>	<p>Norwood Ave School</p> <p>205 Norwood Avenue</p> <p>270-8108</p> <p>Students 135 Teachers/Staff: 40</p>
<p>Garden City School</p> <p>70 Plantation Dr.</p> <p>270-8073</p> <p>Students: 316 Staff: 35</p>	<p>Oaklawn School</p> <p>36 Stoneham</p> <p>270-8004</p> <p>Students 309 Teacher/Staff: 45</p>

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CONTINUED	
<p>George Peters School</p> <p>15 Mayberry Street</p> <p>270-8110</p> <p>Students 285 Teacher/Staff: 35</p>	<p>Daniel Waterman School</p> <p>722 Pontiac Ave</p> <p>270-8013</p> <p>Students: 214 Teachers/Staff: 30</p>
<p>Edward Rhodes School</p> <p>160 Shaw Avenue</p> <p>270-8188</p> <p>Students 197 Teacher/Staff: 45</p>	<p>W R Dutemple School</p> <p>32 Garden Street</p> <p>270-8104</p> <p>Students 283 Teachers/Staff: 44</p>

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

<p>Stadium School</p> <p>100 Crescent Avenue</p> <p>270-8022</p> <p>Students 253 Teacher/Staff: 30</p>	<p>Woodridge School</p> <p>401 Budlong Road</p> <p>270-8007</p> <p>Students: 242 Teachers/Staff: 25</p>
<p>Orchard Farms School</p> <p>1555 Scituate Ave</p> <p>270-8801</p> <p>400 Students Teacher/Staff:</p>	<p>Stone Hill School</p> <p>21 Village Ave</p> <p>270-8022</p>
OTHER PUBLIC SCHOOLS	
<p>Adult Ed BLDG (Public School)</p> <p>83 Rolfe Sq</p> <p>270-8166</p>	<p>Early Childhood School</p> <p>45 Sprague Ave</p> <p>270-8153</p>
<p>Sanders School</p> <p>Norwood Ave</p> <p>270-8166</p>	

(f) Private Religious School

Immaculate Conception School	St. Paul School
------------------------------	-----------------

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

235 Garden Hills Drive 942-7245 Students: 456 Teachers/Staff: 40	1789 Broad Street 941-2030 Students: 205 Teachers/Staff: 18
St. Mary's School 85 Chester Avenue 944-4107 Students: 271 Teachers/Staff: 26	Temple Torat Israel – Hebrew School 330 Park Avenue 785-1890 Students: Up to 545 Teachers/Staff:

(g) Correctional Facilities

High Security (Super Max) 464-2028 Population: 101	Minimum Security 40 Howard Avenue 464-2162 Population: 647
Maximum Security 1391 Pontiac Avenue 464-2677 Population: 370	Jonathan Arnold Wilma Schlesler Lane 464-2361 Population: 122
Special Needs Goddard Court 464-2021	Dix Building Wilma Schlesler Lane Population: 82

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Population: 341	
Medium Security West Road 464-3700 Population: 962	Intake Service Center Howard Avenue 464-2285 Population: 985
Women Facilities 18 Wilma Schesler Ln 462-1560	Women Facilities 13 Fleming Rd 462-2366
Juvenile Intake Facility Howard Ave	Juvenile Detention Facility Power Rd

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 7.10 Radiological Materials User

AGENCY / COMPANY NAME	ADDRESS	CONTACT
Thielsch Engineering	195 Francis Avenue	
Rhode Island Psychiatric Research General Hospital IMH		
Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency	645 New London Avenue	

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 7.11 Evacuation Signs

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 7.12 Evacuation Routes

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
Appendix 2 –
CONTACT LISTS AND RESOURCE
LISTINGS



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



APPENDIX 2 CONTACT LISTS AND RESOURCE LISTINGS (HUMAN AND MATERIALS)

Article I. Contact Lists

Section 1.01 Emergency Response Team

(FOR CONFIDENTIAL CALLBACK ROSTER)

Emergency Management Director:	
Law Enforcement:	
Fire Department:	
Public Works:	
Communications Officer:	
Warning Officer:	
Public Information Officer:	

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



EOC Manager:	
Resource Manager:	
Community (HAZMAT) Emergency Coordinator:	
Evacuation Coordinator:	
Mass Care Coordinator:	
Health and Medical Coordinator:	
Volunteer Coordinator:	

(FULL DOCUMENT WITH ALL CONTACT NUMBERS IS SEPARATELY MAINTAINED)

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 1.02 Agency Contact List

Agency	Phone Number	Purpose
RIEMA	946-9996	24/7 Voice
RIEMA	944-1891	FAX
Transportation Management Center	222-5175	DOT Motorist Advisory Radio and Electronic Road Signs
City Hall	461-1000	
Fire Department Headquarters	461-5000	Dispatch
Emergency Management Services	461-5000	Dispatch
Police Department	942-4211	Dispatch & Alternate EOC
Director Public Buildings	641-1441	EOC Emergency Power Assistance
EOC	942-2211	Public Calls to EOC
National Grid Electric Company	(800) 264-9096	Cut off power to risk areas
National Grid Electric Company	(800) 322-3223	Business
National Grid Gas	(401) 333-6800	Natural Gas Service
Verizon	(800) 941-9900	Telephone Service

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Cox Cable	(401) 383-7150	CATV Service
National Response Center	(800) 424-8802 (202) 267-2675	Oil & Chemical spill reporting, Federal On-Scene Coordinator
CHEMTREC	(800) 424-9300	Chemical Transportation Emergency Center - resource

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 1.03 TV & Print Media Contact List

	Media Outlet	Main#		
Print	Providence Journal	277-7300	277-7303	277-7346
	Portuguese Times	(508) 997-3118		
	The Coventry Courier			
	Cranston Herald			
	East Greenwich Pendulum			
	Newport Daily News			
	Newport This Week			
	The Standard-Times (NK)			
	The Times (Pawtucket)			
	Sakonnet Times (Ports.)			
	Providence Phoenix			
	Providence Business News			
	The Narragansett Times			
	Warren Times-Gazette			
	Warwick Beacon			
	The Westerly Sun			
	Woonsocket Call			
	The Chariho Times (Wyoming)			
TV	WLNE (CH 6)	453-8000	453-8044	331-4431
	WPRI (CH 12)		438-3310	331-1012
	WJAR (CH 10)		455-9105	455-9140

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 1.04 Radio Broadcast Media Contact List

WADK	1540 AM	Newport	846-1540	Variety
WADK	99.3 FM	Block Island	846-1540	Nostalgia
WAKX	102.7 FM	Narragansett Pier	888-224-1063	Hip Hop
WALE	990 AM	Greenville	521-0990	Talk
WARV	1590 AM	Warwick	737-0700	Religious
WBLQ	88.1 FM	Westerly	322-1743	Variety
WBRU	95.5 FM	Providence	272-9550	Modern Rock
WCRI	95.9 FM	Block Island		Classical
WCTK	98.1 FM	Providence	467-4366 (Fax: 941-2795)	Country
WCVY	91.5 FM	Coventry	821-8540	Variety
WDDZ	550 AM	Pawtucket	722-0839	Children's
WDOM	91.3 FM	Providence	865-2460	Variety
WELH	88.1 FM	Providence	274-7378	Alternative
WHJJ	920 AM	Providence	438-6110 (News 438-6383)	Talk
WHJY	94.1 FM	Providence	438-6110	Rock
WJHD	90.7 FM	Portsmouth	638-2000	Variety
WJFJ	1180 AM	Hope Valley		Country
WJMF	88.7 FM	Smithfield	232-6044	Silent
WKKB	100.3 FM	Middletown	508-999-6690 (Fax: 508-999-1420)	Rock

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

WLKW	1450 AM	West Warwick	941-4700	Nostalgia
WNRI	1380 AM	Woonsocket	769-6925	Talk
WOON	1240 AM	Woonsocket	762-1240	Easy Listening
WPMZ	1110 AM	East Providence	726-8413	Spanish
WPRO	630 AM	Providence	433-4200 (Fax: 433-2200)	News/Talk
WPRO	92.3 FM	Providence	433-4200 (Fax: 433-5967)	Top – 40
WQRI	88.3 FM	Bristol	Roger Williams University	Modern Rock
WRIB	1220 AM	Providence	434-0406 (Fax: 434-5967)	Ethnic
WRIU	90.3 FM	Kingston	874-4949	Variety
WRNI	1290 AM	Providence	861-8147	Public Radio
WSKO	790 AM	Providence	433-4200 (Fax: 437-3297)	Sports
WSKO	99.7 FM	Wakefield – Peacedale	433-4200	Sports
WSNE	93.3 FM	Providence	438-9300	Adult Contemporary
WWBB	101.5 FM	Providence	781-9979	Oldies
WWKX	106.3 FM	Woonsocket	723-0746	Hip Hop
WWLI	105.1 FM	Providence	433-4200	Adult Contemporary
WWRX	103.7 FM	Westerly	273-6397	Alternative
WWHQ	105.9 FM	Newport	847-1955	Variety
WXNI	1230AM	Westerly	351-2800	Public Radio

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 1.05 Radiological Monitoring Equipment

EQUIPMENT	QUANTITY	LOCATION
Ludlum 2241-2	2	Station 2, HAZMAT Trailer
Civil Defense Model 700/715		In each emergency vehicle
Dosimeters		In each emergency vehicle

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 1.06 Communications Resources

Department	Frequency	Use	Base Station
Police	482.4125 MHz	Dispatch	Yes
Police		Information	Yes
Police		Car-to-Car	Yes
Police		Data	Yes
Police		Details	No
Police		Intercity Police	Yes
Police		Fire Dispatch	Yes
Police		Adult Correctional Institution	Yes
Fire	151.0100 MHz	Dispatch CH-1	Yes
Fire	151.2800 MHz	Fire Ground 1 mobile DVRS	No
Fire	155.8275 MHz	Dispatch CH-2	Yes
Fire	151.1600 MHz	Fire Ground 2 mobile DVRS	No
Fire	155.7825 MHz	Dispatch CH-3	Yes
Fire	151.2200 MHz	Fire Ground 3 mobile DVRS	No

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

Fire	154.2800 MHz	Fire Intercity - VFIRE21	Yes
Fire	460.6000 MHz	Station Notification & Alerting	Yes
Fire	453.1125 MHz	Municipal Fire Alarm Reporting	Yes
Fire	800 MHz Band	RISCON	Yes
Public Works	158.8200 MHz	Local Government	Yes
Highway	158.8200 MHz	Local Government	Yes
Elderly Transportation	159.135 MHz	Trans Van	Yes
EMA	800 MHz Band	RITERN	Yes
EMA	148.2500MHz	COSTARS	Yes
EMA	146.7000 MHz	Amateur Radio	Repeater
EMA	147.2800 MHz	Amateur Radio	Repeater
EMA	800 MHz Band	RISCON	Yes
School Dept.	155.2200 MHz	Base to Mobiles	Yes



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
Appendix 3 –
STANDARD OPERATING
PROCEDURES, CHECKLISTS,
STANDING ORDERS



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



APPENDIX 3 STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES, CHECKLISTS, STANDING ORDERS

Article I. Standard Operating Procedures, Checklists, Standing Orders

Section 1.01 Sample HAZMAT CodeRED Message

(a) SHELTER IN PLACE MESSAGE

"At _____ (time) today, local authorities reported a chemical accident _____ at _____ All persons in _____ {name of areas} should remain inside their homes or some other closed building until you receive further instructions that it is safe to go outside. If you are in this area, turn off heating and cooling systems and window or attic fans. Close all window, doors, and vents and cover cracks with tape or wet rags. Keep your pets inside.

Again, please stay inside until the all clear is given. Do not use the telephone unless you have an emergency. Stay tuned to this station for further information."

(b) ALL CLEAR MESSAGE

"The chemical emergency at _____ (location) is now over. Please _____ open your windows and doors to ventilate the building. It is now safe to go outdoors."

(c) EVACUATION MESSAGE

"At _____ (time) today, local authorities announced a chemical emergency at _____ (facility) in Cranston. All persons in the _____ (identify areas) should evacuate the area in an orderly manner. The following route(s) should be used _____ (evacuation routes from the facility Emergency Response Plan).

School officials have made arrangements to evacuate students to _____ (a safe location). Parents should not drive to the school to pick up their children.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



If you are disabled, please call Cranston Police at (phone number) for transportation assistance."

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



**AMERICAN RED CROSS
SHELTER REGISTRATION FORM**

Incident / DR Number & Name: _____

Shelter Name: _____

Please print all sections

Shelter City, County/Parish, State: _____

Family Name (Last Name):		Total family members registered:
Pre-Disaster Address (City /State/Zip):	Post-Disaster Address (if different) (City/State/Zip):	Identification verified by (Record type of ID; if none, write none):
Home Phone:	Cell Phone/Other:	Primary Language: If primary language is not English, please list any family
Method of Transportation:		

INFORMATION ABOUT INDIVIDUAL FAMILY MEMBERS (for additional names, use back of page)

Name (Last , First)	Age	Gender (M/F)	Rm./Cot #	Arrival Date	Departure Date	Departing? Relocation address and phone

Are you required by law to register with any state or local government agency for any reason?
 Yes No If Yes, please ask to speak to the shelter manager immediately.

I acknowledge that I have read/been read and understand the Red Cross shelter rules and agree to abide by them.

Signature _____ Date: _____

CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT

American Red Cross generally will not share personal information that you have provided to them with others without your agreement. In some circumstances disclosure could be required by law or the Red Cross could determine that disclosure would protect the health or well-being of its clients, others, or the community, regardless of your preference.

Below, please initial if you agree to release information to other disaster relief, voluntary or non-profit organizations and/or governmental agencies providing disaster relief.

I agree to release my information to other disaster relief, voluntary or non-profit organizations _____
 I agree to release my information to governmental agencies providing disaster relief _____

By signing here, I acknowledge that I have read the confidentiality statement and understand it.

Signature _____ Date: _____

Shelter Worker Signature _____

After registration, each family should go through the Shelter Initial Intake Form to determine if further assistance or accommodation is needed.

For Red Cross Use Only		Form 5972 Rev 02/07
Copy Distribution		
1. Shelter registration on-site file - Mass Care	2. Information Management (Data Entry)	3. Client (if requested)

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 1.02 Emergency Callback Roster

DEPARTMENT OF _____

EMERGENCY CALLBACK ROSTER (CONFIDENTIAL)

Name & Position	Home Phone Number	Private Cell Number	Pager Number	City Cell Number

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 1.03 Health and Medical Services Forms

(a) Log of requests for Medical Transport or Assistance

HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Log of requests for Medical Transportation or Assistance

Date / Time	Name of requester	Call Back Number	What is needed:

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(b) Follow Up Table

HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Follow Up Table

Requested	Ordered	Pending	En Route	Completed

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(c) Needs Request

HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Needs Request Form (Supplies and Resources)

What is needed	Why	How much Quantity	Who needs it	Where is it needed:	When is it needed:

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(d) Priority Grid

CLASS	PRIORITY 1	PRIORITY 2	PRIORITY 3
Life or death			
Safety			
Rescue			
None left			
Necessary			
Cost			
CLASS	PRIORITY 1	PRIORITY 2	PRIORITY 3
Life or death			
Safety			
Rescue			
None left			
Necessary			
Cost			
CLASS	PRIORITY 1	PRIORITY 2	PRIORITY 3
Life or death			

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Safety			
Rescue			
None left			
Necessary			
Cost			

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(e) Intake form

HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Sample Patient/Casualty Tracking System Intake Form

Name	Address	Vital information	Date / Time	Taken to:

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(f) Request Form

HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Request Form

What is needed?

(Include Brand and Identification or model number and any other information to aid procurement)

Why needed?

(Justification Statement)

Quantity?

(Please specify size, do you need one inch or three-inch bandages, what type blood is needed, would battery operated lighting suffice?)

Who needs it?

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

(Please determine the name of requester; contact delivery person, telephone number in case there

are questions)

Delivery this order to:

(Exact address with directions around closed roads and bridges; fax checkpoint pass to shipper to expedite delivery)

Contact Name:

Contact phone number

Contact Address:

When needed?

(Identify the urgency of need, knowing the time of expected delivery could be useful to all concerned

and those certain late deliveries could be of little or no use)

Date / Time

Request Number

Needs Group:

Call back number:

Fax number:

Email address:

Signature

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(g) Resource Request Form

HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Resource Request Form

What is needed?

(Include Brand and Identification or model number and any other information to aid procurement)

Why needed?

(Justification Statement)

Quantity?

(Please specify size, do you need one inch or three-inch bandages, what type blood is needed, would battery operated lighting suffice?)

Requested by:

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

(Please provide the name of the requestor or a contact person with a telephone number in case there are questions)

Delivery Point:

(Exact address with directions around closed roads and bridges; fax checkpoint pass to shipper to expedite delivery)

Contact Name:

Contact phone number

Contact Address:

When needed?

(Requester should identify the urgency of need, setting time limits, if known)

Date / Time

Request Number

Needs Group:

Call back number:

Fax number:

Email address:

Signature

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(h) Resource Request Log

HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Resource Request Log

Request Number	Date/Time	Resource Requested	Requested By:	Contact Telephone Number:

(i) Resource Tracking Sheet

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Resource Tracking Sheet

Request Number	Resource Requested	Ordered	Pending	En Route	Delivered

City of Cranston, Rhode Island Emergency Operations Plan



Section 1.04 Donations Management Sheet

Donated Items (Goods and Services)	Useful? (Y/N)	Delivery Point	Distribute To:

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 1.05 Key Points of Contact

KEY POINTS OF CONTACT

(CONFIDENTIAL)

Name	Address	Main Number	Home Phone	Cell Number

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



--	--	--	--	--

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 1.06 Emergency Purchase Order

<< Place Holder >>

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Incident Briefing Form

INCIDENT BRIEFING (ICS 201)

1. Incident Name:	2. Incident Number:	3. Date/Time Initiated: Date: _____ Time: _____
7. Current and Planned Objectives:		
8. Current and Planned Actions, Strategies, and Tactics:		
Time:	Actions:	
9. Prepared by: Name: _____ Position/Title: _____ Signature: _____		
IC8 201, Page 2	Date/Time: _____	

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



INCIDENT BRIEFING (ICS 201)

1. Incident Name:	2. Incident Number:	3. Date/Time Initiated: Date: _____ Time: _____
8. Current Organization (fill in additional organization as appropriate):		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 10px;">Incident Commander(s)</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Liaison Officer</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Safety Officer</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Public Information Officer</div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 20%;">Planning Section Chief</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 20%;">Operations Section Chief</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 20%;">Finance/Administration Section Chief</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 20%;">Logistics Section Chief</div> </div>		
8. Prepared by: Name: _____ Position/Title: _____ Signature: _____		
ICS 201, Page 3	Date/Time: _____	



Emergency Operations Plan

INCIDENT BRIEFING (ICS 201)

1. Incident Name:		2. Incident Number:		3. Date/Time Initiated: Date: _____ Time: _____	
10. Resource Summary:					
Resource	Resource Identifier	Date/Time Ordered	ETA	Arrived	Notes (location/assignment/status)
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	
8. Prepared by: Name: _____		Position/Title: _____		Signature: _____	
ICS 201, Page 4			Date/Time: _____		



Emergency Operations Plan

ICS 201 Incident Briefing

Purpose. The Incident Briefing (ICS 201) provides the Incident Commander (and the Command and General Staffs) with basic information regarding the incident situation and the resources allocated to the incident. In addition to a briefing document, the ICS 201 also serves as an initial action worksheet. It serves as a permanent record of the initial response to the incident.

Preparation. The briefing form is prepared by the Incident Commander for presentation to the Incoming Incident Commander along with a more detailed oral briefing.

Distribution. Ideally, the ICS 201 is duplicated and distributed before the initial briefing of the Command and General Staffs or other responders as appropriate. The "Map/Sketch" and "Current and Planned Actions, Strategies, and Tactics" sections (pages 1–2) of the briefing form are given to the Situation Unit, while the "Current Organization" and "Resource Summary" sections (pages 3–4) are given to the Resources Unit.

Notes:

- The ICS 201 can serve as part of the Initial Incident Action Plan (IAP).
- If additional pages are needed for any form page, use a blank ICS 201 and repaginate as needed.

Block Number	Block Title	Instructions
1	Incident Name	Enter the name assigned to the incident.
2	Incident Number	Enter the number assigned to the incident.
3	Date/Time Initiated • Date, Time	Enter date initiated (month/day/year) and time initiated (using the 24-hour clock).
4	Map/Sketch (include sketch, showing the total area of operations, the incident site/area, impacted and threatened areas, overflight results, trajectories, impacted shorelines, or other graphics depicting situational status and resource assignment)	Show perimeter and other graphics depicting situational status, resource assignments, incident facilities, and other special information on a map/sketch or with attached maps. Utilize commonly accepted ICS map symbology. If specific geospatial reference points are needed about the incident's location or area outside the ICS organization at the incident, that information should be submitted on the Incident Status Summary (ICS 209). North should be at the top of page unless noted otherwise.
5	Situation Summary and Health and Safety Briefing (for briefings or transfer of command): Recognize potential Incident Health and Safety Hazards and develop necessary measures (remove hazard, provide personal protective equipment, warn people of the hazard) to protect responders from those hazards.	Self-explanatory.
6	Prepared by • Name • Position/Title • Signature • Date/Time	Enter the name, ICS position/title, and signature of the person preparing the form. Enter date (month/day/year) and time prepared (24-hour clock).
7	Current and Planned Objectives	Enter the objectives used on the incident and note any specific problem areas.



Emergency Operations Plan

Block Number	Block Title	Instructions
8	Current and Planned Actions, Strategies, and Tactics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time ▪ Actions 	Enter the current and planned actions, strategies, and tactics and time they may or did occur to attain the objectives. If additional pages are needed, use a blank sheet or another ICS 201 (Page 2), and adjust page numbers accordingly.
9	Current Organization (fill in additional organization as appropriate) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Incident Commander(s) ▪ Liaison Officer ▪ Safety Officer ▪ Public Information Officer ▪ Planning Section Chief ▪ Operations Section Chief ▪ Finance/Administration Section Chief ▪ Logistics Section Chief 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Enter on the organization chart the names of the individuals assigned to each position. ▪ Modify the chart as necessary, and add any lines/spaces needed for Command Staff Assistants, Agency Representatives, and the organization of each of the General Staff Sections. ▪ If Unified Command is being used, split the Incident Commander box. ▪ Indicate agency for each of the Incident Commanders listed if Unified Command is being used.
10	Resource Summary	Enter the following information about the resources allocated to the incident. If additional pages are needed, use a blank sheet or another ICS 201 (Page 4), and adjust page numbers accordingly.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Resource 	Enter the number and appropriate category, kind, or type of resource ordered.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Resource Identifier 	Enter the relevant agency designator and/or resource designator (if any).
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Date/Time Ordered 	Enter the date (month/day/year) and time (24-hour clock) the resource was ordered.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ETA 	Enter the estimated time of arrival (ETA) to the incident (use 24-hour clock).
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Arrived 	Enter an "X" or a checkmark upon arrival to the incident.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Notes (location/assignment/status) 	Enter notes such as the assigned location of the resource and/or the actual assignment and status.



Emergency Operations Plan

Municipal Status



Incident: Day to Day Ops

[Update Status](#)

[Return to List](#)

Municipality Name: [Map](#) EMA Cranston

Last Updated: 01/05/2017 09:30:20

SECTION 1: EOC Location

EOC Location:	Cranston Fire HQ
Address:	301 Pontiac Ave
City:	Cranston
State:	RI
Zip Code:	02920
Lat/Long:	41.7796535126858 / -71.4351423174524

SECTION 2: Contact Information

EOC Phone:	7804023	EOC Fax:	4014671560
Primary EM Contact Name:		Primary EM Contact Phone:	7804024
Secondary EM Contact Name:		Secondary EM Contact Phone:	

SECTION 3 : Government Office Status

Office Status:	Open	Expected to Open Date:	02/08/16	Expected to Open Time:	
Expected to Close Date:		Expected to Close Time:			

SECTION 4: EOC Status

EOC Open:	Open	Activation Level:	Closed
Expected to Open Date:		Expected to Open Time:	As needed
Expected to Close Date:		Expected to Close Time:	

SECTION 5: Declarations

Local State of Emergency	No
--------------------------	----

SECTION 6: Current Situation

Type	Status	Comments
Schools	Open	
Communications	Normal	
Debris	Clear	
Flooding	None	
Hazmat	None	
Emergency Services	Normal	
Utilities (Gas)	Normal	
Utilities (Electric)	Normal	
Infrastructure (Power)	Normal	
Infrastructure (Water)	Normal	
Infrastructure (Sewer)	Normal	
Dams	Normal	
Transportation (Roads)	Open	
Transportation (Bridges)	Open	



Emergency Operations Plan

Article II. STATE SITUATION REPORT GUIDANCE (REPORT ON WebEOC)

Section 2.10 SITUATION REPORT GUIDANCE

The following guidance is to assist local officials in completing “WebEOC Municipal Status Report”.

Items 6a and 6n of the Current Situation Report use the designations of “Minor”, “Significant”, or “Major” in the comment sections. Use of these designations is intended to facilitate Situation Reports, not complicate them. Therefore, local officials are cautioned not to spend a lot of time deciding if, for example, conditions are minor, significant or major. Provide a reasonable assessment based on available information and modify it as the situation becomes clearer. Generally speaking, however, if there is question or doubt regarding a particular designation or item on the report form, it is recommended that the least serious designation be utilized and then upgraded in a subsequent report if necessary.

SITUATION REPORT ITEMS

1. EOC Location: Pre- filled. Indicate if alternate EOC being used
2. Contact Information: Pre- filled, change as necessary
3. Government Office Status: Indicate if the local government offices are open or closed and open and closed times.
4. EOC Status: Indicate if the local EOC is closed, monitoring or fully activated. Monitoring means that only a few key agencies are represented in the EOC. Full means that all key agencies are represented in the EOC on a 24-hour a day basis. Indicate expected open and closed times.
5. Emergency Declaration: Indicate yes or no
6. Current Situation:
 - a) Schools: (Open, delayed, early out)
 - b) Communications: (Normal, Problem, Failure)
 - c) Debris: (Clear, Minor, Major) Indicate in comments: Minor (Debris due to fallen trees, branches, utility poles, or other debris, manageable by local forces) Significant, (Debris significant but manageable by local forces. Some roads temporarily closed) Major, (Numerous roads closed due to significant debris, local forces need assistance).



Emergency Operations Plan

- d) Flooding: (None, Minor, Major) Indicate in comments: Minor (Individual homes flooded) Significant, (Individual streets flooded or compromised) Major, (Streets and homes in an area flooded or compromised).
- e) Hazmat: (None, Problem)
- f) Emergency Services: (Normal, Shortfall)
- g) Utilities Gas: (Normal, Outage) Indicate in comments: Minor (Individual streets or homes without gas or compromised) Significant, (up to 50% of the city gas or compromised) Major, (Nearly all of the city without gas or compromised).
- h) Utilities Electric: (Normal, Outage) Indicate in comments: Minor (Individual streets or homes without power) Significant, (up to 50% of the city without power) Major, (Nearly all of the city without power).
- i) Infrastructure Power: (Normal, Problem, Failure)
- j) Infrastructure Water: (Normal, Problem, Failure) Indicate in comments: Minor (Loss of private wells due to power outage) Significant, (Temporary Loss of a major public water supply due to contamination/damage to distribution system) Major, (Extensive damage to public water supply, rendering it unusable for several days or longer).
- k) Infrastructure Sewer: (Normal, Problem, Failure) Indicate in comments: Minor (Loss of grinder pumps due to power outage) Significant, (Loss of pump stations due to power outages or damage to the system) Major, (Extensive damage to sewer plant or collection system, loss of system).
- l) Dams: (Normal, Problem, Failure) List the names of any rivers approaching flood stage or currently flooding. List the name of any dams that are threatened or breached.
- m) Transportation Roads: (Open, Closed) Describe the impact of flood waters on the local road system (both state and locally maintained) and the extent to which roads have been made impassable by downed trees, wires or other debris.
- n) Transportation Bridges: (Open, Damaged, Closed) Describe the impact of flood waters on the bridges (both state and locally maintained) and the extent to which bridges have been damaged or impassable by downed trees, wires or other debris.



Emergency Operations Plan

Page _____ of _____ pages
Form Approved OMB No. 2050-0072

Tier Two EMERGENCY AND HAZARDOUS CHEMICAL INVENTORY		Facility Identification Name _____ Street _____ City _____ County _____ State _____ Zip _____ SIC Code _____ Dun & Brad Number _____ ID # _____ Date Received _____		Owner/Operator Name Name _____ Phone () _____ Mailing Address _____ Emergency Contact Name _____ Title _____ Phone () _____ 24 Hr. Phone () _____ Name _____ Title _____ Phone () _____ 24 Hr. Phone () _____	
Specific Information by Chemical FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY		Reporting Period From January 1 to December 31, 19 _____		[] Check if information below is identical to the information submitted last year.	
Chemical Description CAS Chem. Name _____ Check all that apply: Pure <input type="checkbox"/> Solid <input type="checkbox"/> Liquid <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> EHS <input type="checkbox"/> EHS Name _____ CAS Chem. Name _____ Check all that apply: Pure <input type="checkbox"/> Solid <input type="checkbox"/> Liquid <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> EHS <input type="checkbox"/> EHS Name _____ CAS Chem. Name _____ Check all that apply: Pure <input type="checkbox"/> Solid <input type="checkbox"/> Liquid <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> EHS <input type="checkbox"/> EHS Name _____	Physical and Health Hazards (check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Fire <input type="checkbox"/> Sudden Release of Pressure <input type="checkbox"/> Reactivity <input type="checkbox"/> Immediate (acute) <input type="checkbox"/> Delayed (chronic) <input type="checkbox"/> Fire <input type="checkbox"/> Sudden Release of Pressure <input type="checkbox"/> Reactivity <input type="checkbox"/> Immediate (acute) <input type="checkbox"/> Delayed (chronic) <input type="checkbox"/> Fire <input type="checkbox"/> Sudden Release of Pressure <input type="checkbox"/> Reactivity <input type="checkbox"/> Immediate (acute) <input type="checkbox"/> Delayed (chronic)	Inventory Max. Daily Amount (code) _____ Avg. Daily Amount (code) _____ No. of Days On-site (days) _____ Max. Daily Amount (code) _____ Avg. Daily Amount (code) _____ No. of Days On-site (days) _____ Max. Daily Amount (code) _____ Avg. Daily Amount (code) _____ No. of Days On-site (days) _____	Container Type _____ Pressure _____ Temperature _____	Storage Codes and Locations (Non-Confidential) Storage Locations _____ _____ _____ _____	
Certification (Read and sign after completing all sections) I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in pages one through _____ and that based on my inquiry of those individuals responsible for obtaining the information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete.		Signature _____ Date signed _____ Name and official title of owner/operator or owner/operator's authorized representative		Optional Attachments <input type="checkbox"/> I have attached a site plan <input type="checkbox"/> I have attached a list of site coordinate abbreviations <input type="checkbox"/> I have attached a description of dikes and other safeguards measures	

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 2.11 SOP CHECKLIST AND STANDING ORDER INDEX

Source	Ref#	Functions, Operations or Services	Type



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
Appendix 4 –
MEMORANDUMS OF
UNDERSTANDING, MUTUAL AID
AGREEMENTS



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



APPENDIX 4 MEMORANDUMS OF UNDERSTANDING, MUTUAL AID AGREEMENTS

Source	Ref#	Functions, Operations or Services	Type

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
Appendix 5 –
SAMPLE FORMS



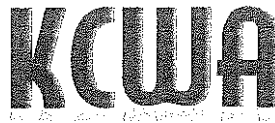
City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



APPENDIX 5 SAMPLE FORMS

PLACE THE ORIGINAL LETTER IN THIS SECTION



Kent County Water Authority

December 5, 2013

Mayor Allan W. Fung Cranston City Hall 869 Park Avenue
Cranston, Rhode Island 02910

RE: Emergency
Contact
Information
Dear Mayor
Fung:

The Governor envisions using the Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency as the central communications service for public water related emergencies such as Kent County Water Authority most recent boil water order. In keeping with the Governor's vision, the Kent County Water Authority has been partnering with the RIEMA, RIDOH and RIDPUC in a coordinated effort that will set the future communication protocol for the major water suppliers within the state in a manner that emulates this vision. Using RIEMA will enhance emergency communication resources as the most cost effective, immediate and consistent communications methodology with respect to emergencies of a public water supply nature. To assist us in this endeavor, the KCWA request that you or your staff complete the attached emergency information contact form and return it to us for implementation. This will provide an update of our emergency contact notification list along with providing the RIEMA with the

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



proper notice list in the event of a public water supply related emergency.

We are very eager to put this type of communications protocol into effect. Our next meeting with the Rhode Island EMA is scheduled for December 2013. We hope the "roll out" of this initiative will follow shortly after this meeting.

Very truly yours,
Kent County Water Authority

T. J. Brown, P.E.
General
Manager/Chief
Engineer TB/ym

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
Record of Change



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



Emergency Operations Plan

Date	Section	Page	Description of change	Author of the change

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
ATTACHMENT A – HAZARDOUS
MATERIALS



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



ATTACHMENT A – HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Article I. Hazardous Materials

SECTION 1.10 PURPOSE

The purpose of this attachment is to develop a consequence management plan for preparing, responding to, and recovering from the effects of a hazardous material (HAZMAT) incident in the City of Cranston.

Article II. Specific Hazards

SECTION 2.10 HAZARD AGENTS

The term HAZMAT is used in a broad sense to include materials that, when involved in an accident and released in sufficient quantities, put some portion of the general public in immediate danger from:

- Exposure
- Contact
- Inhalation
- Ingestion.

Generally, these hazardous materials are:

- Explosive
- Flammable
- Combustible
- Corrosive
- Oxidizing
- Toxic
- Infectious

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



- Radioactive

SECTION 2.11 HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION INCIDENTS

Cranston rates the overall risk of a highway HAZMAT incident as high; the following highway transportation routes are more likely to have an incident:

- Interstate Highways
 - I-95
 - I-295
- State Highways
 - Route 10
 - Route 37
 - Route 2
 - Route 5

SECTION 2.12 RAILROAD TRANSPORTATION INCIDENTS

Cranston rates the overall risk of a railroad HAZMAT incident as medium. The following railroad lines are more likely to have an incident:

- Amtrak lines located near Wellington Avenue

SECTION 2.13 PIPELINE TRANSPORTATION INCIDENTS

Cranston rates the overall risk of a pipeline HAZMAT incident as low. The following pipelines are more likely to have an incident:

- Petroleum pipeline in Western Cranston
- Water transmission pipelines under Scituate Avenue

SECTION 2.14 RIVER TRANSPORTATION INCIDENTS

Cranston rates the overall risk of a river HAZMAT incident as low. The following rivers are more likely to have an incident:

- Pawtuxet River

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



SECTION 2.15 SHORELINE TRANSPORTATION INCIDENTS

Cranston rates the overall risk of a shoreline HAZMAT incident as low. The following shorelines are more likely to have an incident:

- Port of Providence is adjacent to the shoreline of Cranston. Any large spill in the Port of Providence is likely to affect the Cranston Shoreline.
- Narragansett Bay Shoreline
 - Rhode Island Yacht Club
 - Edgewood Yacht Club
 - Port Edgewood Marina
 - Pawtuxet Cove

SECTION 2.16 HARBOR AND PORT TRANSPORTATION

Cranston rates the overall risk of a harbor and port HAZMAT incident as low. The following harbor(s) and/or port(s) are more likely to have an incident:

- Pawtuxet Cove
 - Pawtuxet Cove Marina
 - Pawtuxet Athletic Club Marina

SECTION 2.17 HAZMAT FACILITY INCIDENTS^{2.8}

Cranston rates the overall risk of a HAZMAT facility incident as medium. A list of HAZMAT facilities involved in production, processing, storage, or transportation is included in Appendix 1.

SECTION 2.18 HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY INCIDENTS

Cranston rates the overall risk of a hazardous waste processing facility incident as medium; Risk of an incident at a treatment facility is medium. At a disposal facility, the risk is medium.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



ARTICLE III. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

SECTION 3.10 SITUATION

Industries and businesses located throughout Cranston are manufacturing, storing, transporting and/or using extremely hazardous substances. See Appendix 1 for a list of such facilities'. These materials do not present a threat in their controlled environments; however accidental release could result in hazardous situations affecting the public and emergency responders.

(a) 3.1.1 Governmental Responsibilities

Local government is responsible for safety measures and precautions that protect the public until a hazardous situation has been corrected by returning the hazardous material to a controlled environment. The State and Federal Governments are responsible for providing needed services and resources which are unavailable, exhausted, or not within the capabilities of local government.

(b) 3.1.2 Emergency Response Plans

A hazard analysis of the City of Cranston has identified facilities with extremely hazardous substances. An Emergency Response Plan for each of these facilities has been prepared by the owners of each facility. Protective zones around facilities vary in size depending upon of the type and amount of chemical(s) stored at each facility.

(c) 3.1.3 Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC)

The State Emergency Response Commission (SERC) has established five LEPC Districts within Rhode Island. The City of Cranston has been assigned to LEPC District Number 3. LEPC District 3 is comprised of:

- Cranston
- Warwick
- East Greenwich
- Coventry
- West Greenwich
- West Warwick

LEPCs are charged with the following responsibilities:



Emergency Operations Plan

- Develop HAZMAT response plans in coordination with local government, SERC, and the HAZMAT facilities themselves
- Schedule and supervise annual chemical incident exercises
- Distribution of response plans to all involved agencies
- Coordinate the Community Right-to-Know aspects of SARA Title III

(d) 3.1.4 Community Emergency Coordinator

The Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act, SARA Title III requires a community's plan designate a Community Emergency Coordinator. Cranston's Coordinator position is filled by the fire chief.

SECTION 3.11 ASSUMPTIONS

(a) 3.2.1 Notification

Timely, informative and accurate notification of a hazardous materials emergency is critical for an effective emergency response operation. Section 304 of SARA Title III requires the immediate notification of a Community Emergency Coordinator and the State when the release of a hazardous substance occurs.

Although Title III does not require the emergency notification of the local fire department, SERC believes such notification is critical. SERC has provided a suggested Title III Release Report Form which provides for notification of the local fire department. The City of Cranston endorses this form and has made it a part of its own notification procedures by incorporating it into facility Emergency Response Plans.

(b) 3.2.2 Public Safety

A release of a hazardous material into the environment could quickly bring harm to public health and immediately pose a life-threatening situation to emergency responders. In-place sheltering and evacuation are protective actions that the public could take to reduce or eliminate their exposure to a hazardous material (See Annex E).

Article IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS)

This section includes modifications to the City of Cranston's emergency operations procedures as identified in the Basic Plan and Annexes A through I. These modifiers provide unique



Emergency Operations Plan

concepts for responding to a HAZMAT incident. These actions may be supplemented by specific Standing Orders, SOPs and Checklists developed by Cranston's Emergency Response Team (ERT). Appendix 3 contains (or references) these documents.

SECTION 4.10 DIRECTION AND CONTROL

Any of the direction and control functions identified in Annex A may be activated during a HAZMAT incident.

(a) 4.1.1 On-Scene Response Operations

- The first arriving fire department units must
 - Establish a command post (CP) and Incident Commander (IC)
 - Assess the health and safety situation for the general population and emergency responders
 - Initiate limited evacuation of surrounding areas if warranted
 - Declare a response level, which may be increased or decreased as more senior officers arrive

Incidents shall be classified in accordance with the following response levels:

- **LEVEL I** - Fire personnel handling minor incidents, such as leaking propane tanks. Single agency response, with no evacuation except for any structure involved. There is no immediate threat to life, health or property.
- **LEVEL II** - Incidents that require the response of a full alarm assignment Incident will expand beyond fire department response; specialist or a technical team called to the scene. Potential threat to life, health and property with an expanded geographic scope.
- **LEVEL III** - Incidents that require the response of different agencies to bring under control: Evacuations and hazardous material teams are needed. Serious hazard or severe threat to life, health and property (potential or actual) Large, geographic and community impact, State and federal involvement.

A serious incident within the City of Cranston will usually have the following agencies involved in the command structure:

- Cranston Fire Department
- Cranston Police Department
- Cranston Emergency Management Agency



Emergency Operations Plan

- Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management (DEM)
- Facility representative
- Federal representative if needed
- Additional hazardous material or mass victim decontamination teams will be dispatched as needed

Under this plan, the person in charge of facility personnel and resources will be part of the unified command structure. Additional agencies may be included in the decision-making process as their involvement in the mitigation effort increases. At that time, they will become part of the command staff and will be located at the command post.

The IC will coordinate the mitigation of the hazardous materials incident until the situation is stabilized. Command is then passed to the agency designated to oversee the completion of the clean-up process (DEM). Fire service and other emergency personnel will stand-by and assist as required within the limits of their training.

Cranston Fire Department personnel who are not trained as HAZMAT technicians should not enter the hot zone of an incident. Cranston Fire Personnel are trained to recognize hazardous materials and to withdraw to a safe distance until the arrival of personnel trained to the level required for the hazards encountered.

It is recognized that an extremely large incident may require that the City Emergency Operations Center be activated. If this is the case Command could be relocated there or the IC could send a Liaison Officer to maintain communications.

(b) 4.1.2 Access Control

The incident area will be restricted immediately by law enforcement agencies until the danger or potential danger can be assessed. This protective action involves the rapid establishment of road blocks, barriers, and/or detours to restrict public entry into hazardous or evacuated areas. Such controls increase public safety, reduce public exposure to risk areas, promotes security of property, and to assist the efforts of emergency response personnel.

SECTION 4.11 COMMUNICATIONS

Any of the Communications functions identified in Annex B may be activated during a HAZMAT incident. Though the telephone system is the primary communications network in Cranston, surrounding communities will typically be notified via the fire inter-City radio system if their jurisdiction is affected by a HAZMAT incident. The telephone system shall be

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



used as a back-up

SECTION 4.12 WARNING

Any of the warning functions identified in Annex C may be activated during a HAZMAT incident.

(a) 4.3.1 Warning for Emergency Responders

- When a hazardous materials incident occurs, most incidents will likely be reported through the E.-911 system. The LWP is also capable of receiving notification via direct telephone calls and the city fire alarm system
- Upon notification of a hazardous material emergency, the LWP shall record all applicable information on the Hazardous Materials Checklist
- The LWP shall immediately dispatch all appropriate Fire Department apparatus to the scene. Cranston Law Enforcement shall be notified of the nature of incident and informed that there has been a hazardous material release
- The LWP shall immediately alert and inform the Community Emergency Coordinator, the Fire Chief about the incident
- The Incident Commander shall inform the LWP of the need for any other notifications to local, state or federal agencies

(b) 4.3.2 Public Warning

- Emergency Response Plans for each HAZMAT facility identify protective action zones and any disadvantaged populations within. Protective actions may include in-place sheltering or evacuation which will require warning
- For HAZMAT incidents, warnings may be issued for the protective action zones around a facility or accident rather than the entire City of Cranston
- Public warning will be accomplished through the methods and procedures defined-in the Warning Annex C

SECTION 4.13 EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION

Any of the public information functions identified in Annex D may be activated during a HAZMAT incident Emergency Public Information announcements for HAZMAT incidents are expected to fall into three categories; Shelter in Place, Evacuation, and All Clear. Sample press releases and emergency Alert System (EAS) message formats are included in Appendix 5.



Emergency Operations Plan

SECTION 4.14 EVACUATION.

Any of the Evacuation functions identified in Annex E may be activated during a HAZMAT incident. The Emergency Response Plan for each facility designates which streets should be used for evacuation.

Evacuation for HAZMAT incidents requires special attention to wind direction. The HAZMAT team may use CAMEO software to predict where a HAZMAT plume will travel and evacuation routes must be planned accordingly.

(a) 4.5.1 In-Place Sheltering

This protective action, which involves shielding the public from a dangerous situation or hazard; can be accomplished by instructing the public to remain inside their homes or other buildings. This may be better than an evacuation that exposes people to hazardous materials already released into the air.

Some structures may provide higher levels of protection because of the application of weatherization materials or techniques. In unique cases, special construction or positive pressurization of buildings will enhance the protection of those inside. Expedient measures also may be applied, such as taping doors and windows and shutting off ventilation systems to reduce air flow, thus significantly reducing exposure to outside smoke or vapor.

(b) 4.5.2 HAZMAT Evacuation

In most HAZMAT emergencies evacuation, (from an area of actual or potential danger) may be the best protective action. A precautionary evacuation is most effective since it occurs before the public is at risk. A responsive evacuation, by comparison, takes place during an emergency and may result in harmful exposure.

Transportation for evacuees may include private and public vehicles. Depending upon the number of people being evacuated, Mass Care Facilities may be opened. In most cases, the public will be able to provide their own transportation and visit friends or relatives outside of the endangered area.

The Incident Commander (IC), by the adoption of this plan is given authority to evacuate the endangered area as is deemed necessary. The IC shall base this decision on information contained in HAZMAT reference materials (CAMEO, books, Emergency Response Plans, etc.).



Emergency Operations Plan

Large scale evacuations will be cleared through the Mayor as CEO permission is needed to open Mass Care Facilities.

The IC must provide shelter for displaced persons and security for their property.

SECTION 4.15 MASS CARE

Any of the Mass Care functions identified in Annex F may be activated during a HAZMAT incident. When facilities are opened, special care must be taken to open only those that will not be in a HAZMAT plume. Considerations should include possible shifts in wind direction and an escalation of the incident.

SECTION 4.16 HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Any of the Health and Medical Service functions identified in Annex G may be activated during a HAZMAT incident.

SECTION 4.17 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Any of the Resource Management functions identified in Annex H may be activated during a HAZMAT incident.

SECTION 4.18 RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any specific Responder Roles and Responsibilities identified in Annex should be considered during a HAZMAT incident. Additional considerations for all functions and departments are identified below.

(a) 4.9.1 Fire Department

The Mayor has designated the Fire Department as the lead agency in Cranston for HAZMAT incidents. Upon responding to an incident, the department shall take whatever action is deemed necessary to control and eliminate the hazard.

The ranking fire officer on scene will act as the IC, directing the on-scene operations and coordinating the efforts of all agencies involved in the on-scene emergency operations related to the incident. The IC will respond through the respective agency representative who will maintain control over their respective forces and equipment.

The IC shall use as a guide the following:

During the emergency phase of the incident, The IC shall:

- Determine incident response level; Level I, II, III
- Identity the hazardous area
- Determine which public impact procedure shall prevail



Emergency Operations Plan

- Request appropriate resources and support services
- Maintain overall command and coordinate the mitigation of the hazardous materials incident until the situation is stabilized
- Pass command to RIDEM to oversee the clean-up process

An EMS Medical Monitoring Group will assume the responsibility for monitoring vital signs and completing a medical checklist. The group commander has the authority to remove any HAZMAT response team member from their duty assignments or active participation where medical conditions dictate. The Medical Group will also be responsible for transporting injured personnel and civilians to appropriate medical facilities. This branch will have one commander but may be broken down into two groups, each with a leader.

(b) 4.9.2 Police Department

Law enforcement officers will not be used in areas where the atmosphere is contaminated. They do not have the protective clothing or equipment to operate safely in these areas. Law enforcement tasks include:

Establish a perimeter, traffic control and crowd control, in coordination with the IC Establish controlled access points.

For transportation incidents, provide a truck squad officer for investigation and law enforcement.

(c) 4.9.3 Public Works Department

The Public Works Department may assist in the containment effort by constructing dams, dikes, and ditches or by using other means necessary to prevent spread of contamination. This function shall be performed only by trained personnel. The IC shall not commit personnel to operations above their certification level.

SECTION 4.19 OTHER OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Persons involved with hazardous material accidents may require decontamination before they are transported to local hospitals.

SECTION 4.20 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4.

(a) 4.11.1 Bomb Disposal Unit

Within the Division of State Fire marshal, there is a bomb disposal unit whose duties are to assist local fire and police authorities in the proper methods of handling and disposition of all hazardous devices suspected to be explosive or incendiary construction. This unit is supervised by an Explosive Technician.



Emergency Operations Plan

(b) 4.11.2. Regional HAZMAT Teams

Six regional HAZMAT teams have been formed in Rhode Island. They have been specially outfitted and trained to respond to biological and chemical events. The teams are available to other RI communities under mutual aid. Teams are located in the fire departments of Cranston, Hope Valley, Providence, Warwick, and Woonsocket.

(c) 4.11.3 Decontamination Teams

Seven Decontamination (DECON) Teams have been outfitted and trained in Rhode Island. They are available to all RI communities under mutual aid agreements. The teams are based in North Providence, East Providence, North Kingstown, South Kingstown, Newport, and Westerly. These teams are intended to supplement the state regional HAZMAT teams responding to HAZMAT and WMD incidents. Team members are certified to the hazardous materials operation level, and participate in on-going training in decontamination objectives.

Article V. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

An effective response to a HAZMAT incident will capitalize on many of the assignments and responsibilities identified in this EOP, particularly Annex I, Responder Role and Responsibilities. Additional roles and responsibilities of local, state or federal organizations are outlined below.

SECTION 5.01 COMMUNITY EMERGENCY COORDINATOR

The Fire Chief of Cranston is the Community Emergency Coordinator. The Community Emergency Coordinator shall be notified of all hazardous materials emergencies within the City. The coordinator shall receive notification from adjacent communities that a hazardous materials incident has occurred which might impact the City of Cranston.

SECTION 5.02 HOSPITALS

Notification will be given to hospitals prior to the transport of injured or contaminated people. Hospitals will then implement their own internal procedures.

SECTION 5.03 RI DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (DEM)

The Division of Water Resources and Air and Hazardous Materials (RIDEM) has the statutory authority to respond to and investigate all oil and hazardous materials spills and to use any means available to prevent damage to Rhode Island waters and its environment. Its authority is created by the Water Pollution Act Chapter 46-12 and Oil Pollution Control Rules and Regulation for Transfers.

DEM provides a representative as part of the Unified Command Structure at HAZMAT incident:

- Assist in determining a hazard's threat to the surrounding community and personnel
- Assist by ensuring that the local, state, and federal law, codes and regulations have been



Emergency Operations Plan

complied with prior to and during the incident

- Assist in determining the hazard's short and long-term impact to the environment
- Once an incident is stabilized, ensures that cleanup of hazardous materials is conducted properly.
- Approves clean-up; salvage, decontamination and/or disposal operations

SECTION 5.04 ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE FUND

The Environmental Response Fund within the RI General Fund is administered by the General Treasurer in accordance with the same laws and fiscal procedures as the state's general funds. The fund consists of such sums as the state may deem appropriate, including those recovered by any action brought under the authority of chapter 23-19.1 of the general laws (not to exceed five million dollars) and are appropriated for the following purposes:

- Initial response activities
- Site evaluation activities
- Emergency response action
- State remedial response action
- Additional activities
- Enforcement activities
- Actions and ancillary services necessary to secure contributions to the fund from
- culpable parties

SECTION 5.05 RI EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (RIEMA)

RIEMA provides the following services and equipment:

- The State's Mobile Hazardous Materials Response Vehicle providing communications and coordination among adjacent jurisdictions
- Evacuation recommendations based upon computer air modeling programs and chemical reference libraries
- Coordination with other state and federal agencies, such as State Police, National Weather Service, FEMA and the EPA
- Assistance requests to the Federal Regional Response Team when an incident exceeds the capabilities of local and state resources
- Provides an extensive library of technical information from on-board books, computer data bases, and chemical manufacturer's data sheets (via cellular fax or computer modem links)

SECTION 5.06 FACILITIES STORING EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS

SARA Title III, Section 302 sets Threshold Planning Quantities (TPQ) for Extremely Hazardous Substances. Facilities storing Extremely Hazardous Substances in excess of the threshold quantities must name an

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



employee as a "Facility Emergency Coordinator."

The Facility Emergency Coordinator is expected to participate in the community's planning process through the LEPC.

Facilities must submit an annual hazardous chemical inventory to the SERC, LEPC District 8 and the Cranston Fire Department (Section 312). A safety data sheet (SDS) should be available for each listed chemical.

Facilities required to file a Tier II report with the SERC, (care of the RI Department of Labor, Division of Occupational Safety) must do so annually (by March 1). The requirement is to file if they exceed either of the following thresholds:

- Each Extremely Hazardous Substance (see 40 CFR 355) on site in excess of 500 pounds or the TPQ, whichever is lower
- Chemicals on site in excess of 10,000 pounds and considered physical or health hazards under OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard

Any facility storing a material on site which is not listed above, but may present a risk to the community if released, is requested to participate in the community emergency planning process.

SECTION 5.07 NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER

The National Response Center (NRC) is the federal government's national communications center, which is staffed 24 hours a day by U.S. Coast Guard officers and marine science technicians. The NRC receives all reports of releases involving hazardous substances and oil that trigger the federal notification requirements under several laws.

Reports to the NRC {(800) 424-8802 or (202) 267-2675} activate the National Contingency Plan and the federal government's response capabilities. It is the responsibility of the NRC staff to notify the pre-designated On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) assigned to the area of the incident and to collect available information about the release.

(a) 5.7.1 Federal On-Scene Coordinator

The On-Scene Coordinator (OSC) is the federal official responsible for monitoring or directing responses to all oil spills and hazardous substance releases reported to the federal government. The OSC coordinates all federal efforts with, and provides support and information to local, state, and regional response communities.



Emergency Operations Plan

The OSC is an agent of either the EPA or U.S. Coast Guard, depending on where the incident occurs. EPA OSCs have primary responsibility for spills and releases to inland areas and waters (inland zones), while Coast Guard OSCs have responsibility for coastal Water zones.

In general, the OSC has the following key responsibilities during and after a response to a hazardous substance release or an oil spill:

- **Assessment** - evaluating the size and nature of a release or spill, its potential hazards, the resources needed to contain and clean it up, and the ability of the responsible party or local authorities to handle the incident
- **Monitoring** - ensure the actions taken to control and clean up a chemical release or oil spill are appropriate
- **Response Assistance** - OSC determines whether federal assistance will be necessary to help control and contain a spill. OSC will obtain required resources such as personnel and equipment. If sufficient resources are not available for an incident, the OSC decides who pays and can secure federal funding either from the Superfund Trust Fund for hazardous substance releases or the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for oil spills
- **Evaluation** - The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) requires that the OSC report all activities that take place during and after an incident

(b) 5.7.2 US Coast Guard Marine Safety Office, Providence.

The US Coast Guard has a Marine Safety Office (MSO) located in Providence. Its area of responsibility includes all coastal zones in Rhode Island and the adjacent half of Massachusetts. The Providence MSO has a pre-designated Federal On-Scene Coordinator (OSC).

The USCG MSO in Providence will respond to oil and hazardous materials released, or threatened release, in coastal zones by:

- Vessels
- Onshore facilities
- Offshore facilities

The MSO in Providence will respond to releases (actual or/threatened) originating from hazardous waste management facilities in coastal zones if:

- Immediate action is required pending the arrival on scene of the EPA OSC
- The EPA OSC is scheduled to arrive on-scene within 48 hours of notification (Unless otherwise agreed upon by the EPA and USCG)

The Coast Guard OSC can provide an extensive hazard assessment technical library for use on any spill or release, and has access to federal response teams. (Strike Teams) and may activate the Regional Response Team (RRT).

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(c) 5.7.3 Environmental Protection Agency

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is responsible for pre-designating a Federal OSC for the inland zone. Rhode Island is served by the Region 1 EPA office in Boston, MA.

The EPA OSC will respond to releases (actual or threatened) originating from:

- Hazardous waste management facilities in coastal zones
- Incidents in inland zones

Section 5.08 CHEMTREC

The American Chemistry Council provides first responders with immediate access to technical information through its Chemical Transportation Emergency Center (CHEMTREC) at (800) 424 - 9300. Thousands of manufacturers and shippers rely on CHEMTREC to provide emergency information and technical assistance for their chemical products. Technical information provided includes:

- Data about chemical products involved in a spill
- Guidance to protect first responders and the public
- Information about initial actions required to mitigate an incident

Article VI. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Most support efforts required as part of responding to a HAZMAT incident in the City of Cranston are covered by administration and logistics functions listed in the Basic Plan and Annexes A-I.

Article VII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Attachment belongs to the EM Director, who is charged with keeping the Appendices current and ensuring that SOPs and other necessary documents are maintained.

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

Section 7.01 ANNUAL PLAN REVIEW

The Cranston Fire Department and Emergency Management Agency are responsible for reviewing this HAZMAT Attachment annually. Plan review duties include:



Emergency Operations Plan

- Maintain the hazardous materials response plan in coordination with local government LEPC District 8, the SERC and hazardous materials facilities within Cranston
- Maintain a HAZMAT response resource list
- Coordinate the Community Right-to-Know aspects of SARA Title III through LEPC District 8 (substances, and descriptions of transportation routes)
- Distribute updated HAZMAT emergency response plans to all responsible agencies

Section 7.02 PLAN EXERCISE AND CRITIQUE

This plan must be exercised on an annual basis, as coordinated by the LEPC District 8. A critique of the exercise should define specific sections of the plan requiring updates or improvements. A response to a major incident may be considered as an exercise, provided a critique follows.

Article VIII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 8.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 8.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (OHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended
- Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, SARA Title III
- Emergency Planning and Community Right -to- Know Act.(EPCRA)
- Public Law 92-500 (33 USC 1251 et seq) as amended by the Clean Water Act of 1977
- National Oil and Hazardous Substance Pollution Contingency Plan of 1982, as amended 1984
- Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liabilities Act of 1980 (CERCLA) (442USC 9604)
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 as amended in 1985

(b) 8.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended
- Governor, State of Rhode Island Executive Order No. 87-6.1: Emergency Planning and Right to Know; RI Emergency Response Commission

(c) 8.1.3 Local

- This Hazardous Materials Attachment is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 8.02 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island; Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide for AJJ Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide (SLG) 101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996
- Marine Safety Office, Providence, Oil and Hazardous Substance Local Contingency Plan
- Facility Emergency Response Plans
- RI Department of Labor and Training, Occupational Safety Division
<<http://www.dlt.ri.gov/webdev/osh/default.htm>>
- NRT-1 National Response Team Hazardous Materials Emergency Planning Guide, March 1987
- HAZMAT Technician Course guidelines
- Computer Aided Management of Emergency Operations (CAMEO)
<<http://www.epa.gov/ceppo/cameo>>
- Environmental Protection Agency on Scene Coordinator, <<http://www.epaosc.org/>>
- Highway Route Controlled Quantities (HRCQ) of Radioactive Material
 - Department of Transportation (DOT) (route & volume information)
 - US Department of Energy (DOE) (route information)
 - US Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRG) (route information)

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
ATTACHMENT A – SEVERE WEATHER



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



ATTACHMENT B – SEVERE WEATHER

Article I. Severe Weather

SECTION 1.01 PURPOSE

The purpose of this attachment is to develop a consequence management plan for preparing, responding to, and recovering from the effects of a severe weather event striking the City of Cranston or the nearby region.

Article II. Specific Hazards

SECTION 2.01 NATURE OF THE HAZARDS

(a) 2.1.1 Nor'easters

Nor'easters are cyclonic storms which form along the North American coast during the fall and winter seasons.

The primary hazard agents associated with a Nor'easter are the high sustained winds, heavy rain and snow, coastal flooding and shoreline erosion from storm surge and high waves. There are a variety of secondary hazards such as loss of electric power and transportation difficulties. Depending on the location of the community, some Nor'easters create more risk than others.

The City of Cranston considers the overall risk of experiencing the direct effects of a Nor'easter as medium.

The following facilities, services and infrastructures in Cranston are particularly susceptible to the effects of Nor'easters:

- Electric Power
- Telephone
- Fire Alarm cable

(b) 2.1.2 Winter Storms

Winter storms can range from moderate snow over a few hours to blizzards that can last for days. Often



Emergency Operations Plan

during a winter storm, precipitation type may vary and change several times.

Winter storms are generally characterized by low temperatures, heavy and or blowing snow, sleet or ice, severely reduced visibilities, or a combination of any of these. Winter storms can cause transportation difficulties by making roads and highways impassable. Other hazards include loss of electric power and communications from downed utility lines and structure collapse due to the weight of accumulating snow.

The City of Cranston considers the overall risk of experiencing the direct effects of a winter storm as medium.

The following facilities, services and infrastructures in Cranston are particularly susceptible to the effects of winter storms:

- School System & Government Facilities
- Electric Power
- Highways and Roads

(c) 2.1.3 Ice Storms

While not as prevalent as winter storms involving snowfall or a mix of precipitation types, ice storms can create a hazardous event. As with snow events, ice storms can affect large geographic areas or single communities.

Ice storms can completely immobilize large areas and cause transportation difficulties by making roads and highways impassable and extremely dangerous. Other hazards include loss of communications and electric power from downed utility lines and destructive tree collapse (and subsequent property damage) due to the weight of accumulating ice.

The City of Cranston considers the overall risk of experiencing the direct effects of an ice storm as medium.

The following facilities, services and infrastructures in Cranston are particularly susceptible to the effects of ice storms:

- School System & Government Facilities.
- Electric Power
- High Ways and Roads

(d) 2.1.4 Severe Thunderstorms

Severe thunderstorms may occur singly, in clusters or in lines related to frontal boundaries.



Emergency Operations Plan

Hazard agents associated with severe thunderstorms are heavy rains which may lead to flash flooding and down bursts or straight-line winds that may exceed one hundred miles per hour, causing property damage similar to a tornado. In addition, lightning is always a major risk during a severe thunderstorm. Lightning can cause power and communications outages and ignite fires in structures or woodland areas. Hail produced by many strong thunderstorms can cause property damage.

The City of Cranston considers the overall risk of experiencing the direct effects of a severe thunderstorm as high.

The following facilities, services and infrastructures in Cranston are particularly susceptible to the effects of severe thunderstorms:

- Electric Power

(e) 2.1.5 Tornadoes

Tornadoes are produced from severe thunderstorms and are one of nature's most destructive storms. Fortunately, Rhode Island ranks very low for the frequency of tornadoes.

The primary hazard agent associated with a tornado is severe winds with incredible destructive power effecting property, structures and critical infrastructure. The worst of the damage is usually oriented on a path associated with areas where the tornado "touches down". Since tornadoes are associated with severe thunderstorms, the hazard elements discussed above will also add to the potential destruction and disruption of services.

The City of Cranston considers the overall risk of experiencing the direct effects of a tornado as low.

The following facilities, services and infrastructures in Cranston are particularly susceptible to the effects of tornadoes:

- Anything located in the tornado's path

Article III. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Section 3.01 SITUATION

Modern technology used in the forecasting and tracking of weather systems generally provides several days warning prior to a major event. In addition, mass, media tend to - provide timely updates regarding the strength and location of major storms.



Emergency Operations Plan

For smaller or regional weather events, the local NWS office in Taunton, Massachusetts provides regional weather forecasts and issue watches or warnings if conditions warrant. The NWS warnings for the event listed in this attachment are:

- Winter Weather Advisory- a wintry mix of rain, sleet, ice or snow is possible in the area
- Winter Storm Watch - winter storm conditions possible in the area
- Winter Storm Warning - winter, storm conditions are expected
- Blizzard Warning - strong winds, heavy wind-driven snow and dangerous wind chill is expected
- Severe Thunderstorm Watch - weather conditions are such that a severe thunderstorm is likely to develop
- Severe Thunderstorm Warning - a severe thunderstorm has been sighted or indicated by weather radar
- Tornado Watch - weather conditions are such that a tornado is likely to develop
- Tornado Warning - a tornado has been sighted or indicated by weather radar

Section 3.02 ASSUMPTIONS

Even with modern weather forecasting and tracking technologies, weather systems can be unpredictable and conditions can vary widely.

For major winter events and Nor'easters, some preparatory actions can be taken well in advance of an approaching system. For other weather systems, severe thunderstorms or tornadoes, conditions can deteriorate rapidly and little advance notice will be available.

Even though the media can play a large role in publicizing the approaching storm, there will be segments of the local population that will be unaware that the area is threatened by the forecast event.

As a winter storm approaches, preparedness guidelines are generally publicized through the media, however individual actions will vary widely.

Winter storm conditions may cause motorists to become stranded on roadways and highways.

Unlike areas in the Mid-West where tornadoes are prevalent, the Local Warning System (LWS), even if sounded; may not be understood as a tornado warning.



Emergency Operations Plan

Only a small percentage of the population has access to NWS radio and subsequently there will be many not aware of some NWS watches and warnings.

There will be some percentage of the local population that will put their lives at risk because of the following:

- No experience with the destructive power of severe weather
- Ignorance to the dangers of lightning strikes
- Thrill seeking

Damage to property and critical infrastructure will vary widely depending on the size and track of the event in relation to the location of the community. Given the potential nature of some severe weather events to be overwhelming in size and destructive capability, local responders will quickly be overwhelmed and require outside assistance quickly from multiple sources; both professional and volunteer.

For a large snow or ice event response activities may continue for several days. Early responders may welcome relief provided by regional and Federal resources. There is a potential for extensive media coverage, prompting many volunteers and donations that will require management.

Article IV. 4.0 CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS)

This section includes modifications to the City of Cranston's emergency operations procedures as identified in the Basic Plan and Annexes A - I. These modifiers provide unique concepts for responding to a severe weather event. These actions may be supplemented by specific Standing Orders, SOPs and Checklists developed by Cranston's Emergency Response Team (ERT).

Appendix 3 contains (or references) these documents.

Section 4.01 DIRECTION AND CONTROL

Depending on the type of event, the Mayor must decide when (or if there is a need) to open the EOC. If an early opening is called for, minimal staff is called in and staffing is increased based on weather intelligence. Calls are placed to the Emergency.



Emergency Operations Plan

Response Team (ERT) and members are briefed. Planning is completed to determine shifts for 24-hour operation, if required.

With the event approaching, the ERT considers when (or if) the following actions must take place:

- Activation of local warning system (sirens), Emergency Alert System (EAS) community specific announcement(s)
- Closing of schools and city buildings
- Restricting access to identified risk areas (roadways and highways, shorelines, known evacuation zones)
- Checking with the Red Cross to ensure preparedness to staff Mass Care facilities
- Opening of mass care facilities
- Timing and ordering evacuations
- Communicating and coordinating with other jurisdictions
- Suspending normal local government operations (i.e. closing City Hall, etc.)
- Early release for non-essential workers (may be recalled for emergency duty)
- Receiving preparation and staffing status from local emergency response organizations
- Reporting to the State about local EOC readiness, commencement of Situation Reports

During and after the event, local incident command (IC) for the response effort will be coordinated by the ERT as identified in the Basic Plan and Annex A, Direction and Control.

Section 4.02 COMMUNICATIONS

The communications functions identified in Annex B may be activated before, during or after a severe weather event. When NWS watches and warnings are available, there is time to prepare for increased emergency communications. Consideration will be given to the following:

- Testing emergency communications and back-ups
- Distributing hand-held radios to key personnel who normal rely on cell phones or wire line phone communications
- Placing amateur radio operators on stand-by

Section 4.03 WARNING



Emergency Operations Plan

Any of the warning functions identified in Annex C may be activated during a severe weather event. The following additional considerations are identified below:

- Depending on preparation time available, coordinating warning of key personnel
- Ensuring multiple means of connectivity exists for reception of NWS Watches and Warnings

Section 4.04 EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION

Any of the EPI capabilities identified in Annex D may be utilized during a severe weather event. Additional considerations outlined below should be phased with event timing:

- Preparing press releases that clearly instruct residents and business about event timing, what to do, where to go
- Reminding the public that the Local Warning System (LWS) may be used to warn of severe weather
- Identifying which mass care location(s) have opened
- Remind evacuees to bring any necessary medicine & other special items to mass care locations
- Issue notices when mass care facilities are at capacity to prevent unnecessary loading issues
- Advising media of any press conferences
- Preparation of fact sheets for the Mayor

Section 4.05 EVACUATION

Given limited warning time, the short-term nature, and the limited 'strike point' of most severe weather events, it is unlikely that the evacuation considerations identified in Annex E will be activated. However, for Nor'easters and large winter storms:

- Special considerations should be given for coastal and secluded areas
- Widespread power outages following these events may create evacuation issues
- Conditions on roads and highways may make evacuation difficult or impractical

Section 4.06 MASS CARE

Mass care options identified in Annex E may be activated before, during or in many cases after a severe weather event. The following mass care facilities criteria should be considered:



Emergency Operations Plan

- Accessibility and safe location(s) of mass care facilities
- Structural safety (ensure that facilities selected for mass care have not been damaged by the event)
- Provisions for backup power and communications
- Provisions for food and water
- Policy and procedures for animal care since no pets are allowed in shelters

Section 4.07 HEALTH AND MEDICAL

Health and Medical considerations identified in Annex G may be activated before, during or after a severe weather event. The following items require special consideration:

- Transport of patients to a medical facility during the height of the event may be impractical and extremely dangerous
- Loss of power over an extended period of time will lead to spoiled food supplies
- Extensive flooding and infrastructure damage can lead to sewage run-off and sanitation issues

Section 4.08 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Any of the Resources Management considerations identified in Annex H should be considered before, during and after a severe weather event. Additional considerations are identified below:

- Fuel all city vehicles to full, since gasoline pumps rarely function during power outages that are common after some events
- Verify the storage and availability of spare fuel for generators and vehicles.
- Fueling and testing emergency generators that power communications equipment
- Manage the availability of food and lodging for EOC staff and on duty responders
- After a destructive event, be alert to the ever-present potential for an influx of donations and the need to manage volunteers and goods that arrive unsolicited

Section 4.09 RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any specific Responder Roles and Responsibilities identified in Annex I should be considered during severe weather event. Additional considerations for all functions and departments are identified below:



Emergency Operations Plan

- Review reimbursement and overtime policies and distribute proper forms for recording time
- Verify necessary food and supplies are on hand
- Review department equipment to ensure its functionality for the storm event
- Verify fueling arrangements for all vehicles
- Test all emergency equipment and verify communications to/from EOC
- Review and verify the locations of staging areas for materials and equipment
- Confirm status of mutual aid agreements and MOUs with private firms regarding emergency services
- Verify with electric utilities that key facilities are part of the priority restoration list
- Prepare and inspect all facilities for storm preparedness
- Monitor weather reports

Section 4.10 OTHER OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

This section left intentionally blank.

Section 4.11 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4.

Article V. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

An effective response to a severe weather event will capitalize on many of the assignments and responsibilities identified in this EOP, particularly Annex I, Responder Roles and Responsibilities. Additional roles of local, state or federal organizations are outlined below.

If requested by local officials, the State Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA) has the capabilities to support local emergency management authorities including the Incident Commander. These include acting as a conduit for various state and Federal resources and equipment. Several other State agencies including State Police; State Fire Marshal, State Environmental Management, and the State Health Department may also be requested to support emergency operations.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article VI. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Support efforts required as part of responding to a severe weather event in the City of Cranston are covered by administration and logistics functions listed in the Basic Plan and Annexes A-1.

Article VII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Attachment belongs to the Emergency Management Director, who is charged with maintaining all SOPs and other reference documents (See Appendices).

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

Article VIII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 8.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 8.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 8.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended

(c) 8.1.3 Local

- This Severe Weather Attachment is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan.

Section 8.02 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide for All-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide (SLG) 101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
ATTACHMENT C – WIDESPREAD
POWER OUTAGE

- <ht



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



ATTACHMENT C – WIDESPREAD POWER OUTAGE

Article I. Widespread Power Outage

SECTION 1.01 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Attachment is to develop a consequence management plan for preparing; responding to and recovering from the effects of a widespread power outage affecting the City of Cranston and/or the nearby region.

Article II. Specific Hazards

Loss of electric power can result in serious consequences for the City of Cranston. The city has taken steps to assure the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) and other critical facilities will continue to receive power during outages.

Downed power lines are a secondary issue. All first responders and citizens must assume that any downed wire is electrified.

The City of Cranston considers the overall risk of experiencing the direct effects of a widespread power outage as medium.

The following areas and facilities in Cranston are particularly susceptible to the effects of power failure.

- Reagan Building (Uses power from MHRH Power Plant)
- See Special Needs Populations in Appendix

SECTION 2.01 NATURE OF THE HAZARDS

The most common cause of widespread power loss in the City of Cranston is Severe Weather. Ice Storms leave a heavy coating of ice on wires and tree limbs. This can cause wires to stretch and break, supporting hardware to fail, and tree limbs to fall on Wires. Even phone poles can



Emergency Operations Plan

snap. Local power lines and high voltage feeder lines can be taken out of service for extended periods of time depending upon how widespread the storm's damage is. In some cases, power crews are called in from out of state.

Severe snow storms, particularly those with wet snow, and hurricanes can cause power line damage similar to ice storms. Tree limbs fall on and snap power lines below them.

SECTION 2.02 POWER GRID SHUTDOWN

The potential of widespread power loss is increasing as greater loads are placed on the Northeast Power Grid. This was evident August 14, 2003, when one third of the country was plunged into darkness for an extended period of time. It was the result of an overloaded power grid and a cascading effect that began with a local failure in Ohio. No natural disasters or terrorist acts were involved. Once the grid automatically shuts down, power generating stations face lengthy restarting procedures.

SECTION 2.03 ACTS OF TERRORISM

Acts of terrorism against the power grid must be considered. Striking a generating facility as far away as Canada, could cause the Power Grid to shut down for an extended period of time.

Article III. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Responsibility for responding to a widespread loss of electric power lies with the City of Cranston. Direction and Control for such operations will take place from the city Emergency Operations Center (EOC).

SECTION 3.01 SITUATION

The City of Cranston has experience with power outages and its EOC is equipped with an emergency power plant.

- Loss of electrical power can range from a local inconvenience or a neighborhood outage; to a widespread emergency. It could involve areas as small as a neighborhood all the way up to large regions of the country



Emergency Operations Plan

- First responders have safety procedures and the experience needed to deal with downed power lines. They have established notification procedures to request Power Company assistance at the scene
- City of Cranston officials have decided that planning and preparing for extended operations without electrical power is imperative
- During widespread electrical power outages, direction and control operations will take place from the Emergency Operations Center (EOC). Its emergency power generator is tested and maintained on a regular basis

SECTION 3.02 ASSUMPTIONS

Without power from the electrical grid, the following problems begin to occur and might require consequence management at the EOC.

- Traffic signals do not function and may result in a rash of accidents
- Foodstuffs under refrigeration can quickly spoil
- Many restaurants and stores may curtail operations
- Gasoline pumps do not work without electric power. Stations with emergency power should be identified for use by emergency vehicles

Many telephone systems fail without the benefit of power from the grid. This is usually not the case with common telephone lines from the local telephone company. These lines are powered by batteries. Digital phone service provided by CATV companies may involve telephone pole mounted equipment dependent upon the power grid. These services probably will not function during power outages.

Lessons learned from previous power outages are useful in predicting what kind of emergency services will be required. Some typical problems are:

- Downed power lines
- Increased number of traffic accidents due to inoperative traffic signals
- People trapped in elevators
- Lack of street lighting causing security issues
- Residents requiring electricity for life support medical equipment
- Certain medicines and blood supplies require refrigeration
- Lack of heat or air conditioning in homes
- Lack of heat, air conditioning, or ventilation in larger buildings



Emergency Operations Plan

- A need for mass care facilities with emergency power generators
- Hundreds of burglar alarms sounding until their batteries expire causing security issues

Only radio and TV stations with their own emergency power generators will be on the air. Most residents will have to rely on battery operated portable and car radios. A majority of residents now rely on CATV for TV reception. Emergency planners must assume CATV systems will fail during power outages. Only a small minority has their own antennas, and battery operated TVs (or power generators). Many residents may find themselves without any convenient means of receiving emergency public information.

Article IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS)

This section includes modifications to the City of Cranston's emergency operations procedures as identified in the Basic Plan and Annexes A- I. These modifiers provide unique concepts for responding to a widespread power outage. These actions may be supplemented by specific Standing Orders, SOPs and Checklists developed by Cranston's Emergency Response Team (ERT). Appendix 3 contains (or references) these documents.

SECTION 4.01 DIRECTION AND CONTROL

For the City of Cranston to manage a Widespread Power Outage, its critical facilities must be provided with adequate and reliable emergency back-up power:

- Without power, primary lighting systems may not be functioning. Battery operated emergency lights are designed only to provide enough light for safe exit. They do not provide sufficient light for working conditions
- At a minimum, a monthly power plant load test should be conducted and logged. This is the only dependable way to assure operability of the system when needed. Load tests are useful to determine what can and cannot be used during emergency power operations: lighting, ventilation, telephone, radio and computer systems are essential
- Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) provide electrical power from internal batteries. They can power computers, phone systems, and radio base stations so service and data are not lost during relatively short power failures. They are particularly useful when switching from commercial power to emergency generators. They also provide added protection from power surges and over-voltage conditions which may occur when using or switching to and from generators



Emergency Operations Plan

- In addition to routine tests, it is advisable to conduct an annual full scale disaster exercise using backup power systems. This is the best way to determine if any incorrect assumptions about operability and loading have been made. Overall performance should be evaluated
- Emergency power plants are noisy, give off dangerous fumes and require refueling. It is advisable to have someone familiar with the equipment monitor:
 - Fuel and oil consumption
 - Coolant level
 - Ventilation
 - Operating temperature
 - Exhaust fumes
 - Output voltage - Excessive voltage will damage connected equipment
 - Loading (amperage) - Overloading a generator's capacity leads to its failure

SECTION 4.02 COMMUNICATIONS

- National Grid Electric Company, the Pascoag Fire District, and the Block Island Power Company distribute power in Rhode Island. Cranston is served by the National Grid Electric Company. See Appendix 2 for the 24/7 Telephone number used for all power related emergencies. Fire departments have an unlisted power company number to request power disconnection at fire emergencies
- In-house telephone switches, switchboards and other equipment may not work without electrical power. Common home phone sets usually work during power outages
- Public Safety Radio base stations and repeaters are sometimes remotely located and may not be operational. Therefore, EOC backup base stations may be pressed into service
- Mobile and portable radios will have greater significance if base stations fail
- Portable radio battery charging systems may require connection to emergency power
- Radio base stations may have to be operated at reduced power to prevent generator overloading
- Radio base stations may be damaged by power surges
- Cellular telephone facilities may be overloaded or inoperable
- Outdoor rooftop antennas may have to be utilized for TV reception in place of CATV systems



Emergency Operations Plan

- Without heat, air conditioning, or ventilation, operator and equipment problems may be encountered

SECTION 4.03 WARNING

The lack of electric power offers unique warning problems:

- Mobile warning with vehicle PA systems relies upon the availability of operators
- Radio and TV audiences will be greatly diminished
- Some TV and radio stations may be off the air

SECTION 4.04 EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION

- It will be difficult to alert the media about news conferences
- The broadcast audience will be limited
- Newspaper publishing and delivery may be affected
- Businesses and public buildings used to distribute publications may be closed
- Develop media kits regarding:
 - Downed power lines are dangerous
 - Mass care announcements for extended power outages
 - Shutting off large electrical loads before power is restored

SECTION 4.05 EVACUATION

It is unlikely that an evacuation would take place due solely to a widespread power outage. One could take place when an outage is combined with other hazards such as hurricanes, tornadoes and flooding.

- Traffic problems would be exacerbated without traffic signals and street lighting
- Communicating evacuation information and routes will be difficult

SECTION 4.06 MASS CARE

Mass care facilities must function without the benefit of commercial power:

- Heating and cooking with gas increases the viability of shelters, though heating systems require some electricity for fans, pumps and control circuits



Emergency Operations Plan

- Carbon monoxide levels must be carefully monitored to detect generator exhaust fumes entering mass care facilities
- Fuel deliveries should be ordered as soon as emergency operations begin to ensure generators do not run out
- Generator tests should be conducted regularly. Petroleum fuels need to be rotated
- Monitor demand for mass care based upon weather conditions and the projected power outage duration

SECTION 4.07 HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES.

Recent events in RI have uncovered serious flaws in medical facility emergency power systems:

- EMTs must be aware of power problems at area hospitals
- Provide safety precaution information to EPI Officer regarding home use of emergency generators, kerosene lamps, and portable heaters
- Prepare for food spoilage and disposal issues

SECTION 4.08 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The City of Cranston may have emergency generators that can be loaned where and when absolutely necessary.

- Requests for generators must be prioritized
- Required information before dispatching generators includes:
 - Location
 - Technical requirements (110, 220, 440 volts, loading in amperes, single or three phase power)
 - NOTE: An electrical panel with a 100 AMP main breaker usually requires considerably less; best determined by actual measurement
 - Who will install the generator (hook it up to the building's wiring)
 - Who will refuel it
- Since larger generators are very heavy, often delivery can only be made to places with a "pay-loader" to off-load the generator.
- Identify what equipment must function during a power outage to determine the current requirements. Smaller, easier to transport generators may be sufficient



Emergency Operations Plan

- Detailed requests for generators, (with voltage, amperage and phase requirements) can be relayed to RIEMA to access state resources
- In extreme cases, FEMA may become involved providing federal assets. Requests are made through RIEMA.
- A two-week, on-site fuel supply should be maintained. Fuel consumption must be tracked to determine refueling needs. During widespread power outages, getting fuel tanks filled may require EOC involvement, including sending an official pass to the delivery vehicle driver for traffic "control points"

SECTION 4.09 RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any specific Responder Roles and Responsibilities identified in Annex I should be considered during a widespread power outage. All functions and departments may take on additional considerations during a widespread power outage.

SECTION 4.10 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4.

Article V. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

An effective response to a widespread power outage will capitalize on many of the assignments and responsibilities identified in this EOP, particularly Responder Roles and Responsibilities, Annex I. Additional roles and responsibilities of local, state and/or federal authorities are outlined below.

- The Director of Public Buildings is responsible for operation of the emergency power system at the City of Cranston EOC
- Assessments of emergency power generator loads may sometimes require outside engineering consultants
- Requests for generators and technical support should be made to RIEMA

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article VI. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Most support efforts required as part of responding to a widespread power outage in the City of Cranston are covered by administration and logistics functions listed in the Basic Plan and Annexes A-I. Additional support efforts are outlined below.

Section 6.01 ADMINISTRATION

Accurate records of problems that developed during an emergency can be used to revise plans. Critiques at the conclusion of exercises also foster better plans.

Expenses involved in the production of electric power (emergency installation; operation, fuel, etc.) during an emergency shall be recorded for possible reimbursement.

Section 6.02 LOGISTICS C

Exercises help those involved in emergency operations by testing skills and equipment. Such exercises should be conducted with commercial power disconnected, using emergency power generators.

Storage locations of back-up generators should be recorded and maintained.

Predetermine the logistics required to move and connect generators, supply fuel and ensure exhaust fumes do not cause carbon monoxide poisoning.

Article VII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Attachment belongs to the Emergency Management Director who is charged with keeping the Appendices current and ensuring that SOPs and other necessary documents are maintained.

This plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article VIII. AUTHORITY & REFERENCES

Section 8.10 AUTHORITY

(a) 8.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
- Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 8.1.2 State

- General Laws, State of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended

(c) 8.1.3 Local

- This Widespread Power Outage Attachment is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan

Section 8.11 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide for All-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning, State and Local Guide (SLG) 101, FEMA, Washington, DC Sept. 1996

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
ATTACHMENT D - HURRICANES



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



ATTACHMENT D - HURRICANES

Article I. Hurricanes

SECTION 1.10 PURPOSE

The purpose of this attachment is to develop a consequence management plan for preparing, responding to, and recovering from the effects of a hurricane striking the City of Cranston or the nearby region.

Article II. SPECIFIC HAZARD

Section 2.10 NATURE OF THE HAZARD

Hurricanes have hit Rhode Island several times causing millions of dollars in damage and hundreds of deaths. The Hurricane season runs from the first of June until the end of November and due to the geography of the State, hurricane damage can occur in any community.

Thanks to Nation Weather Service (NWS) information available on the Internet and widespread access to weather information provided by the media, hurricane forecasts including track and strength have become readily accessible. Emergency managers may use the following Saffir-Simpson scale as a practical tool to estimate the destructive forces associated with an approaching hurricane. See Figure 1 for more details.

TABLE 1: SAFFIR-SIMPSON SCALE

Hurricane Category	→ Wind Speed (mph)	→ Storm Surge (ft)	→ Damage
1	74 – 95	4 – 5	Minimal
2	96 – 110	6 – 8	Moderate
3	111 – 130	9 – 12	Extensive
4	131 – 155	13 – 18	Extreme

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



5	156 +	18 +	Catastrophic
---	-------	------	--------------

Section 2.11 HAZARD AGENTS

The primary hazard agents associated with a hurricane are the high sustained winds, flooding from storm surge or heavy rains and shoreline erosion. There are also a variety of secondary hazards. Depending on the location of the community, some agents create more risk than others.

The high winds impose significant loads on structures and cause loose object to be propelled at high velocity. In addition, falling trees and limbs can take lives, cause property damage, and knock out power and communication lines.

Flooding during a hurricane can come from a variety of sources. Communities along an exposed coast may experience storm surge, above and beyond high tide. The excessive rainfall associated with hurricanes, in some cases 6 to 12 inches, may cause flash flooding.

Particularly along the south coast of Rhode Island, hurricanes have generated waves of up to 25 feet which easily could destroy structures near the shore. Debris driven by wave action can also cause major damage and RI has experienced very large boats coming further inland than anticipated. Persons exposed to such debris and objects are likely to receive severe injuries or be killed.

Loss of electric power is almost a certainty and since utility poles carry electricity, telephone and cable television wires, the loss of a single pole can cause widespread issues. Also, common during and following hurricanes is contamination of water supplies, flooding of sewage treatment facilities and widespread loss of infrastructure (roads, bridges, including public and private property).

Section 2.12 ASSESSMENT OF RISK

The City of Cranston considers the overall risk of experiencing the direct effects of a hurricane as medium.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

The Inundation Map for the City of Cranston (generated using the SLOSH Model) is included in Appendix 1. Within the City of Cranston, the following areas are most likely to be affected by storm surge and wave action:

- Narragansett Bay Coastline
 - Rhode Island Yacht Club
 - Edgewood Yacht Club
 - Port Edgewood Marina
- Pawtuxet Cove
 - Pawtuxet Cove Marina
 - Pawtuxet Athletics Club Marina

Note: Flooding and Dam Failures, Attachment E addresses specific risks associated with flooding from excessive rainfall.

The following areas in Cranston are particularly susceptible to high winds:

- Seaview Avenue
- Fort Avenue
- Ocean Avenue
- Pawtuxet Village
- Streets east of Narragansett Boulevard

See Appendix 1 for a list of Special Needs Populations in Cranston that are considered to be at risk:

Article III. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Section 3.10 SITUATION

Rhode Island and the City of Cranston have been directly affected by six hurricanes during the past 75 years. In addition, the region has been affected by other tropical storms, a hurricane brush-by or remnants from hurricanes that strike to the south. In general, the area has been brushed or hit by a tropical event every 7.8 years.



Emergency Operations Plan

Modern technology used in the forecasting and tracking of hurricanes generally provides several days warning prior to the event. In addition, mass media tends to provide timely updates relating to the strength and location of the storm.

For tropical systems and hurricanes, the local Tropical Prediction Center in Miami, Florida issues watches or warnings if conditions warrant, The NWS warnings for the event listed in this attachment are:

- Tropical Storm Watch - An announcement for specific coastal areas that tropical storm conditions are possible within 36 hours
- Tropical Storm Warning - A warning that sustained winds within the range of 34 To 63 knots (39 to 73 mph) associated with a tropical storm are expected in a specified coastal area within 24 hours or less
- Hurricane Watch - an announcement for specific coastal areas that hurricane conditions are possible within 36 hours
- Hurricane Warning- A warning that sustained winds 64 knots (74 mph) or higher associated with a hurricane are expected in a specified coastal area in 24 hours or less

The following essential services and critical facilities in the City of Cranston are considered at risk from the effects of a hurricane:

- Sewer pumping stations in flood plains

Designated areas and facilities in the City of Cranston that may require evacuation include:

- Edgewood Highland School

Section 3.11 ASSUMPTIONS

Hurricanes tend to accelerate quickly as they approach the New England Coast. Preparatory actions should be taken well in advance of an approaching storm. The following time phases associated with an approaching storm should be considered:

- **Awareness** - 72-60 hours before the arrival of tropical storm force (32-63 mph) winds
- **Stand-by** - 60-48 hours before the arrival of tropical storm force winds. Tropical storm watch or warning may be issued during this period



Emergency Operations Plan

- **Response** - 48 hours before the arrival of tropical storm force winds through the termination of the emergency. Hurricane watches and warnings are issued by the National Weather Service (NWS) during this period

While the media plays a large role in publicizing the approaching storm, there will be segments of the local population unaware that the area is threatened by the storm.

As a storm approaches, hurricane preparedness guidelines are generally publicized through the media, however individual actions will vary widely.

There will be some percentage of the local population that will put their lives at risk because of the following:

- No experience with the destructive power of past hurricane events
- Attempting to protect property at risk (shoreline property, boats) by staying in place
- Thrill seeking

Depending on the size of the storm and the strike point, damage to property and critical infrastructure will vary widely.

The probability of overlap between jurisdictional areas of responsibility and working parameters defined by Federal, State and Local responders is high, Coordination among all involved is necessary for the public good.

Response activities may continue for an extended period of days or even weeks. Early responders may welcome relief provided by regional and Federal resources. No doubt there will be extensive media coverage; prompting many volunteers and donations that will require management.

Article IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS)

This section includes modifications to the City of Cranston's emergency operations procedures as identified in the Basic Plan and Annexes A -1. These modifiers provide the concept for responding to a hurricane. These actions may be supplemented by specific SOP's developed by Cranston's Emergency Response Team (ERT). Appendix 3 contains (or references) these specific SOP's.



Emergency Operations Plan

Note: Many of the actions identified in the following sections should be coordinated with the time phases identified in Section 3.1.

Section 4.01 DIRECTION AND CONTROL

The Mayor must decide when to open the EOC. During the awareness level minimal staff is called in and staffing increased based on Weather intelligence. Calls are placed to the EOC/ERT and members are briefed. Planning is completed to determine shifts for 24-hour operation.

As the event nears, considerations on when the following actions must take place:

- Activation of local warning system (sirens), Code RED Emergency Alert System (EAS)community specific announcement(s)
- Closing of schools and city buildings.
- Restricting access to special risk areas (shorelines, known evacuation zones)
- Checking with the Red Cross to ensure preparedness to staff Mass Care facilities
- Opening of mass care facilities
- Timing and ordering evacuations
- Communicating and coordinating with other jurisdictions
- Suspending normal government activities such as trash collection (where trash could become airborne)
- Suspending normal local government operations (i.e. City Hall closed)
- Early release for non-essential workers (may be recalled for emergency duty)
- Receiving preparation and staffing status from local emergency response organizations
- Reporting local EOC readiness and commencement of Situation Reports to RIEMA

During and after the event, local command and control for the response effort will be coordinated by the Emergency Response Team (ERT) identified in the Basic Plan and direction and control activities identified in Annex A.

Section 4.02 COMMUNICATIONS

The communications functions identified in Annex B will be activated during a hurricane event. There is a focus on preparation and preparing for increased emergency communications during response activity. Consideration is given to the following:

- Testing emergency communications and back-ups



Emergency Operations Plan

- Distributing hand-held radios to key personnel who normal rely on cell phones or wire line phone communications
- Preparing and testing emergency generators for communications equipment
- Placing Amateur Radio operators on stand-by

Section 4.03 WARNING

Any of the warning functions identified in Annex C may be activated during a hurricane event. The following additional considerations are identified below:

- Coordinating the warning of key personnel and the public to the three-time phases listed in Section 3.2
- Ensuring multiple means of connectivity exists for reception of NWS Hurricane
- Watches and Warnings

Section 4.04 EMERGENCY: PUBLIC INFORMATION

Any of the EPI capabilities identified in Annex D may be utilized during a hurricane. Additional considerations outlined below should be phased with event timing:

Mass distribution of hurricane preparedness brochures from key locations

- Preparing press releases that clearly instruct residents and business about what to do, where to go
- Identifying which mass care location(s) have opened; announcing assembly points & pickup times for evacuation
- Reminding evacuees to bring any necessary medicine & other special needs items to mass care locations
- Issuing notices when mass care facilities are at capacity to prevent unnecessary over loading
- Advising media of any press conferences
- Preparing briefing sheets for the Mayor

Section 4.05 EVACUATION

Evacuation considerations identified in Annex E may be activated during any hurricane event. Additional considerations are identified below:



Emergency Operations Plan

- Phasing evacuations according to event timing, areas at risk, and evacuation methods
- Giving special considerations for coastlines and secluded areas
- Verifying if evacuation routes in Annex E are useable for this situation
- Informing adjacent communities of plans and timing
- Activating bus pickup plan, and if time allows, marking assembly points
- Ensuring that transportation arrives at assembly points for announced pickup times
- Requesting reports about flooded areas that should be avoided, erecting barricades where needed
- Reminding evacuees to fill fuel tanks since power loss may affect gas stations after the hurricane

Section 4.06 MASS CARE

Mass care options identified in Annex E may be activated during any hurricane event. The following hurricane mass care facilities criteria should be considered:

- Safe location(s) of mass care facilities (Ensure that mass care facilities are outside of flood plan zones and Category 4 storm surge inundation zone)
- Structural safety (Ensure that facilities selected for mass care are capable of withstanding winds loads as specified by the American Society of Civil Engineers of the American National Standards Institute guidelines)
- Provisions for back-up power and communications
- Provisions for "safe" food and water
- Policy and procedures for animal care since no pets are allowed in shelters

Section 4.07 HEALTH AND MEDICAL

Health and Medical actions identified in Annex G may be activated during any hurricane event. The following items require special consideration:

- Hospitals and medical facilities may be susceptible to high wind damage or be located in a flood zone
- Transport of patients to a medical facility during the height of the event will be impractical and extremely dangerous
- Water supplies can be easily contaminated
- Loss of power over an extended period of time will lead to spoiled food supplies



Emergency Operations Plan

- Extensive flooding and infrastructure damage can lead to sewage run-off and sanitation issues

Section 4.08 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Any of the Resources Management considerations identified in Annex H should be considered during any hurricane. Additional considerations are identified below:

- Hurricane specific resources may include purchasing, stockpiling or otherwise obtaining ice machines, water purification systems, tarps, sand bags, sand, various sized pumps, generators, emergency lights, rescue boats, lengths of strong rope, batteries, flashlights etc.
- If unable to stockpile, maintain a list of where to obtain this and other material with afterhours phone numbers and points of contact (See Appendix 2)
- Fuel all city vehicles, since gasoline pumps rarely function during power outages after hurricanes
- Verify the storage and availability of spare fuel for generators and vehicles
- Manage the availability of food and lodging for EOC staff and emergency responders
- After the event, be alert to the ever-present potential for an influx of donations and the need to manage volunteers and goods that arrive unsolicited

Section 4.09 RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any specific Responder Roles and Responsibilities identified in Annex I should be considered during a hurricane event. Additional considerations for all functions and departments are identified below:

- Establish disaster mobilization schedules
- Review reimbursement and overtime policies and distribute proper forms for recording time
- Verify all necessary food and supplies are on hand for the event
- Review department equipment to ensure its functionality for the storm event
- Verify fueling arrangements for all vehicles
- Test all emergency equipment and verify communications to/from EOC
- Review and verify the locations of staging areas for materials and equipment



Emergency Operations Plan

- Confirm status of mutual aid agreements and contracts with private firms regarding emergency services
- Verify with electric utilities that key facilities are part of the priority restoration list
- Prepare and inspect all facilities for storm preparedness
- Monitor weather reports

Section 4.10 OTHER OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

This section left intentionally blank

Section 4.11 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4.

Article V. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

An effective response to a hurricane event will capitalize on many of the assignments and responsibilities identified in this EOP, particularly Annex I, Responder Roles and Responsibilities. Additional roles and responsibilities are outlined in the following paragraphs.

If requested by local officials, the State Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA) has the capabilities to support local emergency management authorities including the Incident Commander. These include acting as a conduit for various State and Federal resources and equipment. Several other State agencies including State Police, State Fire Marshal, State Environmental Management, and the State Health Department may also be requested to support emergency operations.

Article VI. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Support efforts required as part of responding to a hurricane in the City of Cranston are covered by administration and logistics functions listed in the Basic Plan and Annexes A-I.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article VII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Attachment belongs to the Emergency Management Director, who is charged with maintaining all SOPs and other reference documents (See Appendices).

The plan shall be reviewed annually or following any exercise or use of the plan that identifies where improvements can be made.

Article VIII. AUTHORITIES AND REFERENCES

Section 8.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 8.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 8.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended

(c) 8.1.3 Local

- This Severe Weather Attachment is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan.

Section 8.02 REFERENCES

- EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide for All-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide (SLG) 101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996
- Generic Damage Characteristics of Hurricanes, FEMA-190, Disaster Mitigation Guide
- Hurricane Preparation Plan, City of Homestead, Florida, June 2002
- [Http:// www.noaa.gov](http://www.noaa.gov)

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
ATTACHMENT E – FLOOD AND DAM
FAILURE



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



ATTACHMENT E – FLOODING AND DAM FAILURE

Article I. Flooding and Dam Failure

SECTION 1.01 PURPOSE

The purpose of this attachment is to develop a consequence management plan for preparing, responding to and recovering from the effects of a flood or dam failure in the City of Cranston.

Article II. SPECIFIC HAZARDS

Flooding occurs in Cranston when saturated land is inundated with water (or flowing mud).

Flooding may result from:

- Bodies of water overflowing their banks, including dams, etc.
- Structural failure of dams
- Rapid accumulation of runoff or surface water
- Hurricane-caused storm surges
- Earthquake-caused tsunamis
- Coastal flooding and erosion

Typically, the 2 parameters of most concern for flood planning are:

- Suddenness of onset
 - Flash floods
 - Dam failures
- Flood elevation in relation to
 - Topography
 - Structures

Other factors contributing to damage are:



Emergency Operations Plan

- Velocity or "energy" of moving water
- Debris carried by the water
- Extended duration of flood conditions

Section 2.01 RIVERS, STREAMS AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Cranston considers the risk of flooding of rivers, streams, and drainage systems to be medium.

Section 2.02 DAMS

Cranston considers the risk of flooding due to the failure of dams located in and near the city as medium.

Failure of the following dams in or around Cranston could result in the loss of life and/or property in the city. Each dam is rated in accordance with the following definitions:

- **High hazard** - Failure of the dam would most probably result in the loss of more than a few lives and extensive property damage.
- **Significant hazard** - Failure of the dam could possibly result in the loss of life and appreciable property damage
- **Low hazard** - Failure of the dam would result in no apparent loss of life and only minimal or no property damage

The results of the consequential flooding from the following dam failures are rated by the City of Cranston as follows:

High Hazard

- Cranston Print Works Pond Dam
- Curran Lower Reservoir Dam
- Curran Upper Reservoir Dam

Low Hazard

- Sargent's Pond Dam
- Stone Pond Dam
- R.I. Printworks Pond Dam
- Wood's Mill Pond Dam
- Spectacle Pond Dam



Emergency Operations Plan

- Colvin Pond Dam
- Ferry Pond Dam
- Fenner Pond Dam
- Federowicz Farm Pond Dam
- Bellefonte Pond Dam
- Judge Farm Pond Dam
- Arrow Lake #1 Dam
- Cranston Braid Mill Pond Dam
- Angell's Pond Dam
- Clarke's Pond Upper Dam
- Clarke's Pond Lower Dam
- Marsella Farm Pond Dam
- Meshanticut Park Pond Dam
- Powers Pond Dam
- Arrow Lake#2 Dam
- Delfino's Pond Dam
- Furnace Hill Brook Dam
- Champlin Reservation Dam
- Lawton Reservoir (Johnston)

Section 2.03 STEEP TOPOGRAPHY

Steep topography can result in flooding risks to the lower elevations due to increased runoff water velocity and debris flow. Increasing the risk are factors such as a lack of vegetation and paving which reduce water absorption. Cranston considers the risk of flooding caused by steep topography to be medium.

Section 2.04 COASTAL FLOODING

Coastal Flooding can be caused by number of factors. Cranston considers the risk of coastal flooding to be medium.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article III. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Section 3.01 SITUATION

The City of Cranston has conducted a Hazard Identification and Analysis program. The hazards to Cranston are identified in the Basic Plan. Flooding and Dam Failure has been so identified and is addressed in this Attachment.

(a) 3.1.1 Historically Flood Prone Areas

The following areas have historically been flood prone:

- Pocasset River Floodplain
 - Fletcher Avenue area (Industrial and residential)
 - Park Avenue area
 - Fordson Avenue Area
 - Garden City Area
- Meshanticut Brook Floodplain
 - Meshanticut Area
 - Meshanticut Brook Culvert System
- Furnace Hill Brook Floodplain
- Pawtuxet River Floodplain
 - Elmwood Area
 - Parkview Area
- Pawtuxet Village
 - Ocean Avenue
 - Narragansett Boulevard.
- Spectacle Pond Area
- Auburn Area
- Curran State Park
- Elmwood Area
- Fordson Avenue
- Delway Road
- Marina Drive (Industrial)
- Sheldon Street

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(b) 3.1.2 National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)

Cranston participates in the NFIP. NFIP statistics for Cranston are:

- 290 insured properties
- 116 claims since 1978
- 2,849 properties are in identified flood plains

(c) 3.1.3 Areas Vulnerable To Dam Failures

The following areas are vulnerable to flooding due to dam failures

- Pawtuxet River Valley
 - Fordson Avenue
 - Delway Road
- Pocasset River Valley
- Seven Mile/Hope Roads area

(d) 3.1.4 Flooding Maps

NFIP Maps document the areas of Cranston which are normally subjected to flooding. These maps are maintained by the City of Cranston under separate cover.

Section 3.02 ASSUMPTIONS

(a) 3.2.1 Dam Failure

It must be assumed that dams could fail in association with other disasters such as hurricanes and flooding.



Emergency Operations Plan

Article IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS)

This section includes modifications to the City of Cranston's emergency operations procedures as identified in the Basic Plan and Annexes A - I. These modifiers provide unique concepts for responding to a flood or dam failure. These actions may be supplemented by specific Standing Orders, SOPs and Checklists developed by Cranston's Emergency Response Team (ERT).

Appendix 3 contains (or references) these documents.

Section 4.01 DIRECTION AND CONTROL

- Identify emergency conditions threatening a dam
- Expedite effective response actions to prevent dam failure
- Monitor conditions at high risk dams to issue warnings, if needed
- Identify emergency conditions that could result in flooding
- Expedite effective response actions to prevent flooding if possible
- Monitor conditions at flood prone areas to issue warnings, if needed

Section 4.02 COMMUNICATIONS

Make alternate plans for any municipal communications systems that might be disrupted during floods or dam failure.

Section 4.03 WARNING

Make alternate plans for any municipal warning systems that might be disrupted during floods or dam failure.

Section 4.04 EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION

Prepare maps of flood prone areas or areas at risk from dam failure for distribution to the media.

Section 4.05 EVACUATION

Ensure evacuation routes do not go through identified flood prone areas.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 4.06 MASS CARE

Mass Care Facilities are not located in flood zones. There are no unique planning considerations.

Section 4.07 HEALTH AND MEDICAL

Floods always introduce Health and Medical issues; mainly contamination of drinking water, insects, and sanitation issues.

Section 4.08 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

- Obtain a labor force, supplies, and equipment to perform flood fighting tasks (filling sandbags, door-to-door evacuation notification, etc.)
- Arrange the use of and prepare boats and other equipment for water rescue operations

Section 4.09 RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any specific Responder roles and Responsibilities identified in Annex I should be considered during a flood or dam failure. Additional considerations for all functions and departments are identified below.

Section 4.10 OTHER OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

The following city facilities are subject to the potential loss of physical access, power, critical records and systems during natural hazards:

- EOC at Cranston Senior Services Center
- Police Station, its communications equipment and tower
- Public Works Garage on Phenix Avenue

Section 4.11 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or State agencies may be included in Appendix 4.



Emergency Operations Plan

Article V. SECTION 5.0 ORGANIZATIONS AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

An effective response to a flood or dam failure will capitalize on many of the assignments and responsibilities identified in this EOP, particularly Annex I, Responder Roles and Responsibilities. Local, state or federal organizations may assume additional roles during a disaster.

Article VI. SECTION 6.0 ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Support efforts required as part of responding to a flood or dam failure in the City of Cranston are covered by administration and logistics functions listed in the Basic Plan and Annexes A - I.

Most support efforts required as part of responding to a flood or dam failure in the city of Cranston are covered by administration and logistics functions listed in the Basic Plan and Annexes A- I. Additional support efforts are outlined below.

Section 6.10 ADMINISTRATION

- Ensure proper records of hours worked and volunteered are kept.

Section 6.11 LOGISTICS

- Obtain a labor force, supplies, and equipment to perform flood fighting tasks (filling sandbags, door-to-door evacuation notification, etc.).
- Make arrangements for potable water
- Other equipment

Article VII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Attachment belongs to the Emergency Management Director, who is charged with keeping the Appendices current and ensuring that SOPs and other necessary documents are maintained.

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article VIII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 8.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 8.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (OHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 8.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended

(c) 8.1.3 Local

- This Flooding and Dam Failure Attachment is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan

Section 8.02 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- National Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) and Flood Hazard Boundary Maps (FHBM)
- RI Governor's Task Force on Dam Safety and Maintenance, Final Report January 2001
- RI DEM Web Site <<http://www.state.ri.us/dem>>
- RI Critical Resources Atlas <<http://www.edc.uri.edu/riatlas>>
- The Multi-Hazard Mapping Initiative - MMI <<http://www.hazardmaps.gov/atlas.php>>
- Reducing Losses in High Risk Flood Hazard Areas: A Guidebook for Local Officials; FEMA
- Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Emergency Action Planning for Dam Owners, FEMA, interagency Committee on Dam Safety, October 1998, FEMA 64
- Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Hazard Potential Classification Systems for Dams, FEMA, interagency Committee on Dam Safety, October 1998, FEMA 333
- Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Selecting and Accommodating Inflow Design Floods for Dams, FEMA, interagency Committee on Dam Safety, October 1998, FEMA 94
- Natural Resources Conservation Service, Dept. of Agriculture <www.nrcs.usda.gov> (Formerly US Soil Conservation Service) Soil Survey for State of Rhode Island, 1981
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic maps

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
ATTACHMENT F – RADIOLOGICAL
HAZARDS



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



ATTACHMENT F –RADIOLOGICAL HAZARDS

Article I. Radiological Hazards

SECTION 1.01 PURPOSE

The purpose of this attachment is to develop a consequence management plan for preparing, responding to, and recovering from the effects of a Radiological Accident in the City of Cranston.

Article II. SPECIFIC HAZARDS

This attachment deals with the unique problems associated with radioactive materials that are transported and used in Cranston. Radioactive materials are used for medical purposes and by industry. Terrorism and WMD incidents involving radioactive materials are covered separately; (See Attachment G).

SECTION 2.01 RADIOLOGICAL RELEASE

The risk of a radiological release and the probability of contamination during transport or use of radioactive materials in the City of Cranston is medium.

Article III. SITUATION & ASSUMPTIONS

SECTION 3.01 SITUATION

- The Incident Command System (ICS) will be used in all responses to radiation incidents
- Hundreds of shipments of radioactive material travel on planes, trains and the highway every day as indicated by transportation documents
- It is impossible to detect radioactivity without measuring equipment. A current inventory of radiological monitoring equipment is maintained in Appendix 2
- Without proper monitoring equipment, it is difficult to determine exclusion zones for the safety of first responders and the public



Emergency Operations Plan

- Some gamma radiation is so lethal that if the source is exposed, there could be immediate danger to human life
- Portable radiological response equipment provided by the State does not indicate the presence of alpha; only beta and gamma emitters
- State Health Department and the Emergency Management Agency possess more sophisticated equipment, including alpha detectors and should be notified of any accident involving radioactive materials
- There are no Nuclear Power generating plants in Rhode Island.
 - Rhode Island is within the 50-mile ingestion pathway Emergency Planning Zones of nuclear power plants located in Connecticut and Massachusetts
 - Emergency planning is mandated by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission(NRC) for areas within an ingestion pathway
 - A separately promulgated State of Rhode Island Ingestion Pathway Plan addresses any release from power plants
 - This Radiological Hazards Attachment is focused on other radiological accidents that may face the community

Section 3.02 ASSUMPTIONS

- The odds of an accident occurring are increased due to the widespread use of radiation, primarily in health care
- Radioactive materials are also used in industry and/ in highway construction to measure the thickness of roads being paved
- Routes commonly used to transport materials within the City of Cranston include:
 - Interstate Highways
 - I-95
 - I-295
 - State Highways
 - Rt 10
 - Rt 37
- Since radioactive material is routinely transported, RILETS notification of police escorted shipments is unusual
- Only Radiological Response Training (RRT) qualified first responders participate in the removal or containment of gamma radiation incidents



Emergency Operations Plan

- First responders not trained in RRT are excluded from the HOT ZONE established by the IC
- First responders read shipping papers accompanying radiological shipments to determine if dose rates could be lethal
- When in doubt, first responders should minimize exposure time by maintaining adequate distance and shielding from the radiation source and seek assistance from state agencies
- Particularly short-lived radio-nuclides used to treat thyroid and other conditions must be replaced constantly, resulting in frequent shipments
- Longer lived Gamma radiation pellets are regularly shipped to hospitals and treatment centers
- There will be elevated public concern about any accident or incident involving radioactive materials

Article IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS)

This section includes modifications to the City of Cranston's emergency operations procedures as identified in the Basic Plan and Annexes A - I. These modifiers provide unique concepts for responding to a radiological incident. These actions may be supplemented by specific Standing Orders, SOPs and Checklists developed by Cranston's Emergency Response Team, (ERT). Appendix 3 contains (or references) these documents.

Section 4.10 DIRECTION AND CONTROL

Radiological accidents generally will not require activation of the EOC. If the IC determines the EOC should be opened, refer to Annex A.

Section 4.11 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

Radiological accident response uses City of Cranston communications systems as described in Annex B.

Section 4.12 WARNING

Should the accident require warning of local residents, refer to Annex C.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 4.13 EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION

The public must be informed of any danger(s) stemming from an incident involving radioactive materials. The Incident Commander appoints a spokesperson who understands radiation. The spokesperson explains to the media:

- Exactly what happened
- What is being done about it
- Actions the public should take

Refer to Annex D for additional EPI functions.

Section 4.14 EVACUATION

Should Evacuation be required refer to Annex E.

Section 4.15 MASS CARE

For most incidents, Mass Care Facilities will not be required (See Annex F).

Section 4.16 HEALTH AND MEDICAL

The RI Department of Health and The RI Emergency Management Agency must be notified of any Radiological Accident (See Annex G).

Section 4.17 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Portions of Cranston's Resource Management Annex H may require activation including:

- Coordinate the installation of barriers
- Arrange transportation for equipment
- Obtain heavy equipment such as front-end loaders, dump trucks, etc.
- Other special Resource Management needs may include:
 - setting up and operating a decontamination tent; water spray
 - collection and identification of contaminated clothing
 - Obtaining containers for contaminated soil. Collection and identification of the containers
 - Decontamination of the incident site
 - Disposition of radioactive material



Emergency Operations Plan

- Expedient delivery of shielding to lessen radiation exposure in the risk area

Refer to Annex H for additional functions.

Section 4.18 RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any specific Responder Roles and Responsibilities identified in Annex I should be considered during a radiological incident. Additional considerations for all functions and departments are identified below:

- Prevent contamination
 - Wear protective clothing, including shoe protection
- Prevent inhalation
 - Use Scott Air Packs when appropriate
- Limit exposure
 - Maintain safe distances as prescribed by the Incident Commander
 - Enter Hot Zones for controlled periods of time

Section 4.19 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Specific Mutual Aid Agreements and/or Memorandums of Understanding developed between response organizations in the City of Cranston and other municipalities or state agencies may be included in Appendix 4. These agreements are related to specific radiological incident response concerns contained in this attachment.

- Regional HAZMAT teams available to assist Cranston are located in the fire departments of Hope Valley, Providence, Warwick and Woonsocket
- State DEM provides HAZMAT support
- Assistance from the State EMA is available 24/7 by calling 401-946-9996.
- Assistance from the State RIDOH will be coordinated via RIEMA
- Requests for Federal assistance will be made via RIEMA

Article V. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

An effective response to a radiological accident will capitalize on many of the assignments and responsibilities identified in this EOP, particularly Annex I, Responder Roles and Responsibilities. Additional roles and responsibilities of local, state or federal organizations are outlined below.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 5.01 FIRST RESPONDERS

- First Responders will be public safety personnel: Police, Fire, HAZMAT Team, and EMS. They use radiation detection equipment to determine the risk to themselves and others
- Ensure victims from radiological accidents are sent only to hospitals equipped to deal with radiation accident victims who may be contaminated
- Consult the North American Emergency Response Guidebook (ERG2016), (packed with each mobile radiological monitoring kit).
- The guidebook recommended initial response isolation zone distances for radioactive materials
 - In case of fire, there will be a need to determine if airborne vapors contain additional risk
 - Determine direction and height of any vapor cloud that may form, weather conditions and determine the hot zone

Section 5.02 TRANSPORTATION INDUSTRY

- Those transporting radioactive material that could be harmful when released are required to display the radiation symbol using exterior placards. This is prescribed by the US Department of Transportation (See handbook ERG 2016)
- Shipping documents list the amount and type of material being transported
- Since radioactive material is a hazardous substance, SARA Title III law requires there be timely notification the State Emergency Response Commission (SERC) and the Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) of an accident. Timely public notification is also required and may necessitate door-to-door notification. When in danger, the public must know exactly what the problem is and what actions to take

Section 5.03 RI EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

The RI Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA) is the primary state emergency response agency. Its roles include:

- State reporting point for radioactive material incidents
- Respond to incidents
- Education of first responders
- Supplying radiation detection equipment to first responders

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



- Calibration of radiation detection equipment

Radioactive Materials present a unique hazard requiring first responders to have specialized Radiological Response Training (RRT) provided by RIEMA:

- RRTs have progressed through a rigorous three-step process that includes:
 - Radiological monitoring
 - Awareness training
 - Radiological response exercise including decontamination.
- The RI Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
 - Provides sensitive radiation detection equipment to first responders
 - Equipment on loan from RIEMA is rotated on a two-year cycle to keep freshly calibrated equipment in the field
 - Those who use the equipment can request more frequent exchange cycles by calling the RIEMA Maintenance and Calibration facility
- RIEMA is available to respond with equipment of ultra-high sensitivity to further evaluate suspected radiation accidents and releases

Section 5.04 RHODE ISLAND DEPARTEMENT OF HEALTH

The RI Department of Health (RIDOH) is charged with the evaluation and regulation of radiation hazards:

- Licenses all users and holders of radioactive materials if they have quantities above specific thresholds (See Appendix 1 for list of local users)
- Responds to incident sites with equipment of ultra-high sensitivity to further evaluate suspected radiation accidents and releases
- Regulate the Control of Radiation
- Regulation of x-ray equipment and radioactive materials
- Advise RIEMA in declared states of emergency

Section 5.05 RHODE ISLAND STATE POLICE

Enforcement of laws, rules, and regulations regarding:

- Pre-notification of radioactive waste shipments
- Transportation of radioactive materials

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 5.06 RI DIVISION OF PUBLIC UTILITIES AND CARRIERS

Responsible for:

- Motor carrier regulations, insurance-liability, permits
- Regulations for the transportation of radioactive materials
- Notified of High Level Radioactive Waste (HLRW) shipments

Section 5.07 JOINT NUCLEAR ACCIDENT COORDINATING CENTER

It is possible that a nuclear weapons accident could occur in Cranston. Nuclear weapons accidents that do not result in detonation occur. Nuclear weapons contain both conventional explosives and highly radioactive nuclear material.

- Military aircraft may over fly Cranston; weapons have been released as the result of crashes
- US Navy ships visit Narragansett Bay and may be armed
- Nuclear submarines are based in nearby Groton, Connecticut
- Weapons could be transported through Cranston over land
- Any accidents involving military nuclear weapons are to be brought immediately to the attention of the Joint Nuclear Accident Coordinating Center (JNACC)
- JNACC is a combined Defense Special Weapons Agency and Department of Energy centralized agency for exchanging and maintaining information concerned with radiological assistance capabilities and coordinating that assistance in response to an accident or incident involving radioactive materials
- JNACC can easily be reached via the RI State Police or RIEMA
- The use of Nuclear Weapons for terrorism or attack is addressed in Attachment G

Section 5.08 NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER

The National Response Center (NRC) is the sole federal point of contact for reporting oil and chemical spills including pipeline spills. Should local and State governments feel a situation is beyond their resources, the NRC will in turn notify a Federal on Scene Coordinator who is the entry point for federal assistance. NRC phone numbers are (800) 424-8802 or (202) 267-2675 (See the Hazardous Materials Attachment A).

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 5.09 CHEMTREC

The American Chemistry Council provides first responders with immediate access to technical information through its Chemical Transportation Emergency Center (CHEMTREC) at (800) 424-9300. Thousands of manufacturers and shippers rely on CHEMTREC to provide emergency information and technical assistance for their chemical products.

Technical information provided includes:

- Data about chemical products involved in a spill
- Guidance to protect first responders and the public
- Information about initial actions required to mitigate an incident

Article VI. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Most support efforts required as part of responding to a radiological incident in the City of Cranston are covered by administration and logistics functions listed in the Basic Plan and Annexes A-1. Additional support efforts are outlined below.

Section 6.01 ADMINISTRATION

- Generate records and reports concerning a radiological accident
- Retain copies of shipping documents
- Determine which hospitals are equipped and willing to accept victims contaminated with radioactive materials
- Maintain current list of telephone numbers for State HAZMAT teams trained to the RRT level
- State agencies to be notified

Section 6.02 LOGISTICS

- Assistance from Public Works may be required for barricading and shielding assistance. See the Resource Management Annex for addition logistical support that might be needed

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article VII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Attachment belongs to the Hazardous Materials Officer, who is charged with keeping its Appendices current and ensuring that SOPs and other necessary documents are maintained.

The plan shall be reviewed annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

Section 7.01 LESSONS LEARNED

Following any radioactive materials incident, the entire event should be reviewed by all involved to determine if:

- Procedures can be improved
- Equipment was satisfactory
- Decontamination was adequate
- Public & other agencies notification was timely and sufficient
- Improvements can be made to the plan

Article VIII. AUTHORITY AND REFERENCES

Section 8.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 8.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security(DHS)
- The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended
- 10 CFR 71, 73: Notification of RI Division of Public Utilities and Carriers of High Level Radioactive Waste shipments

(b) 8.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended
- RI General Laws Section 23-1.3: Evaluation and Regulation of Radiation Hazards
- RI Department of Health Regulations for the Control of Radiation, R23-1; 3-RAD
- RI General Laws 31-23-37: Pre-notification of radioactive waste shipments



Emergency Operations Plan

- RI General Laws Section 30-15-14 et seq. (Supp. 1987): Primary Emergency Response Agency

(c) 8.1.3 Local

- This Radiological Attachment is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan

Section 8.02 8.2 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide For All-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide (SLG) 101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996
- RI Dept of Health listing of Radioactive Materials licensees
- US DOT Emergency Response Guide ERG2000
- Chemical Transportation Emergency Center; CHEMTREC, <<http://www.chemtrec.com>>
- National Response Center, <<http://www.nrc.uscg.mil/nrchp.html>>
- RI Public Utilities Commission Rules and Regulations for Transportation of Radioactive Materials (1978)

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
ATTACHMENT G – TERRORISM
(INCLUDING WEAPONS OF MASS
DESTRUCTION)



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency



ATTACHMENT G – TERRORISM (INCLUDING WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION)

Article I. Radiological Hazards

SECTION 1.10 PURPOSE

The purpose of this attachment is to develop a consequence management plan for preparing, responding to and recovering from a terrorist-initiated incident particularly one involving Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) in the City of Cranston.

Article II. SPECIFIC HAZARDS

SECTION 2.01 HAZARD AGENTS

Terrorist initiated situations include the use of WMD agents, conventional explosive device and cyber techniques that may be directed at the citizens, facilities and critical resources of the City of Cranston.

Weapons of Mass-Destruction are defined as any weapon designed or intended to cause a large number of deaths or serious injuries through the release and dissemination of toxic and poisonous chemicals, disease organisms, or radiation. Other destruction, death and injury may be caused by impact, explosion or fire.

In the case of chemical, biological or radioactive agents, their presence may not be immediately, obvious to first responders, making it difficult to determine when and where exposure took place, the number who have been contaminated and what danger is present.

There is limited scientific understanding of how these agents affect civilian populations.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



SECTION 2.02 WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

(a) 2.2.1 Chemical

A chemical WMD utilizes agents intended to kill, seriously injure, or incapacitate people. Such attacks require the immediate reaction of trained and specially equipped emergency responders. Some indicators of chemical agents are listed in Tab E (WMD Indications and First Responder Concerns).

The City of Cranston considers the risk of direct Chemical Attack as low.

Areas of risk in Cranston have been identified, are considered to be classified and are contained in a separate document.

(b) 2.2.2 Biological

There is great difficulty in detecting and recognizing biological hazards. Actual discovery of biological evidence (marked containers) might provide the earliest indication of use of a "biological agent" Detection would follow by those experienced in biological agent detection and lastly by actual outbreaks by those exposed. Terrorists could also employ biological agents to attack local agriculture. Some indicators of biological attack are listed in Tab E (WMD Indications and First Responder Concerns).

The City of Cranston considers the risk of a direct Biological Attack as low.

Areas of risk in Cranston have been identified, are considered to be classified and are contained in a separate document.

(c) 2.2.3 Nuclear/Radiological

The presence of radiation is difficult, if not impossible to determine without detection instruments. Radiation markings are just indicators. Only those trained and properly equipped, as Radiological Responders should approach suspicious radioactive material. Tab E (WMD Indications and First Responder Concerns) provides a list of indicators of radiological release.

The City of Cranston considers the risk of a direct Nuclear / Radiological Attack as low.

Areas of risk in Cranston have been identified, are considered to be classified and are contained in a separate document.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(d) 2.2.4 Conventional Explosives and Secondary Devices

Conventional explosives and secondary devices are easy to obtain or fabricate. They can contain chemical, biological or radioactive agents and could also cause fires. Secondary devices may be used as weapons against responders and the public. They could be used-as diversionary events or attacks.

Historically, 5 percent of actual or attempted bombings were preceded by a threat, so such, threats should be taken seriously.

The City of Cranston considers the risk of direct Attack using Conventional Explosives and Secondary Devices as medium.

Areas of risk in Cranston have been identified, are considered to be classified and are contained in a separate document.

(e) 2.2.5 Combined Hazards

WMD agents can be combined to achieve a synergistic effect greater than the sum of their parts. They may be combined to achieve both immediate and delayed consequences. The potential exists for multiple incidents in more than one community.

Combined hazards include conventional explosives, secondary devices, low-tech devices and delivery systems, infrastructure attacks, and cyber terrorism.

The City of Cranston considers the risk of a direct Attack using Combined Hazards as medium.

Areas of risk in Cranston have been identified, are considered to be classified and are contained in a separate document.

SECTION 2.03 OTHER TERRORISM HAZARDS

While difficult to envision every conceivable terrorism hazard, preparedness should consider simple isolated attacks to complex highly coordinated acts of destruction using multiple agents and/or targets. Training for a variety of hazards is more important than detailed procedures.

(a) 2.3.1 Low-Tech Devices and Delivery

Explosives can be delivered in a variety of methods. Packages left behind can be triggered by timers or remote devices that are easily obtainable. Responders should remain alert for suicide



Emergency Operations Plan

bombers who may be among onlookers. Bombs in vehicles could lead to larger detonations. Restricting vehicular traffic from possible targets should be considered.

The City of Cranston considers the risk of a direct Attack using Low Tech Devices and Delivery Methods as medium.

Using sample locations identified in Tab F (Potential Areas of Vulnerability) specific areas of risk in Cranston have been identified, are considered to be classified and are contained in a separate document.

(b) 2.3.2 Infrastructure Attacks

Infrastructure includes electric power, oil, natural gas, telecommunications, transportation, banks' financial institutions, potable water, waste despoil, key roads, and bridges, municipal buildings and schools. These are all key components of Cranston's infrastructure. While increased security now is prevalent, critical infrastructure could be lost due to a terrorist incident.

The City of Cranston considers the risk of a direct Attack to its infrastructure as medium.

Using sample locations identified in Tab F (Potential Areas of Vulnerability), specific areas of risk in Cranston have been identified, are considered to be classified and are contained in a separate document.

(c) 2.3.3 Cyber Terrorism

Cyber terrorism is the malicious use of electronic information technology (IT). With so much reliance on computers at all levels of government, cyber terrorism must be guarded against. Security measures are available and should be used to protect computer systems against intrusions, infections and other forms of attack. IT equipment (i.e. servers, routers, connections to wire circuits) must be locked and made accessible only to authorized personnel.

The City of Cranston considers the risk of a direct Cyber Attack to its IT infrastructure as Medium.

Using sample locations identified in Tab F (Potential Areas of Vulnerability), specific areas of risk in Cranston have been identified, are considered to be classified and are contained in a separate document.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article III. SITUATION AND ASSUMPTIONS

Section 3.01 SITUATION:

World events have clearly shown that terrorism can occur any time, in any community, for no plausible reason. Therefore, an act of terrorism in Cranston is as likely, as in any other community.

Any act of terrorism would immediately trigger requests for assistance from outside the community. Requests would be made of adjacent communities (mutual aid) who could respond most quickly followed by requests to the Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA) for state, federal and military assistance.

There are potential targets in any community. Any of the sample locations identified in Tab F (Potential Areas of Vulnerability) could be considered at risk.

(a) 3.1.1 Initial Warning

When an overt WMD incident has occurred, the initial call for help will likely come via the E911 system. This information, with as much details as practical, should be relayed to the first responders. Due to increased awareness and training, first responders should recognize that a terrorist incident has occurred and inform dispatch. Dispatch can warn others of the situation and request any needed assistance. The probability of hoaxes is another matter facing first responders, who must treat each call as real until proven otherwise.

A diagram of the State of Rhode Island Enhanced E911 System is included in Appendix 1.

(b) 3.1.2 Initial Detection

A terrorism incident involving covert and strategically placed biological or chemical agents may only be detected by alert clinicians in hospitals or clinics. They will have victims displaying similar symptoms or syndromes. Determining exactly where the agents were placed could take days of detective work and require sophisticated coordination between multiple investigators.

Those treating such patients must take care not to spread the agent or contract it, themselves.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(c) 3.1.3 Release Area

Standard models are available for estimating the effects of nuclear, chemical or biological release. The models indicate the area affected and the consequences to population, resources and infrastructure.

The City of Cranston has the capability to produce a plume model (Cameo) for evacuation purposes.

Models are also available to estimate blast effects at various distances for various quantities of explosive material. This information can be valuable to determine evacuation zones and IC post locations.

The City of Cranston has access to blast area: 1 model through mutual aid from the RI State Fire Marshal's Office.

(d) 3.1.4 Investigation And Containment of Hazards

Local first responders will provide the initial surveillance and assessment of any hazard they respond-to. A determination will be made quickly to identify if the event is act of WMD terrorism. Proper protocol is to cordon off the area, create an exclusion zone and await the arrival of a HAZMAT unit. Appropriate State and/or Federal agencies can offer additional support and should be contacted quickly. Paragraph 4.11 identifies the regional HAZMAT and Decontamination Teams in Rhode Island.

Section 3.02 ASSUMPTIONS

This EOP and attachment will be activated when a WMD incident has occurred or a credible terrorism threat has been identified.

Assistance from surrounding communities may not be forthcoming in a multiple event scenario.

Drills involving State, Federal and Military counterparts are necessary to identify shortfalls in preparedness.

The first responders arriving will in most cases detect and evaluate the potential or actual incident, assess casualties (if any) and determine that additional assistance is required.



Emergency Operations Plan

If federal support is required, requests for federal assistance will be directed to the RI Emergency Management Agency who will notify FEMA; the Lead Federal Agency (LFA) who activates appropriate federal responders.

Federal responses include experts in identification, containment and recovery from WMD agents (chemical, biological, nuclear/radiological, or explosive).

Federal consequence management response will include FEMA, additional Federal Response Plan agencies, and the American Red Cross, as required.

The probability is that jurisdictional areas of responsibility and working parameters of federal, state and local responders will overlap. Coordination among all involved is necessary for the public good.

Response activities may continue for an extended of or weeks. Early responders may welcome the relief provided by regional and federal resources.

There will be extensive media coverage generating many volunteers and donations that will require management.

Article IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (UNIQUE PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS).

This section includes modifications to the City of Cranston's emergency operations procedures as identified in the Basic Plan and Annexes A- I. These modifiers provide unique concepts for responding to a WMD incident or other terrorist action. These actions may be supplemented by specific Standing Orders, SOPs, and Checklists developed by Cranston's Emergency Response Team (ERT). Appendix 3 contains (or references) these documents.

Section 4.01 DIRECTION AND CONTROL

Local Direction and Control for any event identified in this attachment will commence through the Emergency Response Team (ERT) identified in the Basic Plan.

First responders from the City of Cranston will be first on the scene. The senior officer will assume the position of Incident Commander. An assessment of the situation and the need for assistance will be radioed back to dispatch. Based on the scope of the assessment; an Incident Command Post will be established and the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) will be opened and staffed in accordance with this EOP (See Annex A, Direction and Control).



Emergency Operations Plan

Local response to Terrorism/ WMD incidents will quickly include notification of State (RIEMA) and Federal (FEMA) resources. Through this process, the Federal Response Plan (FRP) will be activated and the chain of command altered as the resources identified in Table 1 are activated.

TABLE 1: RESPONSES EVENTS AND PARTICIPANTS

	Events	Participants
1	Incident occurs	
2	911 Center receives calls and forwards them to response agency. Response agency elicits information, dispatches first responders, relays information to first responders prior to their arrival on scene, makes notifications, and consults existing databases of chemical hazards in the community, as required	911 Center, first responders:
3	First responders arrive on scene and make initial assessment. Establish Incident Command and set up Command Post in an area that is safe from potential secondary hazards/devices. Determine potential weapon of mass destruction (WMO) incident and possible terrorist involvement warn additional responders to the site of potential secondary hazards/devices. Perform any obvious rescues as incident permits. Establish security perimeter and credentialing. Determine needs for additional assistance. Begin triage and treatment of victims. Begin hazard agent identification.	Incident Command: Fire, law enforcement, emergency medical services (EMS), and HAZMAT unit(s).
4	Incident Command manages incident response; notifies medical facilities,	Incident Command.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

	emergency management (EMA), and other local organizations outlined in Emergency Operations Plan (EOP); requests notification of Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) Field Office	
5	Special Agent in Charge(SAC) assesses information, supports local law enforcement, and determines WMD terrorist incident	FBI Field Office, SAC
6	Local Emergency Operations Center (EOC) activated. Support incident Command, as required by incident Commander (IC). Coordinates consequence management activities (e.g. mass care). Local authorities declare state of emergency. Coordinate with State EOC and State and Federal agencies, as required. Request State and Federal assistance as necessary	Local EOC: Local agencies, as identified in basic EOP
7	Strategic local coordination of crisis management activities. Brief President National Security Council (NSC) and Attorney General; Provide Headquarters (HQ) support to, J9.C. Domestic Emergency Support Team (DEST) may be deployed. Notification of FEMA by FBI?SIOC triggers FEMA actions	SIOC: FBI, Department of Justice (DOJ), Department of Energy (DOE), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Department of Defense (DOD), Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
8	Manager criminal investigations. Establish Joint Information Center (JIC). State and local agencies and FEMA ensure coordination of consequence management actives.	FBI; other Federal State and local law enforcement agencies. Local EM representatives. FEMA, DoD, DOE, HHS, EPA and other Federal Response Plan (FRP) agencies, as required.



Emergency Operations Plan

9	State EMA Supports local consequence management. Brief Governor. Declare state of emergency. Develop/Coordinate requests for Federal Assistance through FEMA Regional Operations Center (ROC). Coordinate State request for Federal Consequence management assistance.	State EOC, State EMA and other State agencies, as outlined in the basic EOP.
10	DEST provides assistance to FBI SAC. Merges into JOC, as appropriate	DEST: DoD, DOJ, HS, FEMA, EPA and DOE
11	FEMA representative coordinates Consequence, Management Group. Expedites Federal consequence: management activities and monitors crisis management response to advise on areas of decision that could impact. consequence management response.	FBI, FEMA, EPA DoD, DOE, HHS and other FRP agencies.
12	Crisis management response activities lo incident may continue	FBI, Incident Command System (ICS), Special Operations, Hazardous Material Response Unit (HMRU), Joint Technical Operations Team, Joint Inter-Agency Intelligence Support and additional authorities, as needed.
13	Federal response efforts coordinated and, mission assignments determined. A consequence management support team deploys to incident site. All EOCs coordinate.	ROC and regional-level agencies
14	An Emergency Response Team – Advance Element (ERT-A) deploys to State EOC and incident site, as needed. Base installation sites identified for mobilization. centers.	ERT-A Regional-level FEMA and FRP primary support agencies, as needed



Emergency Operations Plan

	Liaisons from WMD-related agendas requested , I for Emergency Support Team (EST) and ROC Disaster. Field Office (DFO) liaisons as needed (may be after extended response phase	
15	A consequence management support team provides operational technical assistance to Unified Command (UC)	FMEA, DOE, DoD, HHS, EPA and FBI
16	Recovery operations Transition of LFA from FBI to FEMA.	

Note: FEMA may initiate FRP response prior to an FBI/SIOC notification

Section 4.02 COMMUNICATIONS

The communications functions identified in Annex B will be activated during any Terrorist / WMD event. Additional capabilities are identified in the following paragraphs.

(a) 4.2.1 Secure Radio

In a WMD incident, extraordinary communications may be necessary including secure communications not easily monitored by others. Wire line provides a fairly secure means of communications; ordinary two-way radio does not. , FEMA can provide secure radio communications when requested The City of Cranston currently cannot provide secure radio capabilities.

(b) 4.2.2 Internet

Access to the internet is now a requirement at disasters involving Federal agencies. Most federal response communications take place as electronic mail with attachments. Local response organizations should establish relevant internet communications procedures and practice them during training, drills and exercises. The City of Cranston currently can provide internet capabilities.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(c) 4.2.3 Frequency Agility

Responders from outside the community bring radios that probably do not operate or "net" with those of Cranston's first responders. This problem is not easily resolved since some radio systems may be on totally different bands. Some two-way radios can be field reprogrammed to net with the host community and the ICP, but the nature of the situation may not allow the time needed for this. Such radios are also expensive and require available IT personnel. The City of Cranston currently has programmable (frequency agile) radio capabilities. RIEMA, regional fire communication control centers and CERT have assets capable of patching radio frequencies.

Note: Operating protocols tend to differ from city to city so a mutually agreed upon set of codes should be established during exercises.

(d) 4.2.4 CD State Radio System (COSTARS)

Emergency Management Organizations in Rhode Island are fortunate to have a voice and fax backbone radio communications system linking all Key State agencies each of the thirty-nine cities and towns. Sixty stations are on the network which is controlled and maintained by RIEMA. The City of Cranston is currently active on COSTARS.

(e) 4.2.5 Telephone Dial-Tone Providers

New FCC rules now allow an alternative to the local Telephone Company for wire line service. An alternative is, usually provided by cable TV; companies who use coaxial and fiber-optic cable for Internet, telephone and CATV. The mix offers Emergency Management as alternative that may still be operational, should the other service fail. This telephone line redundancy is a relatively new option for emergency managers to consider. The City of Cranston currently does not have redundant telephone service.

Section 4.03 WARNING

Any of the warning functions identified in Annex C may be activated during a terrorist WMD event. Additional capabilities are identified in the following paragraphs.

There may or may not be any warning of a Terrorist/ WMD incident Warning may be generated from intelligence gathered by various law enforcement agencies or an actual terrorist threat. Threats received by the City of Cranston must be reported to the Providence FBI Office using

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



secure communications. Similarly, the FBI will inform state and local law enforcement officials of threats.

(a) 4.3.1 Pre-Event FBI Readiness

The FBI uses a four-tier threat level system. It is the basis for initiating precautionary actions when a Terrorist/ WMD event is anticipated:

- **Level Four (Minimal Threat)** - Heightened alert due to received threat(s).
- **Level Three (Potential Threat)**- Potential terrorist incident, under investigation.
- **Level Two (Credible Treat)** - Confirms involvement of WMD in a developing terrorist incident.
- **Level One (VWMD Incident)** - Incident has occurred resulting in mass casualties.

Section 4.04 EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION

Any of the EPI capabilities identified in Annex D may be utilized during a Terrorist/ WMD event. Additional considerations are identified in: the following paragraphs.

Terrorism can be catastrophic and cause a disruption of media services. TAB G (Emergency Public Information) provides guidance crucial to disseminating accurate, timely and pertinent information to the public. Notifying the public that an incident has occurred, directing their actions, and keeping them informed are critical in reducing problematic public responses, such as fear, panic, spontaneous evacuation, and antisocial behavior.

Actions outlined in Evacuation, Annex E and Mass Care, Annex F, may also need to be communicated to the public with continuous updating based on event response efforts.

Section 4.05 EVACUATION

Evacuation actions identified in Annex E may be taken during any Terrorist /WMD event. Additional considerations are identified in the following paragraphs:

(a) 4.5.1 In-Place Sheltering

This tactic may be appropriate if there is a short duration release of hazardous materials (See the Hazardous Materials Attachment) and if it is safer for individuals to remain in place.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(b) 4.5.2 Evacuation Routes

Ensure that evacuation routes do not interfere with emergency vehicles attempting to access the Incident site. Appropriate routes and the mode of transportation used by evacuees should be predetermined based on the area involved and the type of agent, before making public announcements to evacuate.

(c) 4.5.3 Evacuation Support

City of Cranston officials are responsible for emergency actions, but evacuation may direct people to places outside the community. If applicable, Cranston must alert adjacent communities and states of evacuations and obtain state support as needed. Clear messages to RIEMA must define intentions, needs, locations and timing.

Section 4.06 MASS CARE

Mass care options identified in Annex F may be activated during any Terrorist / WMD event. Additional considerations are identified in the following paragraphs.

Facilities identified in the mass care annex may or may not be appropriate based upon the hazard involved. For example, decontamination may be required prior to allowing evacuees to use the facility.

A midpoint or intermediate mass care station may be needed to move victims out of harm's way or for decontamination.

The following WMD mass care facility criteria should be considered:

- Safe locations (avoid contamination zones; determine safety perimeters, based on Agency)
- Structural safety (Re-inspect, after a WMD event)
- Health and Medical services (Mobile triage support, epidemiological services)
- Provisions for "safe" food and water
- Patient tracking/record keeping
- Policy and procedures for animal care (No pets are allowed in mass care facilities)



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 4.07 HEALTH AND MEDICAL

Health and Medical considerations identified in Annex G may be activated during any Terrorist/WMD event. Additional considerations are identified in the following paragraphs.

WMD issues include decontamination, quarantine, safety, in-place sheltering, evacuation and multi-hazard/multi-agent triage. There may be large numbers of people seeking to know if they are contaminated. Some may be seeking or require immunizations. Depending on the nature and location of the attack, medical care facilities identified in Annex G may not be the most appropriate.

Protection from biological agents may involve coercive or non-coercive actions including:

- Isolation of individuals who pose an infection hazard
- Quarantine of affected locations
- Vaccination
- Use of masks by the public
- Closing of public transportation
- Limiting public gatherings
- Limiting intercity travel

The information in Hazardous Materials, Attachment A, will be relevant to a Bio/terrorism incident. Additional concerns include collaboration with clinicians and public health authorities responsible for monitoring disease (Reference the current RIEMA EOP, RI State Department-of Health Annex M).

Additional support is available from the RI MHRH Behavioral Health Emergency Support Function (ESF) #15. In addition to staffing the State EOC in Cranston, the organization will staff its own command center in the basement of Barry Hall at the John O. Pastore Complex in Cranston. Both the State EOC and the MHRH have base stations on CDSTARS. Eight teams of 8 to 12 trained critical incident stress managers have been identified to serve in various parts of the state when called upon. The City of Cranston is in Region 4.

Reference is also made to Annex I, Medical Emergency Distribution system (MEDS) Plan and the State Smallpox Plan. These plans address all state-level medical emergency supply resources. They contain a delivery system from the strategic National Stockpile (SNS), a strategically stored cache of meds, auto-injections and other materials that may be needed.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Section 4.08 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Any of the Resources Management considerations identified in Annex H should be considered during any Terrorist/WMD event. Additional considerations are identified in the following paragraphs:

Additional resources relevant to WMD incidents include:

- Many WMD trained resources can only be obtained from the, Federal Government. Reference Tab C (Federal Departments and Agencies) for further information. on capabilities and contact information
- State trained teams have been formed to respond to Terrorist /WMD Incidents. Paragraph 4.11 identifies these teams
- Nuclear, biological and chemical response resources are through inter-jurisdictional agreements. (See Attachment A, Hazardous Materials)
- Military support maybe available from the RI National Guard, through RIEMA
- Vaccines, auto injectors and personnel are available under the MEDS Plan, request assistance from RI DOH via RIEMA
- Expertise from Rhode Island's colleges and universities may be needed: Calls direct to these facilities with specific requirements, or messages via the media, may be productive

Be alert to the ever-present potential for an influx of donations and the need to manage volunteers and goods that arrive unsolicited.

Section 4.09 RESPONDER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any specific Responder Roles and Responsibilities identified in Annex I should be considered during a Terrorist/ WMD event. Additional considerations are identified in the following paragraphs.

Given the potential of a Terrorist/ WMD event to be overwhelming, local responders will probably quickly require, outside assistance from multiple sources, both professional and volunteer. Specific State resources and Teams are identified in Section 4.11.



Emergency Operations Plan

Section 4.10 OTHER OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

When considering the result of a Terrorist/ WMD event, the following paragraphs address recovery operations (See the Basic Plan: Recovery Phase).

Since the use of a WMD is a criminal act, victims or their families may be eligible for assistance under State Crime Victims' Assistance Law. Persons that may have suffered trauma as a result of an attack may need crisis counseling (See the State EOP ESF #15; Behavioral Response Health Plan).

Decontamination: of buildings and agricultural land may be time consuming and expensive. Local, state and federal assistance may be required by victims. The time frame for decontamination is impossible to determine until experts evaluate the problem.

Be certain all logs and all other records relating to the event are retained.

Section 4.11 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Mutual Aid Agreements, Memorandums of Understanding and any Emergency Management Assistance Compacts (EMAC) Cranston participates in may be included in Appendix 4.

The following response teams are available to RI communities and mutual aid.

- A Bomb squad from the State Fire Marshal's office
- Seven regional HAZMAT WMD teams. The teams have been specially outfitted and trained to respond to biological and chemical events. They are located in the fire departments of Woonsocket, Providence, Cranston, Warwick, Hope Valley.
- Seven Decontamination (DEGON) teams specially outfitted and trained. Teams are based in North Providence, East Providence, North Kingstown, South Kingstown, Newport,
- Seven Mass Casualty incident (MCI) teams to deal with large numbers of injured. Teams have been specially equipped and trained for WMO incidents. They are based in Scituate, Cumberland, Pawtucket, Portsmouth, Charlestown, Hope Valley and the TF Green Airport crash rescue unit.
- In addition to the State Police, Tactical Law Enforcement teams have been identified in four RI communities to assist in a WMD-Terrorism event. These teams will assist local law enforcement agencies with high tech equipment and trained manpower. They are located in Woonsocket, Providence, Warwick and Newport.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article V. ORGANIZATION AND ASSIGNMENT RESPONSIBILITIES

An effective response to a terrorist/WMD event will capitalize on many of the assignments and responsibilities identified in this EOP; particularly Annex I, Responder Roles and Responsibilities. Additional roles of local, state or federal organizations are outlined below.

Section 5.01 LOCAL EMERGENCY RESPONDERS

City of Cranston public safety teams will be among the first to respond to terrorist incidents, especially those involving WMD as response efforts escalate, assistance from other local and state agencies will become available and it will be important to coordinate needed services. Cranston's primary first responder roles are identified in Annex I, Responder Roles and Responsibilities.

Section 5.02 STATE EMERGENCY RESPONDERS

The State Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA) has capabilities to support local emergency management authorities. These include acting as a conduit for various State and Federal resources and equipment. Several other State agencies including State Police, State Fire Marshal, Department of Environmental Management and the State Health Department may also be requested to support emergency operations.

Section 5.03 MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS

Participating hospitals will activate their own disaster plans, once notified of the Terrorist / WMD incident. Local emergency management should make direct notification outlining the scope of the incident. This will allow hospital officials to prepare for victims.

Section 5.04 LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMITTEES

The State Emergency Response Commission (SERC) has established nine Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPC), in Rhode Island. The Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA)/Title III requires LEPC's to develop and maintain local HAZMAT plans. They must be notified of any hazardous substance release (See Appendix A, Hazardous Materials).

Section 5.05 FEDERAL EMERGENCY RESPONDERS.

The roles and responsibilities for federal agencies are discussed in detail in Tab C.



Emergency Operations Plan

When notified of a credible terrorist threat the following may respond and activate resources:

- Department of Homeland Security (including FEMA)
- Department of Justice (DOJ)
- FBI
- Department of Defense (DoD)
- Department of Energy (DOE)
- Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
- Department of Agriculture (USDA)
- Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)
- American Red Cross (ARC)
- Department of Veterans Affairs

Upon determining that a terrorist incident is credible, the FBI Special Agent in Charge (SAC), through FBI headquarters will activate liaisons with other federal agencies' operations centers. FEMA, Region One, may activate the Regional Operations Center (ROC) at Maynard, MA and deploy representative(s) to the Rhode Island EOC. When the FEMA ROC is activated, it will notify the appropriate FBI office to dispatch a liaison. If the FBI activates its Strategic Information and Operations Center (SIOC) at FBI headquarters, FEMA and OFAs will send liaison personnel, as required. Once the FBI has determined the need to activate a Joint-Operations Center (JOC) to support the incident site, federal, state and local agencies may be requested by FEMA to support the Consequence Management Group located at the JOC.

Urban Search and Rescue (US&R) teams may be activated. There are 28 US&R task forces scattered throughout the country. Each has the ability to deploy within six hours and to sustain themselves for 36 hours. These teams are trained to operate in a collapsed building environment contaminated with biological or chemical agents or radioactive materials. They can bring additional HAZMAT specialists and medical personnel with monitoring and detection equipment. US&R is an Emergency Support Function (ESF), and mission assignments are made by FEMA. A request for assistance is made through RIEMA.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Article VI. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Most support efforts required as part of responding to a terrorist/WMD incident the City of Cranston are covered by administration and logistics functions listed in the Basic Plan and Annexes A-1. Additional support efforts are outline below.

Section 6.01 ADMINISTRATION

(a) 6.1.1 General Support Requirements.

There are many factors that make a consequence management response to a terrorist incident unique. Since there might be little or no warning and the release of WMD might not be apparent, first responders, caregivers, and those assigned to the EOC may be in imminent danger of becoming casualties, before anyone realizes it. Multiple incidents can easily exacerbate the danger.

Local first responders rarely work side by side with state, federal and military resources; Therefore, terrorism and WMD training and exercises should involve all the aforementioned. The application, integration and coordination of federal resources into the existing local command and control structure can be a very sensitive operation.

Local emergency response organizations will likely want to maintain the direction and control of the emergency response to the terrorist incident.

(b) 6.1.2 Availability of Services

A terrorist event will easily overwhelm the resources of any community so requests for assistance should come early. Administrative assistance in routing these requests will be required.

The need for additional personnel in a 24/7 operation is best managed by administrators who determine the capabilities of volunteers and can arrange temporary hires who are needed to fulfill certain jobs.

(c) 6.1.3 Mutual Aid Agreements

Mutual Aid Agreements may not be at hand at the Incident Command Post. Administration should be prepared to activate all MOUs called for by the Incident commander.



Emergency Operations Plan

Requests for state and federal assistance may come from the Incident Commander. Administrators at the EOC may be called upon to articulate in writing exactly what is needed in requests to RIEMA.

It is necessary that formal mutual aid arrangements be made, prior to a Terrorist/ WMD incident. Tab H provides guidelines on developing an effective agreement.

(d) 6.1.4 Emergency Management Assistance Compacts

EMA Compacts (EMAC) may also be called for. See above for appropriate handling by administration.

Appendix 5 contains any EMA Compacts that exist for the City of Cranston.

(e) 6.1.5 Administrative Policies and Procedures,

Human resource and finance records related to a terrorist/WMD event should be kept by administrative personnel who do so, on a day to day basis. Administration issues emergency purchase orders for supplies needed at an Incident.

Administration directs communications for all incoming and outgoing telephone calls through the general switchboard for proper routing and logging (unless the function is assigned to Communications).

Section 6.02 LOGISTICS

Supplies needed to respond to a terrorist incident may differ from those needed for a natural disaster. The transportation and delivery of supplies into a terrorist incident crime scene may present problems never before visualized. Acceptable passes and credentials for drivers, and their vehicles may be necessary, otherwise re-supply and even food delivery, may be hindered.

Special care must be given to the selection of the Incident Command Post (ICP) location. It should be close enough to observe the incident but far enough away to maintain an overview perspective and be safe from immediate hazards, Determine an alternate location (ICP) in case of a wind shift, for example.

(a) 6.2.1 Donations

Common logistical problems include an influx of volunteers and large volumes of unsolicited donations prompted in-part by extraordinary media coverage. Logistical and administrative



Emergency Operations Plan

teams need to be prepared so as not to become overwhelmed. Logistics should to be prepared to offload, catalog and distribute what is needed. They should store or quickly dispose of what is not needed.

(b) 6.2.2 Volunteers and Local Hires

Administration is best equipped to properly enroll volunteers and determine the most appropriate disaster function. Use of non-enrolled volunteers should be avoided due to liability and security issues. It is especially important in a terrorist incident to take time for background checks of volunteers. Once completed, identification cards that include a recent picture of the individual should be issued. They should clearly specify the assigned function and security level of the volunteer.

Article VII. PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTANENCE

The primary responsibility for coordinating any revision of this Attachment belongs to the Emergency Management Director, who is charged with maintaining all SOPs and other reference documents (See Appendices).

The plan shall be reviewed, annually, or following any exercise or activation of the plan that identifies where potential improvements can be made.

Article VIII. AUTHORITIES AND REFERENCES

Section 8.01 AUTHORITY

(a) 8.1.1 Federal

- Homeland Security Act of 2002, Establishes Department of Homeland Security (OHS)
- The Robert T, Stafford Disaster Relief Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended

(b) 8.1.2 State

- General Laws of Rhode Island, Title 30, Chapter 30-15, as amended

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(c) 8.1.3 Local

- This Terrorism/WMD Attachment is authorized under the auspices of the City of Cranston's Basic Emergency Operations Plan

Section 8.02 REFERENCES

- Emergency Operations Plan, State of Rhode Island, Rhode Island Emergency Management Agency (RIEMA)
- Guide for All-Hazard Emergency Operations Planning; State and Local Guide (SLG) 101, Washington: FEMA, Sept. 1996 (including Chapter 6, Terrorism, August 2002)

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



City of Cranston
Emergency Operations Plan
ATTACHMENT G – TABS A - K



City of Cranston
Emergency Management Agency

City of Cranston, Rhode Island
Emergency Operations Plan



TABS A – K

TAB A

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



TAB B

POTENTIAL PARTICIPANTS IN THE PLANNING PROCESS

A. PARTICIPANTS IN PLANNING FOR TERRORIST INCIDENTS

Experience gained in responding to and managing the consequences of terrorist incidents since 1990 shows that problems arise that would not be expected in other types of emergencies. Planning for a terrorist incident should address these problems. In some cases, it is not obvious which agency, department, or other organization could address the problem, and the State or local government would have to identify the appropriate resources. This Tab addresses problems likely to arise and how they could be solved. It also identified organizations with resources that are not usually involved but whose participation could enhance a Terrorist Incident Appendix (TIA).

It is assumed that the departments or functions normally involved in emergency operations planning include an elected official, or designee, with the authority to act for the elected officials, as well as personnel involved in emergency management, firefighting, police, legal counsel, administration (including purchasing), communications, transportation (including emergency medical), public health, and public information. Depending on the terrorism threats being addressed in the particular plans being developed, one or more of the following organizations not usually included in emergency planning should be considered and included as appropriate.

B. FREQUENTLY NEGLECTED PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS

1. **Business Community:** There are several reasons to include the business community in planning. Local businesses might have resources that would be needed in a response that planners would not otherwise know were available. Businesses and their employees and customers might be in the target of the terrorist attack or near it. Businesses that participate in planning would be more likely to have evacuation plans and exercises for their own premises. Some response decisions might have significant adverse impacts on the local economy (e.g., closing of Reagan National Airport for an extended period). Involvement by the business community in terrorism consequence planning should alert planners



Emergency Operations Plan

and decision makers about such adverse impacts.

- 2. Colleges and Universities:** Colleges and universities might be terrorist targets.

Moreover, they can help if an attack elsewhere displaces a segment of the population, because they have fieldhouses and other facilities that can be used as shelters. They may also have parking areas next to sports facilities that can be used as staging areas. In addition, faculty members may have expertise (e.g., civil engineering, health physics, public health, agriculture, chemical weapons) that can be used to assist with the response.

- 3. Charities and Social Service Organizations:** Large quantities of food and material are often received in response to a terrorist attack; they are sometimes (frequently) not needed but must still be managed. Charities and social service organizations that help clothe and feed the needy often have warehouses and means to distribute the clothes and food. Also monetary donations are received in response to terrorist incidents. Including charities and social service agencies in the planning process could help alleviate problems associated with managing material donations and distributing and using monetary donations.

C. FREQUENTLY NEGLECTED MEDICAL ORGANIZATIONS

- 1. Medical Facilities Officials:** The planning should consider the adequacy of hospital and emergency medical transport resources in general and the availability of specialized facilities in particular, such as those certified to treat injured and contaminated victims or burn victims. The “golden hour” rule (if trauma victims get to a Level 1 trauma unit with an hour of injury, the probability of survival increases by 90%) should be a basis for assessing the adequacy of resources and in triage procedures. Also, in a biological, chemical, and radiological terrorist incident, some persons would likely become contaminated and evacuation might be necessary. Planning should address decontamination resources, trained persons, equipment, supplies, and facilities, including medical facilities. It should also address the timing of decontamination. Decontamination before evacuation results in more prompt treatment and reduces the spread of contamination.
- 2. Mortuary Services:** The attack on the World Trade Center demonstrated that a



Emergency Operations Plan

terrorism incident can result in the death of a large number of persons in a very short period of time, which could stress local capabilities for handling remains. If the attack involves biological or chemical agents or nuclear materials, the remains might be contaminated, which adds complications. The planning process should include medical examiners or coroners, morticians, and other persons involved in the handling of remains.

D. FREQUENTLY NEGLECTED STATE, COUNTY, AND CITY DEPARTMENTS

1. **County (regarding perimeter control problems):** A major terrorist incident attracts large numbers of expedient volunteers and media personnel whose access to the site must be strictly controlled to prevent them from hindering responders or harassing victims and their families. It is therefore necessary to define a restricted area with perimeter barriers. Departments that seem to have little relationship to such an incident may have resources to offer. By including its Parks Department in its emergency planning, Arlington County, Virginia, knew that it had chain-link fencing, which was used to promptly erect a barrier around the restricted area at the Pentagon after the September 11, 2001, attack.
2. **City (regarding credentialing problems):** Credentialing is a problem during a major terrorist event. There are two aspects to the problem. One aspect is the determining who prepares the badges and what they signify. The other aspect is determining who gets credentials. After the bombing of the Murrah Federal Building, Oklahoma City determined that its Motor Vehicle Department had the capability to produce credentials rapidly. It then developed a system in which the badge color signified the degree of access and a color-coded dot signified whether access was authorized for the day. In response to the attack on the World Trade Center, the State brought in a system of preparing and issuing badges. A more difficult task is determining who gets credentials. Perhaps agencies should submit lists of persons they want to get credentials. The organization responsible for producing credentials, the system used to identify the extent of access, and the protocol used to determine who gets credentials should all be addressed in the planning process.
3. **State (regarding aid to victims of crime problems):** Terrorist acts are criminal acts.

Therefore, victims of terrorist attacks are victims of crime. If a State has a statute to assist



Emergency Operations Plan

victims of crime, the agency that administers such a statute should be involved in the planning so that the plan will incorporate the information about such assistance.

4. **State (regarding food and animal health problems):** Several terrorism preparedness advisory panels and reports to the President and Congress have cited crops and the food supply as a prime target and called for careful emergency planning at the Federal, State, and local levels. State officials who work with U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) State Emergency Boards and State warehouses holding USDA-donated food can provide useful planning input related to responding to attacks on crops or other elements of the food supply. In addition, the results of a recent survey of chief State livestock officials regarding bioterrorism preparedness revealed the following important issues: (1) some high-priority bioterrorism organisms, such as plague and tularemia, are not reportable in all states; (2) 39% of State animal health officials have not been involved in bioterrorism planning and coordination; and (3) 61% did not know of state efforts to educate veterinarians regarding issues surrounding the impact of bioterrorism. It is recommended that state animal health officials and veterinarians become involved in bioterrorism response planning, if they are not already involved.
5. **State/City (regarding foreign assistance problems):** Offers of assistance from foreign organizations, such as urban search and rescue units, may be received after a major terrorist attack. In addition to the practical problems of integrating persons who may have minimal or no knowledge of English into a response team, protocols require that such offers should not be accepted by State or local governments immediately but should be referred through FEMA to the State Department for response. Responsibility for referring such offers should be assigned during the planning process to intergovernmental affairs departments.

E. FREQUENTLY NEGLECTED MILITARY ORGANIZATIONS

1. **Emergency Management Assistance Compact (EMAC):** A governor has the authority to assign State National Guard troops to response and recovery tasks. If the State is a member of an EMAC, it can obtain assistance from the National Guards of EMAC member states. The military is a resource of last resort whose



Emergency Operations Plan

assistance can only be requested through the Lead Federal Agency (see U.S. Department of Defense section in Tab C). However, there is an exception if there is a military garrison in the immediate vicinity of the community. In this case, the garrison commander has the authority to commit troops to the response if so doing would help save lives.

TAB C

FEDERAL DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES: COUNTERTERRORISM-SPECIFIC ROLES

A. OFFICE OF HOMELAND SECURITY (OHS)

The Office of Homeland Security (“Office”) was established by Executive Order 13228 on October 8, 2001. Its mission is to develop and coordinate the implementation of a comprehensive national strategy to secure the United States. The Office is to perform the functions necessary to carry out this mission. The Office has functions in the areas of national strategy, detection, preparedness, prevention, protection, response and recovery, incident management, continuity of government, and public affairs. In addition, the Office is to invite and encourage State and local governments to participate in carrying out its functions. In performing its functions, the Office is to work with State and local agencies as appropriate.

The functions of the Office that relate most directly to consequence management planning by State and local agencies are in the preparedness, protection, and response and recovery areas. In the preparedness area, the Office is to coordinate national efforts to prepare for and mitigate the consequences of terrorist threats or attacks within the United States. More specifically, the Office’s preparedness functions include coordinating domestic exercises and simulations designed to assess and practice using systems that would be called upon to respond to a terrorist threat or attack and coordinating Federal assistance to State and local authorities and nongovernmental organizations to prepare for and respond to terrorist threats or attacks.

In the protection area, the Office is to coordinate efforts to protect the United States and its critical infrastructure from the consequences of terrorist attacks. More specifically, the Office’s protection functions include developing criteria for reviewing whether appropriate security measures are in place at major public and privately-owned facilities and coordinating efforts to



Emergency Operations Plan

protect critical public and privately-owned information systems.

In the response and recovery area, the Office's functions include coordinating efforts to ensure rapid restoration of critical infrastructure facilities and critical information systems after disruption by a terrorist attack; coordinating Federal plans and programs to provide medical, financial, and other assistance to victims of terrorist attacks and their families; and coordinating containment and removal of biological, chemical, radiological, explosive, or other hazardous materials in the event of a terrorist threat or attack involving such hazards and coordinating efforts to mitigate the effects of such an attack.

B. FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) is the lead agency for consequence management and acts in support of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) in Washington, D.C., and on the scene of the crisis until the U.S. Attorney General transfers the Lead Federal Agency (LFA) role to FEMA. Though State and local officials bear primary responsibility for consequence management, FEMA coordinates the Federal aspects of consequence management in the event of a terrorist act. Under Presidential Decision Directive 39, FEMA supports the overall LFA by operating as the lead agency for consequence management until the overall LFA role is transferred to FEMA and in this capacity determines when consequences are "imminent" for purposes of the Stafford Act (Source: Federal Response Plan Terrorism Incident Annex, April 1999). Consequence management includes protecting the public health and safety and providing emergency relief to State governments, businesses, and individuals. Additional information on Federal response is given in the United States Government Interagency Domestic Terrorism Concept of Operations Plan (<http://www.fema.gov/r-n-r/conplan>).

Web site: www.fema.gov

1. **Office of National Preparedness (ONP):** The ONP develops and implements strategies for FEMA involvement in terrorism-related activities and coordinates overall relationships with other Federal departments and agencies involved in the consequence management response to terrorism-related activities.
2. **Readiness, Response and Recovery (RRR):** The Readiness, Response and Recovery Directorate is responsible for planning, training, conducting exercises,



Emergency Operations Plan

and leadership in the Federal consequence management response to terrorist events. The RRR Directorate develops and produces terrorism consequence management planning guidance for state and local governments, manages the terrorism consequence management planning assistance used by State and local governments for terrorism preparedness, and, in accordance with the Federal Response Plan (FRP), manages Federal activities required to support State and local governments in the aftermath of a terrorist incident.

The RRR directorate's terrorism-related FRP functions include these:

- It is responsible for planning, coordination, and operations related to national security special events
 - It provides training for emergency managers, firefighters, and elected officials in consequence management through the Emergency Management Institute (EMI), National Fire Academy (NFA), and National Emergency Training Center (NETC) in Emmitsburg, Maryland
 - EMI offers courses for first responders dealing with the consequences of terrorist incidents through the Comprehensive Exercise Program. These exercises provide the opportunity to test the ability of different levels of response to interact effectively
 - It manages the Rapid Response Information System, which inventories physical assets and equipment available to State and local officials and provides a database of chemical and biological agents and safety precautions
3. **Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration (FIMA):** FIMA is responsible for FEMA's mitigation programs, which seek to minimize damages and losses from all hazards, including terrorist attacks. The Building Process Assistance Teams, made up of engineering and construction professionals, help by providing thorough analyses of structures as well as information that can be used by communities as they rebuild. Mitigation programs also provide a variety of technical services, including verified and validated airborne and waterborne hazardous material models. FEMA is also responsible for developing new, technologically advanced, remote sensing capabilities needed to assess the release and dispersion of hazardous materials, both in air and water, for guiding consequence management response activities.



Emergency Operations Plan

4. **U.S. Fire Administration (USFA).** USFA provides training to firefighters and other first responders through the NFA in conjunction with the Preparedness, Training, and Exercises Directorate. The NFA offers courses pertaining to preparedness and response to terrorist events.
5. **Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO):** This Office focuses on strategic and external matters regarding information technology, including e-government, homeland security, and cyber security.

C. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE (DOJ)

Web site: www.usdoj.gov

Federal Bureau of Investigation: The FBI is the lead agency for crisis management and investigation of all terrorism-related matters, including incidents involving a WMD. Within FBI's role as LFA, the FBI Federal On-Scene Commander (OSC) coordinates the overall Federal response until the Attorney General transfers the LFA role to FEMA.

Web site: www.fbi.gov

1. **FBI Domestic Terrorism/Counterterrorism Planning Section (DTCTPS):** Within the FBI Counter Terrorism Division is a specialized section containing the Domestic Terrorism Operations Unit, the Weapons of Mass Destruction Operations Unit, the Weapons of Mass Destruction Countermeasures Unit, and the Special Event Management Unit. Each of these units has specific responsibilities in investigations of crimes or allegations of crimes committed by individuals or groups in violation of the Federal terrorism and/or Weapons of Mass Destruction statutes. The DTCTPS serves as the point of contact (POC) to the FBI field offices and command structure as well as other Federal agencies in incidences of terrorism, the use or suspected use of WMD and/or the evaluation of threat credibility. If the FBI's Strategic Information and Operations Center (SIOC) is operational for exercises or actual incidents, the DTCTPS will provide staff personnel to facilitate the operation of SIOC.
During an incident, the FBI DTCTPS will coordinate the determination of the composition of the Domestic Emergency Support Teams (DEST) and/or the Foreign Emergency Support Teams (FEST). All incidents wherein a WMD is used will be coordinated by the DTCTPS WMD Operations Unit.



Emergency Operations Plan

2. **FBI Laboratory Division:** Within the FBI's Laboratory Division reside numerous assets, which can deploy to provide assistance in a terrorism/WMD incident. The Hazardous Materials Response Unit (HMRU) personnel are highly trained and knowledgeable and are equipped to direct and assist in the collection of hazardous and/or toxic evidence in a contaminated environment. Similarly, the Evidence Response Team Unit (ERTU) is available to augment the local assets and have been trained in the collection of contaminated evidence. The Crisis Response Unit (CRU) is able to deploy to provide communications support to an incident. The Bomb Data Center (BDC) provides the baseline training to public safety bomb disposal technicians in the United States. BDC is the certification and accreditation authority for public safety agencies operating bomb squads and is in possession of equipment and staff that can be deployed to assist in the resolution of a crisis involving suspected or identified explosive devices. The Explosives Unit (EU) has experts who can assist in analyzing the construction of suspected or identified devices and recommend procedures to neutralize those items.
3. **FBI Critical Incident Response Group (CIRG):** CIRG has developed assets that are designed to facilitate the resolution of crisis incidents of any type. Notably, the Crisis Management Unit (CMU), which conducts training and exercises for the FBI and has developed the concept of the Joint Operations Center (JOC), is available to provide on-scene assistance to the incident and integrate the concept of the JOC and the Incident Command System (ICS) to create efficient management of the situation. CIRG coordinates a highly trained group of skilled negotiators who are adroit in techniques to de-escalate volatile situations. The Hostage Rescue Team (HRT) is a tactical asset, trained to function in contaminated or toxic hazard environments, that is available to assist in the management of the incident.

Office for Domestic Preparedness (ODP): This office, within the Office of Justice Programs (OJP), has a State and Local Domestic Preparedness Technical Assistance Program that provides technical assistance in three areas:

- (1) General technical assistance
- (2) State strategy technical assistance
- (3) Equipment technical assistance. The purpose of this program is to provide direct assistance to State and local jurisdictions in enhancing their capacity and



Emergency Operations Plan

preparedness to respond to WMD terrorist incidents. The program goals are to:

- Enhance the ability of State and local jurisdictions to develop, plan, and implement a program for WMD preparedness; and
- Enhance the ability of State and local jurisdictions to sustain and maintain specialized equipment

Technical assistance available from ODP is provided without charge to requesting State or local jurisdiction. The following organizations are eligible for the State and Local Domestic Preparedness Technical Assistance Program:

- General technical assistance: units and agencies of State and local governments.
- State strategy technical assistance: State administrative agencies, designated by the governor, under the Fiscal Year 1999 State Domestic Preparedness Equipment Program.
- Equipment technical assistance: units and agencies of State and local governments that have received ODP funding to acquire specialized equipment.

Web site: www.ojp.usdoj.gov/odp

1. **General Technical Assistance:** ODP provides general overall assistance to State and local jurisdictions for preparedness to respond to WMD terrorist incidents. This technical assistance includes:
 - Assistance in developing and enhancing WMD response plans
 - Assistance with exercise scenario development and evaluation
 - Provision of WMD experts to facilitate jurisdictional working groups
 - Provision of specialized training
2. **State Strategy Technical Assistance:** ODP provides assistance to States in meeting the needs assessment and comprehensive planning requirements under ODP's Fiscal Year 1999 State Domestic Preparedness Equipment Support Program. Specifically, ODP:
 - Assists States in developing their three-year statewide domestic preparedness strategy
 - Assists States in utilizing the assessment tools for completion of the required needs and threat assessments



Emergency Operations Plan

3. **Equipment Technical Assistance:** ODP provides training by mobile training teams on the use and maintenance of specialized WMD response equipment under ODP's Domestic Preparedness Equipment Support Program. This assistance will be delivered on site in eligible jurisdictions. Specifically, ODP:
 - Provides training on using, sustaining, and maintaining specialized equipment
 - Provides training to technicians on maintenance and calibration of test equipment
 - Provides maintenance and/or calibration of equipment
 - Assists in refurbishing used or damaged equipment

D. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD)

Web site: www.defenselink.mil

In the event of a terrorist attack or act of nature on American soil resulting in the release of chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear material or high-yield explosive (CBRNE) devices, the local law enforcement, fire, and emergency medical personnel who are first to respond may become quickly overwhelmed by the magnitude of the attack. The Department of Defense (DoD) has many unique warfighting support capabilities, both technical and operational, that could be used in support of State and local authorities, if requested by FEMA to support and manage the consequences of such a domestic event.

Due to the increasing volatility of the threat and the time sensitivity associated with providing effective support to FEMA in domestic CBRNE incident, the Secretary of Defense appointed an Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Civil Support (ATSD [CS]). The ATSD (CS) serves as the principal staff assistant and civilian advisor to the Secretary of Defense and Deputy Secretary of Defense for the oversight of policy, requirements, priorities, resources, and programs related to the DoD role in managing the consequences of a domestic incident involving the naturally occurring, accidental, or deliberate release of chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear material or high-yield explosives.

When requested, the DoD will provide its unique and extensive resources in accordance with the following principles. First, DoD will ensure an unequivocal chain of responsibility, authority, and accountability for its actions to ensure the American people that the military will follow the basic constructs of lawful action when an emergency occurs. Second, in the event of a catastrophic CBRNE event, DoD will always play a supporting role to the LFA in



Emergency Operations Plan

accordance with all applicable law and plans. Third, DoD support will emphasize its natural role, skills, and structures to mass mobilize and provide logistical support. Fourth, DoD will purchase equipment and provide support in areas that are largely related to its warfighting mission. Fifth, reserve component forces are DoD's forward-deployed forces for domestic consequence management.

All official requests for DoD support to CBRNE consequence management (CM) incidents are made by the LFA to the Executive Secretary of the Department of Defense. While the LFA may submit the requests for DoD assistance through other DoD channels, immediately upon receipt, any request that comes to any DoD element shall be forwarded to the Executive Secretary. In each instance the Executive Secretary will take the necessary action so that the Deputy Secretary can determine whether the incident warrants special operational management. In such instances, upon issuance of Secretary of Defense guidance to the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff (CJCS), the Joint Staff will translate the Secretary's decisions into military orders for these CBRNE-CM events, under the policy oversight of the ATSD (CS). If the Deputy Secretary of Defense determines that DoD support for a particular CBRNE-CM incident does not require special consequence management procedures, the Secretary of the Army will exercise authority as the DoD Executive Agent through normal Director of Military Support, Military Support to Civil Authorities (MSCA) procedures, with policy oversight by the ATSD (CS).

As noted above, DoD assets are tailored primarily for the larger warfighting mission overseas. But in recognition of the unique challenges of responding to a domestic CBRNE incident, the Department established a standing Joint Task Force for Civil Support (JTF- CS) headquarters at the United States Joint Forces Command, to plan for and integrate DoD's consequence management support to the LFA for events in the continental

United States. The United States Pacific Command and United States Southern Command have parallel responsibilities for providing military assistance to civil authorities for States, territories, and possessions outside the continental United States. Specific units with skills applicable to a domestic consequence management role can be found in the Rapid Response Information System (RRIS) database maintained by FEMA. Capabilities include detection, decontamination, medical, and logistics.

Additionally, DoD has established 10 Weapons of Mass Destruction Civil Support Teams (WMD-CST), each composed of 22 well-trained and equipped full-time National Guard



Emergency Operations Plan

personnel. Upon Secretary of Defense certification, one WMD-CST will be stationed in each of the 10 FEMA regions around the country, ready to provide support when directed by their respective governors. Their mission is to deploy rapidly, assist local responders in determining the precise nature of an attack, provide expert technical advice, and help pave the way for the identification and arrival of follow-on military assets. By Congressional direction, DoD is in the process of establishing and training an additional 17 WMD-CSTs to support the U.S. population. Interstate agreements provide a process for the WMD-CST and other National Guard assets to be used by neighboring states. If national security requirements dictate, these units may be transferred to Federal service.

E. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY (DOE)

Through its Office of Emergency Response, the DOE manages radiological emergency response assets that support both crisis and consequence management response in the event of an incident involving a WMD. The DOE is prepared to respond immediately to any type of radiological accident or incident with its radiological emergency response assets. Through its Office of Nonproliferation and National Security, the DOE coordinates activities in nonproliferation, international nuclear safety, and communicated threat assessment. DOE maintains the following capabilities that support domestic terrorism preparedness and response.

Web site: www.dp.doe.gov/emergencyresponse

1. **Aerial Measuring System (AMS):** Radiological assistance operations may require the use of aerial monitoring to quickly determine the extent and degree of the dispersal of airborne or deposited radioactivity or the location of lost or diverted radioactive materials. The AMS is an aircraft-operated radiation detection system that uses fixed-wing aircraft and helicopters equipped with state-of-the-art technology instrumentation to track, monitor, and sample airborne radioactive plumes and/or^{*} For facilities or materials regulated by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), or by an NRC Agreement State, the technical response is led by NRC as the LFA (in accordance with the Federal Radiological Emergency Response Plan) and supported by DOE as needed detect and measure radioactive material deposited on the ground. The AMS capabilities reside at both Nellis Air Force Base near Las Vegas, Nevada, and Andrews Air Force Base near



Emergency Operations Plan

Washington, D.C. The fixed-wing aircraft provide a rapid assessment of the contaminated area, whereas the helicopters provide a slower, more detailed and accurate analysis of the contamination.

2. **Atmospheric Release Advisory Capability (ARAC):** Radiological assistance operations may require the use of computer models to assist in estimating early phase radiological consequences of radioactive material accidentally released into the atmosphere. The ARAC is a computer-based atmospheric dispersion and deposition modeling capability operated by Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL). The ARAC's role in an emergency begins when or other hazardous material is, or has the potential of being, released into the atmosphere. The ARAC's capability consists of meteorologists and other technical staff using three-dimensional computer models and real-time weather data to project the dispersion and deposition of radioactive material in the environment. The ARAC's computer output consists of graphical contour plots showing predicted estimates for instantaneous air and ground contamination levels, air immersion and ground-level exposure rates, and integrated effective dose equivalents for individuals or critical populations. The plots can be overlaid on local maps to assist emergency response officials in deciding what protective actions are needed to effectively protect people and the environment. Protective actions could impact distribution of food and water sources and include sheltering and evacuating critical population groups. The ARAC's response time is typically 30 minutes to 2 hours after notification of an incident.
3. **Accident Response Group (ARG):** ARG is DOE's primary emergency response capability for responding to emergencies involving United States nuclear weapons. The ARG, which is managed by the DOE Albuquerque Operations Office, is composed of a cadre of approximately 300 technical and scientific experts, including senior scientific advisors, weapons engineers and technicians, experts in nuclear safety and high-explosive safety, health physicists, radiation control technicians, industrial hygienists, physical scientists, packaging and transportation specialists, and other specialists from the DOE weapons complex. ARG members will deploy with highly specialized, state-of-the-art equipment for weapons recovery and monitoring operations. The ARG deploys on military or commercial aircraft using a time-phased approach. The ARG advance elements are ready to deploy within four hours of notification. ARG advance elements



Emergency Operations Plan

focus on initial assessment and provide preliminary advice to decision makers. When the follow-on elements arrive at the emergency scene, detailed health and safety evaluations and operations are performed and weapon recovery operations are initiated.

4. **Federal Radiological Monitoring and Assessment Center (FRMAC):** For major radiological emergencies impacting the United States, the DOE establishes a FRMAC. The center is the control point for all Federal assets involved in the monitoring and assessment of offsite radiological conditions. The FRMAC provides support to the affected states, coordinates Federal offsite radiological environmental monitoring and assessment activities, maintains a technical liaison with Tribal nations and State and local governments, responds to the assessment needs of the LFA, and meets the statutory responsibilities of the participating Federal agency.
5. **Nuclear Emergency Search Team (NEST):** NEST is DOE's program for dealing with the technical aspects of nuclear or radiological terrorism. A NEST consists of engineers, scientists, and other technical specialists from the DOE national laboratories and other contractors. NEST resources are configured to be quickly transported by military or commercial aircraft to worldwide locations and prepared to respond 24 hours a day using a phased and flexible approach to deploying personnel and equipment. The NEST is deployable within four hours of notification with specially trained teams and equipment to assist the FBI in handling nuclear or radiological threats. Response teams vary in size from a five person technical advisory team to a tailored deployment of dozens of searchers and scientists who can locate and then conduct or support technical operations on a suspected nuclear device. The NEST capabilities include intelligence, communications, search, assessment, access, diagnostics, render-safe operations, and operations containment/damage mitigation, logistics, and health physics.
6. **Radiological Assistance Program (RAP):** Under the RAP, the DOE provides, upon request, radiological assistance to DOE program elements, other Federal agencies, State, Tribal, and local governments, private groups, and individuals. RAP provides resources (trained personnel and equipment) to evaluate, assess, advise, and assist in the mitigation of actual or perceived radiation hazards and risks to workers, the public, and the environment. RAP is implemented on a



Emergency Operations Plan

regional basis, with regional coordination between the emergency response elements of the States, Tribes, other Federal agencies, and DOE. Each RAP Region maintains a minimum of three RAP teams, which are comprised of DOE and DOE contractor personnel, to provide radiological assistance within their region of responsibility. RAP teams consist of volunteer members who perform radiological assistance duties as part of their formal employment or as part of the terms of the contract between their employer and DOE. A fully configured team consists of seven members; to include one Team Leader, one Team Captain, four health physicians survey/support personnel, and one Public Information Officer. A RAP team may deploy with two or more members depending on the potential hazards, risks, or the emergency or incident scenario. Multiple RAP teams may also be deployed to an accident if warranted by the situation.

7. **Radiation Emergency Assistance Center/Training Site (REAC/TS):** The REAC/TS is managed by DOE's Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. The REAC/TS maintains a 24-hour response center staffed with personnel and equipment to support medical aspects of radiological emergencies. The staff consists of physicians, nurses, paramedics, and health physicists who provide medical consultation and advice and/or direct medical support at the accident scene. The REAC/TS capabilities include assessment and treatment of internal and external contamination, whole-body counting, radiation dose estimation, and medical and radiological triage.
8. **Communicated Threat Credibility Assessment:** DOE is the program manager for the Nuclear Assessment Program (NAP) at LLNL. The NAP is a DOE-funded asset specifically designed to provide technical, operational, and behavioral assessments of the credibility of communicated threats directed against the U.S. Government and its interests. The assessment process includes one-hour initial and four-hour final products which, when integrated by the FBI as part of its threat assessment process, can lead to a "go/no go" decision for response to a nuclear threat.

F. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (HHS)

The Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), as the lead Federal agency for Emergency Support Function (ESF) #8 (health and medical services), provides coordinated



Emergency Operations Plan

Federal assistance to supplement State and local resources in response to public health and medical care needs following a major disaster or emergency. Additionally, HHS provides support during developing or potential medical situations and has the responsibility for Federal support of food, drug, and sanitation issues. HHS operational support to FEMA may include mass immunization, mass prophylaxis, mass fatality management, pharmaceutical support operations (National Pharmaceutical Stockpile), contingency medical records, patient tracking, and patient evacuation and definitive medical care provided through the National Disaster Medical System. Resources are furnished when State and local resources are overwhelmed and public health and/or medical assistance is requested from the Federal government.

HHS, in its primary agency role for ESF #8, coordinates the provision of Federal health and medical assistance to fulfill the requirements identified by the affected State/local authorities having jurisdiction. Included in ESF #8 is overall public health response; triage, treatment, and transportation of victims of the disaster; and evacuation of patients out of the disaster area, as needed, into a network of Military Services, Veterans Affairs, and pre-enrolled non-Federal hospitals located in the major metropolitan areas of the United States. ESF #8 utilizes resources primarily available from (1) within HHS, (2) ESF #8 support agencies, (3) the National Disaster Medical System, and (4) specific non-Federal sources (major pharmaceutical suppliers, hospital supply vendors, international disaster response organizations, and international health organizations).

Under federal law, the Secretary of HHS has authority to regulate or prevent travel and shipments of goods between states in order to control the spread of communicable disease, including the authority to apprehend, detain, or conditionally release individuals with particular diseases. Within HHS, CDC has been delegated authority for interstate quarantine over persons, while FDA has regulatory authority over animals and other products that may transmit or spread communicable diseases.

Web site: www.hhs.gov

1. **Office of Emergency Preparedness (OEP):** OEP manages and coordinates Federal health, medical and health-related social service response and recovery to Federally declared disasters under the Federal Response Plan. The major functions of OEP include:
 - a. Coordination and delivery of Department-wide emergency



Emergency Operations Plan

preparedness activities, including continuity of government, continuity of operations, and emergency assistance during disasters and other emergencies;

- b. Coordination of the health and medical response of the Federal government, in support of State and local governments, in the aftermath of terrorist acts involving WMD; and
 - c. Direction and maintenance of the medical response component of the National Disaster Medical System, including development and operational readiness capability of Disaster Medical Assistance Teams and other special teams that can be deployed as the primary medical response teams in case of disasters.
2. **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC):** CDC is the Federal agency responsible for protecting the public health of the country through prevention and control of diseases and for response to public health emergencies. CDC works with national and international agencies to eradicate or control communicable diseases and other preventable conditions. The CDC Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response Program oversees the agency's effort to prepare State and local governments to respond to acts of bioterrorism. In addition, CDC has designated emergency response personnel throughout the agency who are responsible for responding to biological, chemical, and radiological terrorism. CDC has epidemiologists trained to investigate and control outbreaks or illnesses, as well as laboratories capable of quantifying an individual's exposure to biological or chemical agents. CDC maintains the National Pharmaceutical Stockpile to respond to terrorist incidents within the United States.

Web site: www.cdc.gov

3. **National Disaster Medical System (NDMS):** NDMS is a cooperative asset-sharing partnership between HHS, DoD, the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), FEMA, State and local governments, and the private sector. The System has three components: direct medical care, patient evacuation, and the non-Federal hospital bed system. NDMS was created as a nationwide medical response system to supplement State and local medical resources during disasters and emergencies, provide backup medical support to the military and VA health care



Emergency Operations Plan

systems during an overseas conventional conflict, and to promote development of community-based disaster medical service systems. This partnership includes DoD and VA Federal Coordinating Centers, which provide patient beds, as well as 1,990 civilian hospitals. NDMS is also comprised of over 7,000 private-sector medical and support personnel organized into many teams across the nation. These teams and other special medical teams are deployed to provide immediate medical attention to the sick and injured during disasters, when local emergency response systems become overloaded.

- a. **Disaster Medical Assistance Team (DMAT):** A DMAT is a group of professional and paraprofessional medical personnel (supported by a cadre of logistical and administrative staff) designed to provide emergency medical care during a disaster or other event. During a WMD incident, the DMAT provides clean area medical care in the form of medical triage and patient stabilization for transport to tertiary care.
- b. **National Medical Response Team–Weapons of Mass Destruction (NMRT-WMD):** The NMRT-WMD is a specialized response force designed to provide medical care following a nuclear, biological, and/or chemical incident. This unit is capable of providing mass casualty decontamination, medical triage, and primary and secondary medical care to stabilize victims for transportation to tertiary care facilities in a hazardous material environment. There are four such teams geographically dispersed throughout the United States.
- c. **Disaster Mortuary Operational Response Team (DMORT):** The DMORT is a mobile team of mortuary care specialists who have the capability to respond to incidents involving fatalities from transportation accidents, natural disasters, and/or terrorist events. The team provides technical assistance and supports mortuary operations as needed for mass fatality incidents.

G. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

EPA is chartered to respond to WMD releases under the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) regardless of the cause of the release. EPA is authorized by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA); the Oil Pollution Act; and the Emergency Planning and Community- Right-to Know



Emergency Operations Plan

Act to support Federal, State, and local responders in counterterrorism. EPA will provide support to the FBI during crisis management in response to a terrorist incident. In its crisis management role, the EPA On-Scene Commander (OSC) may provide the FBI Special Agent in Charge (SAC) with technical advice and recommendations, scientific and technical assessments, and assistance (as needed) to State and local responders. The EPA OSC will support FEMA during consequence management for the incident. EPA carries out its response according to the FRP, ESF #10, Hazardous Materials. The OSC may request an Environmental Response Team that is funded by EPA if the terrorist incident exceeds available local and regional resources. EPA is the chair for the National Response Team (NRT).

The following EPA reference material and planning guidance is recommended for State, Tribal, and local planners:

- Thinking About Deliberate Releases: Steps Your Community Can Take, 1995 (EPA 550-F-95-001)
- Environmental Protection Agency's Role in Counterterrorism Activities, 1998 (EPA 550-F-98-014).
- Hazardous Materials Emergency Planning Guide (NRT-1), prepared by the National Response Team, available at <http://www.nrt.org>.
- LEPCs and Deliberate Releases: Addressing Terrorist Activities in the Local Emergency Plan, available at <http://www.epa.gov/ceppo/factsheets/lepccct.pdf>.

Web site: www.epa.gov

H. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

It is the policy of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) to be prepared to respond swiftly in the event of national security, natural disaster, technological, and other emergencies at the national, regional, State, and county levels to provide support and comfort to the people of the United States. USDA has a major role in ensuring the safety of food for all Americans. One concern is bio-terrorism and its effect on agriculture in rural America, namely crops in the field, animals on the hoof, and food safety issues related to food in the food chain between the slaughter house and/or processing facilities and the consumer.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



Web site: www.usda.gov

1. **The Office of Crisis Planning and Management (OCPM):** This USDA office coordinates the emergency planning, preparedness, and crisis management functions and the suitability for employment investigations of the Department. It also maintains the USDA Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP).
2. **USDA State Emergency Boards (SEBs):** The SEBs have responsibility for coordinating USDA emergency activities at the State level.
3. **The Farm Service Agency:** This USDA agency develops and administers emergency plans and controls covering food processing, storage, and wholesale distribution; distribution and use of seed; and manufacture, distribution, and use of livestock and poultry feed.
4. **The Food and Nutrition Service (FNS):** This USDA agency provides food assistance in officially designated disaster areas upon request by the designated State agency. Generally, the food assistance response from FNS includes authorization of Emergency Food Stamp Program benefits and use of USDA-donated foods for emergency mass feeding and household distribution, as necessary. FNS also maintains a current inventory of USDA-donated food held in Federal, State, and commercial warehouses and provides leadership to the FRP under ESF #11, Food.
5. **Food Safety and Inspection Service:** This USDA agency inspects meat/meat products, poultry/poultry products, and egg products in slaughtering and processing plants; assists the Food and Drug Administration in the inspection of other food products; develops plans and procedures for radiological emergency response in accordance with the Federal Radiological Emergency Response Plan (FRERP); and provides support, as required, to the FRP at the national and regional levels.
6. **Natural Resources Conservation Service:** This USDA agency provides technical assistance to individuals, communities, and governments relating to proper use of land for agricultural production; provides assistance in determining the extent of damage to agricultural land and water; and provides support to the FRP under ESF #3, Public Works and Engineering.



Emergency Operations Plan

7. **Agricultural Research Service (ARS):** This USDA agency develops and carries out all necessary research programs related to crop or livestock diseases; provides technical support for emergency programs and activities in the areas of planning, prevention, detection, treatment, and management of consequences; provides technical support for the development of guidance information on the effects of radiation, biological, and chemical agents on agriculture; develops and maintains a current inventory of ARS controlled laboratories that can be mobilized on short notice for emergency testing of food, feed, and water safety; and provides biological, chemical, and radiological safety support for USDA.
8. **Economic Research Service:** This USDA agency, in cooperation with other departmental agencies, analyzes the impacts of the emergency on the U.S. agricultural system, as well as on rural communities, as part of the process of developing strategies to respond to the effects of an emergency.
9. **Rural Business-Cooperative Service:** This USDA agency, in cooperation with other government agencies at all levels, promotes economic development in affected rural areas by developing strategies that respond to the conditions created by an emergency.
10. **Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service:** This USDA agency protects livestock, poultry, crops, biological resources, and products thereof, from diseases, pests, and hazardous agents (biological, chemical, and radiological); assesses the damage to agriculture of any such introduction; and coordinates the utilization and disposal of livestock and poultry exposed to hazardous agents.
11. **Cooperative State Research, Education and Extension Service (CSREES):** This USDA agency coordinates use of land-grant and other cooperating State college, and university services and other relevant research institutions in carrying out all responsibilities for emergency programs. CSREES administers information and education services covering (a) farmers, other rural residents, and the food and agricultural industries on emergency needs and conditions; (b) vulnerability of crops and livestock to the effects of hazardous agents (biological, chemical, and radiological); and (c) technology for emergency agricultural production. This agency maintains a close working relationship with the news media. CSREES will provide guidance on the most efficient procedures to assure continuity and



Emergency Operations Plan

restoration of an agricultural technical information system under emergency conditions.

12. **Rural Housing Service:** This USDA agency will assist the Department of Housing and Urban Development by providing living quarters in unoccupied rural housing in an emergency situation.
13. **Rural Utilities Service:** This USDA agency will provide support to the FRP under ESF #12, Energy, at the national level.
14. **Office of Inspector General (OIG):** This USDA office is the Department's principal law enforcement component and liaison with the FBI. OIG, in concert with appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies, is prepared to investigate any terrorist attacks relating to the nation's agriculture sector, to identify subjects, interview witnesses, and secure evidence in preparation for Federal prosecution. As necessary, OIG will examine USDA programs regarding counterterrorism-related matters.
15. **Forest Service (FS):** This USDA agency will prevent and control fires in rural areas in cooperation with State, local, and Tribal governments, and appropriate Federal departments and agencies. They will determine and report requirements for equipment, personnel, fuels, chemicals, and other materials needed for carrying out assigned duties. The FS will furnish personnel and equipment for search and rescue work and other emergency measures in national forests and on other lands where a temporary lead role will reduce suffering or loss of life. The FS will provide leadership to the FRP under ESF #4, Firefighting, and support to the Emergency Support Functions, as required, at the national and regional levels. FS will allocate and assign radio frequencies for use by agencies and staff offices of USDA. FS will also operate emergency radio communications systems in support of local, regional, and national firefighting teams. Lastly, the FS law enforcement officers can serve as support to OIG in major investigations of acts of terrorism against agricultural lands and products.

I. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), in accordance with the Federal Radiological Emergency Response Plan, retains Federal lead responsibility for facilities or materials



Emergency Operations Plan

regulated by the NRC or by an NRC Agreement State. The NRC's counterterrorism- specific role, at these facilities or material sites, is to exercise the Federal lead for radiological safety while supporting other Federal, State and local agencies in Crisis and Consequence Management.

Web site: www.nrc.gov

1. **Radiological Safety Assessment:** The NRC will provide the facility (or for materials, the user) technical advice to ensure onsite measures are taken to mitigate offsite consequences. The NRC will serve as the primary Federal source of information regarding on-site radiological conditions and off-site radiological effects. The NRC will support the technical needs of other agencies by providing descriptions of devices or facilities containing radiological materials and assessing the safety impact of terrorist actions and of proposed tactical operations of any responders. Safety assessments will be coordinated through NRC liaison at the Domestic Emergency Support Team (DEST), Strategic Information and Operations Center (SIOC), Command Post (CP), and Joint Operations Center (JOC).
2. **Protective Action Recommendations:** The licensee and State have the primary responsibility for recommending and implementing, respectively, actions to protect the public. They will, if necessary, act, without prior consultation with Federal officials, to initiate protective actions for the public and responders. The NRC will contact State and local authorities and offer advice and assistance on the technical assessment of the radiological hazard and, if requested, provide advice on protective actions for the public. The NRC will coordinate any recommendations for protective actions through NRC liaison at the CP or JOC.
3. **Responder Radiation Protection:** The NRC will assess the potential radiological hazards to any responders and coordinate with the facility radiation protection staff to ensure that personnel responding to the scene are observing the appropriate precautions.
4. **Information Coordination:** The NRC will supply other responders and government officials with timely information concerning the radiological aspects of the event. The NRC will liaison with the Joint Information Center to coordinate information concerning the Federal response.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



J. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

1. **Occupational Safety and Health Administration:** Under its mandate to help protect the safety and health of workers, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) can provide resources to help protect rescue and recovery workers following a terrorist attack. Activities include monitoring and sampling for hazards, analyzing the resulting air and bulk samples at OSHA's technical center, and disseminating sampling results; distributing respirators and conducting quantitative fit testing of negative pressure respirators; conducting assessments of the hazards and potential health and safety risks to workers involved in rescue and recovery at a terrorist attack site; distributing hard hats, safety glasses and goggles, gloves, and other personal protective equipment at the site of an explosive or incendiary attack; and inspecting cranes and riggings for hazards.

The Department of Labor can also fund training programs to help protect responders from biological or chemical hazards. Development of an anthrax/biohazard cleanup training program that utilizes OSHA and union expertise has been funded in the wake of the anthrax attacks in the autumn of 2001.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



TAB E

HOTLINES AND ONLINE RESOURCES

Note: The Internet sites listed here are current as of January 2002. Users of this Tab should be aware that the Internet is a changing environment. New sites are added frequently. Sites also may be relocated or discontinued. Updated information on online resources will be provided through the FEMA web site, <http://www.fema.gov>.

A. TELEPHONE HOTLINES

National Response Center Hotline: (800-424-8802) A service that receives reports of oil, chemical, biological, and radiological releases and actual or potential domestic terrorism; provides technical assistance to emergency responders; and connects callers with appropriate Federal resources. The hotline operates 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission Operations Center: (301-816-5100, collect calls accepted) Accepts reports of accidents involving radiological materials.

B. INTERNET REFERENCE ADDRESSES

Army Training Support Center: (<http://www.atsc.army.mil>) Provides a digital library with approved training and doctrine information. Files include Field Manuals, Mission Training Plans, Soldier Training Pubs, and more.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC): (<http://www.bt.cdc.gov>) Information regarding infectious diseases.

CBIAC: Chemical and Biological Defense Information and Analysis Center: (<http://www.cbiac.apgea.army.mil/>) Collects, reviews, analyzes, and summarizes chemical warfare/contraband detection (CW/CBD) information.

Chemical and Biological Warfare – Health and Safety: (<http://www.ntis.gov/products/health.html>) Department of Commerce National Technical Information Service (NTIS) site has references for chemical and biological agents, detoxification, decontamination, immunizations, etc.



Emergency Operations Plan

Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office (CEPPO):

(<http://www.epa.gov/ceppo/>) Information on the CEPPO office, upcoming events, publications, legislation and regulations, and links to outside resources. Also contains information on accident prevention and risk management planning.

Chemical Transportation Emergency Center (CHEMTREC): (<http://www.cmahq.com>).

Technical assistance from chemical product safety specialists, emergency response coordinators, toxicologists and other hazardous materials (HazMat) specialists.

FEMA: Bio, Toxic Agents, and Epidemic Hazards Reference

(www.fema.gov/emi/edu/biblo13.html) Emergency management-related bibliography on biological, toxic agents, and epidemic hazards.

FEMA: Emergency Management – Related Bibliography

(<http://www.fema.gov/emi/edu/biblo12.htm>) Currently 35 links to various emergency management-related bibliographies. At least 10 of these relate to WMD.

FEMA: Rapid Response Information System (<http://www.fema.gov/rris/index.htm>) Extensive centralized database that can be used as a reference guide training aid, and overall planning and training resource for response to a chemical, biological, or nuclear terrorism incident. Comprised of seven databases, consisting of chemical and biological agents' and radiological materials' characteristics, first aid measures, Federal response capabilities, training course information, and other Federal information sources concerning potential weapons of mass destruction.

Federal Radiological Emergency Response Plan: (available from the National Archives and Records Administration: http://www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs/aces/aces140.html; select 1996 Federal Register, Vol. 61, Notices, May 08, 1996; search on "Radiological Emergency Response")

Office of Homeland Security: (<http://www.whitehouse.gov/homeland/>) Provides latest homeland security developments.

Soldier and Biological Chemical Command (SBCCOM): (<http://www.apgea.army.mil>)

Information on chemical/biological defense equipment and chemical agents. (1) *Planning Guidance for The Chemical Stockpile Emergency Preparedness Program* (at www.apgea.army.mil/biblio/planning/CSEPP_Planning_Guidance.pdf) contains information concerning planning regarding response to releases of chemical agents.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



(2) Selecting “Homeland Defense” provides links to WMD responder training courses.

(3) This site also provides the *CSEPP Memorandum of Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding (MOA/MOU) Guide*, published jointly by FEMA and SBCCOM in May 1999 (<http://csepp.apgea.army.mil/biblio/>).

U.S. Army Center for Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine (CHPPM): (<http://chppm-www.apgea.army.mil>) Home Page providing links especially requests for CHPPM services. Links connect to Directorates of Environmental Health Engineering, Health Promotion and Wellness, Laboratory Sciences, Occupational Health, and Toxicology.

U.S. Army Medical Research and Development (R&D) Command: (<http://MRMC-www.army.mil>) Links include military infectious disease, chemical and biological links, scientific and technical reports, and Web site links.

U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Chemical Defense:
(<http://chemdef.apgea.army.mil/>) Provides data links to open literature for medical management of chemical casualties and assay techniques for chemical agents.

U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases:
(<http://www.usamriid.army.mil>) Provides links to Medical Command (MEDCOM), Ebola site, outbreak reporting site, CDC, Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC), U.S. Army, and more.

C. CROSS-REFERENCE WEB SITES

1. Federal Departments/Agencies

a. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

- (1) **EPA’s Chemical Emergency and Prevention Office (CEPPO):** CEPPO provides leadership, advocacy, and assistance to prevent and prepare for chemical emergencies, respond to environmental crises, and inform the public about chemical hazards in their community.
<http://www.epa.gov/ceppo/>
- (2) **EPA’s Environmental Response Team (ERT):** The ERT is a group of skilled experts in environmental emergencies who provide on-



Emergency Operations Plan

scene assistance on a “round-the-clock” basis to deal with environmental disasters. <http://www.ert.org/>

- (3) **EPA’s Role in Counterterrorism:** This Web site describes EPA’s counterterrorism efforts and shares relevant counterterrorism information and resources. <http://www.epa.gov/ceppo/counter.html>

b. Department of Defense (DoD)

- (1) **DoD’s Chemical and Biological Defense Information Analysis Center:** This Web site is DoD’s focal point for chemical and biological warfare information. <http://www.cbiac.apgea.army.mil/>
- (2) **DoD’s Counter proliferation: Chem Bio Defense:** This is a DoD “web network” on nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) defense. <http://www.acq.osd.mil/cp/>
- (3) **DoD’s Hazardous Technical Information Services (HTIS):** HTIS is a service of the Defense Logistics Agency, located in Richmond, Virginia. <http://www.dscr.dla.mil/htis/htis.htm>
- (4) **DoD’s Medical (Army Surgeon General):** This Web site contains extensive medical documents, training materials, audiovisual clips, a search engine, and links to other sites. <http://www.nbc-med.org>

c. Department of Justice (DOJ)

- (1) **Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)**
 - (a) **Awareness of National Security Issues and Response Program (ANSIR):** The ANSIR is the “public voice” of the FBI for espionage, cyber and physical infrastructure protection. <http://www.fbi.gov/hq/nsd/ansir/ansir.htm>
 - (b) **National Domestic Preparedness Office (NDPO):** The NDPO Web site provides a location for information regarding the available Federal training and programs intended to enhance the



Emergency Operations Plan

capabilities of the public safety community in dealing with weapons of mass destruction (WMD). The NDPO mission, members, services, newsletter, and recommended links are contained on this site. <http://www.ndpo.gov>

- (2) **Office for Domestic Preparedness (ODP):** ODP provides technical assistance to States and local jurisdictions to enhance their ability to develop, plan, and implement a program for WMD preparedness. <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/odp/>
- d. **Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)**
 - (1) **Backgrounder: Terrorism:** This FEMA Web site provides basic background information on terrorism-related issues. <http://www.fema.gov/library/terror.htm>
 - (2) **Terrorism Annex to the Federal Response Plan:** The site includes the full text of the Annex in PDF format that can be downloaded and reproduced. <http://www.fema.gov/r-n-r/frp/frpterr.pdf>
 - (3) **United States Government Interagency Domestic Terrorism Concept of Operations Plan:** The link provides the full text of the plan, which is designed to provide information to Federal, State, and local agencies on how the Federal government will respond to potential or actual terrorism threats. The document is in PDF format and can be downloaded and reproduced. <http://www.fema.gov/r-n-r/conplan/>
 - (4) **Contingency and Consequence Management Planning for Year 2000 Conversion: A Guide for State and Local Emergency Managers:** This document contains guidance relevant to developing contingency and consequence management plans for cyber terrorism, e.g., for handling interruptions and restoring critical services. <http://www.fema.gov/y2k/ccmp.htm>
 - (5) **FEMA's Rapid Response Information System (RRIS):** This Web site provides descriptions and links to eight major chemical and biological



Emergency Operations Plan

agent resources. <http://www.fema.gov/rris/reflib2.htm#chembio>

- (6) **National Fire Academy:** The National Fire Academy homepage provides links to the course catalog and to specific courses and job aids relating to terrorism preparedness.
<http://www.usfa.fema.gov/nfa/>
- (7) **FEMA's Emergency Response to Terrorism Self-Study Course:** This Web site provides a link to a self-study course designed to provide basic awareness training to prepare first responders to respond safely and effectively to incidents of terrorism.
http://www.usfa.fema.gov/nfa/tr_ertss1.htm
- (8) **FEMA Emergency Management Institute:** This institute offers a range of courses on managing the emergency consequences of terrorism. <http://www.fema.gov/emi>.

e. **Department of Health and Human Services**

- (1) **Office of Emergency Preparedness / National Disaster Medical System:** The website provides information on current and previous disaster responses, counter terrorism programs and links to other Federal sites. <http://www.oep-ndms.dhhs.gov>
- (2) **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC):** Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response Program – The website provides information on bioterrorism preparedness issues, response planning and recent publications related to bioterrorism.
<http://www.bt.cdc.gov> CDC also provides helpful (though not comprehensive) lists of chemical and biological agents that might be used by terrorists. These lists are included in "Biological and Chemical Terrorism: Strategic Plan for Preparedness and Response," in CDC's *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, April 21, 2000 (Vol. 49, No. RR-4). http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/mmwr_rr.html
- (3) **CDC's National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH):** Web site contains information to help protect the safety and health of emergency responders, such as guidance for supervisors at disaster



Emergency Operations Plan

rescue sites. <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/emres01.html>

- (4) **Metropolitan Medical Response System (MMRS):** Although the MMRS program is locally controlled, this website provides information which will assist any local, State or Federal planner or responder working with domestic preparedness issues.

<http://www.mmrs.hhs.gov>

- (5) **National Library of Medicine, the Medline Plus:** system contains links to various Web sites addressing chemical and biological weapons. <http://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/biologicalandchemicalweapons.html>

2. Other Resources

- a. **Critical Infrastructure Assurance Office:** This Web site provides information on the Administration's current initiatives in critical infrastructure protection. <http://www.ciao.gov>
- b. **DOE Office of Civilian Radiation Waste Management:** This Web site provides a range of radiation-related information. <http://www.rw.doe.gov/>
- c. **U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and International Association of Fire Fighters (IAFF):** This Web site presents a course developed by IAFF for DOE, called Training for Radiation Emergencies. It is intended for emergency responders who may be called upon to response to radiological transportation incidents. <http://tis.eh.doe.gov/fire/fro/fro.html>
- d. **National Response Team (NRT):** The NRT Web site contains information about standing NRT committees, the Regional Response Teams (RRTs), upcoming events, and NRT publications. <http://www.nrt.org/>
- e. **Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (OPCW):** The OPCW was created by Article VIII of the Chemical Weapons Convention to achieve the object and purpose of the Convention. Fact-finding files contain information on chemical warfare agents, protection against chemical weapons, and chemical accidents. <http://www.opcw.nl/chemhaz>.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

- f. **U.S. Department of Agriculture:** This Web site on biosecurity contains information about animal diseases that might be spread by terrorists and biosecurity measures that can be taken.
<http://www.usda.gov/biosecurity/materials.html>

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



TAB E

WMD INCIDENT INDICATIONS AND FIRST RESPONDER CONCERNS

NOTE: Extensive additional information on weapons of mass destruction (WMD) hazards and response, including information addressing first responder concerns, is available from various commercial publishers.

A. BIOLOGICAL

1. **Indications:** Indicators that a WMD incident involving biological agents has taken place may take days or weeks to manifest themselves, depending on the biological toxin or pathogen involved. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recently developed the following list of epidemiologic clues that may signal a bioterrorist event:
 - a. Large number of ill persons with a similar disease or syndrome
 - b. Large numbers of unexplained disease, syndrome, or deaths
 - c. Unusual illness in a population or workplace
 - d. Higher morbidity and mortality than expected with a common disease or syndrome
 - e. Failure of a common disease to respond to usual therapy
 - f. Single case of disease caused by an uncommon agent
 - g. Multiple unusual or unexplained disease entities coexisting in the same patient without other explanation
 - h. Disease with an unusual geographic or seasonal distribution
 - i. Multiple atypical presentations of disease agents
 - j. Similar genetic type among agents isolated from temporally or spatially distinct sources



Emergency Operations Plan

- k. Unusual, atypical, genetically engineered, or antiquated strain of agent
 - l. Endemic disease with unexplained increase in incidence
 - m. Simultaneous clusters of similar illness in noncontiguous areas, domestic or foreign
 - n. Atypical aerosol, food, water, or powder transmission
 - o. Ill people presenting near the same time
 - p. Deaths or illness among animals that precedes or accompanies illness or death in humans
 - q. No ill in people not exposed to common ventilation systems, but illness among those people in proximity to the systems
2. **First Responder Concerns**
- a. The most practical method of initiating widespread infection using biological agents is through aerosolization, where fine particles are sprayed over or upwind of a target where the particles may be inhaled. An aerosol may be effective for some time after delivery, since it will be deposited on clothing, equipment, and soil. When the clothing is used later, or dust is stirred up, responding personnel may be subject to “secondary” contamination.
 - b. Biological agents may be able to use portals of entry into the body other than the respiratory tract. Individuals may be infected by ingestion of contaminated food and water, or even by direct contact with the skin or mucous membranes through abraded or broken skin. Use protective clothing or commercially available Level C clothing. Protect the respiratory tract through the use of a mask with biological high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters.
 - c. Exposure to biological agents, as noted above, may not be immediately apparent. Casualties may occur minutes, hours, days, or weeks after an exposure has occurred. The time required before signs and symptoms are



Emergency Operations Plan

observed is dependent on the agent used. While symptoms will be evident, often the first confirmation will come from blood tests or by other diagnostic means used by medical personnel.

B. CHEMICAL

1. **Indications:** The following may indicate a potential chemical WMD has been released. There may be one or more of these indicators present.
 - a. An unusually large or noticeable number of sick or dead wildlife. These may range from pigeons in parks to rodents near trash containers
 - b. Lack of insect life. Shorelines, puddles, and any standing water should be checked for the presence of dead insects
 - c. Considerable number of persons experiencing water-like blisters, welts (like bee-stings), and/or rashes
 - d. Numbers of individuals exhibiting serious health problems, ranging from nausea, excessive secretions (saliva, diarrhea, vomiting), disorientation, and difficulty breathing to convulsions and death
 - e. Discernible pattern to the casualties. This may be “aligned” with the wind direction or related to where the weapon was released (indoors/outdoors)
 - f. Presence of unusual liquid droplets, e.g., surfaces exhibit oily droplets or film or water surfaces have an oily film (with no recent rain)
 - g. Unscheduled spraying or unusual application of spray
 - h. Abandoned spray devices, such as chemical sprayers used by landscaping crews
 - i. Presence of unexplained or unusual odors (where that particular scent or smell is not normally noted)
 - j. Presence of low-lying clouds or fog-like condition not compatible with the weather



Emergency Operations Plan

- k. Presence of unusual metal debris—unexplained bomb/munitions material, particularly if it contains a liquid
 - l. Explosions that disperse or dispense liquids, mists, vapors, or gas
 - m. Explosions that seem to destroy only a package or bomb device
 - n. Civilian panic in potential high-profile target areas (e.g., government buildings, mass transit systems, sports arenas, etc.)
 - o. Mass casualties without obvious trauma
2. **First Responder Concerns:** The first concern must be to recognize a chemical event and protect the first responders. Unless first responders recognize the danger, they will very possibly become casualties in a chemical environment. It may not be possible to determine from the symptoms experienced by affected personnel which chemical agent has been used. Chemical agents may be combined and therefore recognition of agents involved becomes more difficult.

C. NUCLEAR/RADIOLOGICAL

- 1. **Indications:** Radiation is an invisible hazard. There are no initial characteristics or properties of radiation itself that are noticeable. Unless the nuclear/radiological material is marked to identify it as such, it may be some time before the hazard has been identified as radiological.
- 2. **First Responder Concerns:** While there is no single piece of equipment that is capable of detecting all forms of radiation, there are several different detectors for each type of radiation. Availability of this equipment, in addition to protective clothing and respiratory equipment is of great concern to first responders.

D. EXPLOSIVE/INCENDIARY

- 1. **Indications:**
 - a. Explosions and fires are sensate
 - b. They are readily seen and heard



Emergency Operations Plan

2. First Responder Concerns:

- a. Emergency response units tend to be thin at the leadership level. Commanders may be tempted to leave their command posts to participate directly in lifesaving activities that should be performed by their staffs. Commanders should show discipline, not put themselves at undue risk, and continue to lead the response until relieved.
- b. Explosions and incendiary devices can cause fires. Thus, one concern of first responders is to extinguish fires and rescue persons endangered by fire without putting themselves at undue risk. Fires may initiate secondary explosions, which may put secondary responders at risk of harm from blast.
- c. The incendiary terrorist attack on the World Trade Center (WTC) demonstrated that intense heat can cause skyscrapers to collapse. First responders can be harmed by the collapsing structure or by the consequential spread of debris.
- d. In the incendiary attack on the World Trade Center a 42-story building (WTC Building 7) collapsed although it was not directly struck by an airplane. Some engineers believe that falling debris from the buildings struck caused ignition of tank of diesel fuel (for emergency generators) that was a factor in the collapse.¹ Such diesel generators are common sources of emergency power and in large buildings may require tanks with tens of thousands of gallons of diesel fuel. First responders should be cognizant of possible collapse of adjacent buildings in defining the area of risk and in locating incident command posts.
- e. Terrorist attacks employing explosives, especially those involving suicide bombers and car bombs may include secondary devices targeted against responders.
- f. A number of first responders to the attack on the World Trade Center became ill from inhalation of health endangering particulates and aerosols. Sampling by the Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) found some samples of respirable silica to be above OSHA limit and instances of overexposure to copper, iron oxide, lead, and cadmium². First responders should be concerned about being equipped with appropriate

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



personnel protective equipment (PPE) including respirators.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



TAB F

POTENTIAL AREAS OF VULNERABILITY

Areas at risk may be determined by several points: population, accessibility, criticality (to everyday life), economic impact, and symbolic value. The identification of such vulnerable areas should be coordinated with the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).

<p>Traffic</p>	<p>Determine which roads/tunnels/bridges carry large volumes of traffic.</p> <p>Identify points of congestion that could impede response or place citizens in a vulnerable area.</p> <p>Note time of day and day of week this activity occurs.</p>
<p>Trucking and Transport Activity</p>	<p>Note location of hazardous materials (Haz/Mat) cargo loading/unloading facilities.</p> <p>Note vulnerable areas such as weigh stations and rest areas this cargo may transit.</p>
<p>Waterways</p>	<p>Map pipelines and process/treatment facilities (in addition to dams already mentioned).</p> <p>Note berths and ports for cruise ships, roll-on/roll-off cargo vessels, and container ships.</p> <p>Note any international (foreign) flagged vessels (and cargo they carry) that conduct business in the area.</p> <p>NOTE: The Harbor and Port Authorities, normally involved in emergency planning, should be able to facilitate obtaining information on the type of vessels and the containers they carry.</p>



Emergency Operations Plan

<p>Airports</p>	<p>Note information on carriers, flight paths, airport layout, and types of aircraft that use the facility.</p> <p>Annotate location of air traffic control (ATC) tower, runways, passenger terminal, and parking areas.</p>
<p>Trains/Subways</p>	<p>Note location of rails and lines, interchanges, terminals, tunnels, and cargo/passenger terminals.</p> <p>Note any Haz/Mat material that may be transported via rail.</p> <p>Note location of subway stations and ventilation control systems.</p>

<p>Government Facilities</p>	<p>Note location of Federal/State/local government offices.</p> <p>Include locations of post office, law enforcement stations, fire/rescue, town/city hall, and local mayor/governor’s residences.</p> <p>Note judicial offices and courts as well. Also, locations of monuments memorial structures and prominent governmental symbols.</p>
<p>Recreation Facilities</p>	<p>Map sports arenas, theaters, malls, special interest group facilities, and locations of special events.</p>
<p>Symbolic Buildings and Locations</p>	<p>Note national monuments, internationally well-known facilities and locations, etc.</p> <p>Note potential areas of congestion connected with such buildings and locations.</p>



Emergency Operations Plan

<p>Other Facilities</p>	<p>Map location of financial institutions and the business district.</p> <p>Make any notes on the schedule business/financial district may follow.</p> <p>Determine whether shopping centers or heavily populated downtown areas are congested at certain periods.</p> <p>Note location of special event facilities that may have national importance.</p> <p>Note location of prominent high-rise buildings.</p>
<p>Military Installations</p>	<p>Note location and type of military installations.</p>

<p>Haz/Mat Facilities, Utilities, and Nuclear Facilities</p>	<p>Map location of these facilities (such as electricity generating stations, oil refineries, spent nuclear fuel storage facilities).</p>
<p>Water Supply Facilities</p>	<p>Note the locations of water supply intakes from lakes or rivers.</p> <p>Note the locations of water supply pipelines and holding areas such as reservoirs and tanks.</p> <p>Note the locations of water supply treatment plants.</p>



Emergency Operations Plan

Food and Agriculture	Note the locations of key agricultural facilities such as large grain elevators and livestock concentrations. Note the locations of food processing and packing facilities.
Computer Systems	Identify governmental and business-related computer systems located within the jurisdiction and ascertain their level of protection against terrorist cyber-attack.
NOTE: Security and emergency personnel representing all of the above facilities should work closely with local and State personnel for planning and response.	

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



TAB G

EMERGENCY PUBLIC INFORMATION

A. PRIMARY PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

The accurate and timely dissemination of critical information to the public in the aftermath of a weapon of mass destruction (WMD) or other terrorist incident is an integral element of the emergency response. Emergency information operations must be initiated immediately following a terrorist attack and continued until external information needs are fully satisfied. Official information disseminated in the response phase will support and enhance alert and notification messages, such as those provided on the Emergency Alert System (EAS). As the operation shifts into the longer term, information will play an important role in facilitating recovery.

While providing the community with information is paramount, careful consideration must be given to developing and implementing a strategic media-relations plan. This is because it is through the news media (local, state, regional, national, and international) that most communications will take place. Moreover, a terrorist event immediately becomes the focus of national and international news media. Within hours of a major terrorist event, hundreds of reporters with satellite trucks, camera equipment and staff will descend on the affected community.

Following a terrorism event, the news media can be counted on to provide official announcements as well as other information developed through independent reporting. The public looks to the news media – newspapers, radio, television and the Internet -- as its primary source of information. The specific informational focus of each media outlet depends largely on its audience, with local media providing the most detailed coverage and national and international media looking at broader story elements. Even with these different levels of focus, today's media environment, with its portable satellite technology and never-ending news cycle, creates a situation in which there is no such thing as strictly local news in a terrorism situation.

Research and case studies show that accurate, consistent, and expedited information in crisis situations calms anxieties and reduces problematic public responses, such as fear, panic,



Emergency Operations Plan

spontaneous evacuation, and antisocial behavior. Lack of information — or a bombardment of conflicting information from numerous sources — may endanger public health and safety and encourage some members of the public to act in ways that cause additional problems for responders. The regular dissemination of official information that is useful, consistent, and easy to understand contributes to the overall well-being of the community. Establishment and maintenance of a strong working relationship with the news media will have positive impacts across the emergency response.

Given the many demands that occur in the immediate aftermath of an emergency event, there is little time to develop a detailed, post-incident public information program. As with each operational aspect of the response, effective emergency information following a terrorist attack requires careful planning and considerable advance preparation.

Depending upon the nature and location of the WMD incident, local officials, with rapid support from the State, will have initial responsibility for ensuring that the news media and public are provided with accurate, timely, and pertinent information. This information may address topics such as evacuation and sheltering-in-place, road closures, areas to avoid, bulletins to “stay off the phones” and “be on the lookout,” bulletins, and other information to protect life and property and assist first responders.

Planning and preparedness considerations are addressed in the following sections.

1. **Joint Information System**

- The mission of the Joint Information System (JIS) is to provide a mechanism for disseminating uniform, coordinated, and consistent information from government officials and first responders to the news media and the public.
- In establishing a JIS, the first step is development of a comprehensive information exchange list. The list should identify each agency, office, and organization that may be part of the emergency response network and note their respective responsibilities, including the type of information each would be responsible for or able to provide. The exchange list also should establish specific means for exchanging information among the participants.
- Volunteer agencies (such as the American Red Cross), utilities, hospitals, and political offices should be included in the list.



Emergency Operations Plan

- The list should include established points of contact and multiple means of communication (e.g., phone, pager, cell, and fax). In this planning stage, it should be determined whether the JIS member will assign a spokesperson or other staff to a media center, if established.
- Wherever possible, written procedures should be developed, such as memoranda of agreement or understanding, that detail how information will be exchanged and coordinated within the JIS and with external audiences. It is helpful for agency points of contact to meet frequently and work together, even in emergency situations that require limited JIS participation.

2. **Joint Information Center**

- A Joint Information Center (JIC) is the focal point of Federal, State, and local response information functions. An effective JIC will coordinate, gather, produce, and disseminate information by using all available and appropriate means. In addition, the JIC will monitor and analyze news media coverage of the emergency, with a rapid response team addressing identified gaps in information, misinformation or unconfirmed information (i.e., rumors or speculation) that may detrimentally affect the response and recovery effort.
- A JIC should have pre-established standard operating procedures, organizational structure, position descriptions, and memoranda of agreement or understanding that guide JIS member participation.
- In a terrorism situation, the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and FEMA may establish one or more JICs that will include state and local representatives, though this may take at least several hours.
- Local authorities should plan to establish their own on-site JIC or media center to address the immediate information needs of the news media and public. This will ensure that the public and media will get crucial official information in the early stages of the emergency when EOCs and Incident Command structure are taxed with other operational aspects of the response.
- As state and federal responders arrive on the scene, coordination and integration of JIC functions and related emergency public information



Emergency Operations Plan

efforts will occur.

3. News Media Relations

- The primary objective of emergency information staff working with the media should be to establish lines of communication to official, credible sources of information and inform the media where they can get this information.
- It is important that media representatives know where to find accurate and timely information about the consequences of the terrorist event and the steps people can take to maximize their safety and move through the recovery process.
- It is equally important that the media recognize where they can quickly obtain official verification of information from other sources to minimize dissemination of misinformation, rumors, and speculation to the public. During a response, the news media will gather information, conduct interviews, and offer perspectives and analyses of the situation from many sources and locations in their pursuit of the emergency story.
- Media monitoring and analysis aids the overall response by:
 - Providing early warning of incorrect information, gaps in information, and potential problem areas
 - Stopping the spread of rumors that can cause people to take actions that can be harmful to their recovery
 - Providing information to decision-makers that can be useful in developing operational plans and strategies
- Establishing a strong working relationship with the news media prior to an event makes it more likely that the public will get accurate, understandable, and meaningful emergency information when they need it.
 - News media outlets must have confidence that government representatives will be immediately available to explain complex issues, share important public safety messages, and provide a continuing flow of information throughout the emergency



Emergency Operations Plan

- Coordination and information sharing among JIS members and with the JIC (or JICs) assure consistency of official information, enhance credibility of government response efforts, and encourage public understanding and support.
- Media relations activities should use all appropriate tools (e.g., news releases, briefings, press conferences), to provide clear and focused information.
- Contacts with local, state, and regional news media contacts should be established and maintained — through editorial boards and regular interactions with reporters, editors, news directors, and producers — during non-response periods.
- The JIS/JIC concept should be explained to news media representatives, and contact information exchanged during the planning phase. Plans for dissemination of emergency information should be put in place with area media before an event. For example:
 - Wire services, such as the Associated Press, can provide official information to all news media outlets in the event that problems with power sources or Web sites prevent the use of normal tools for emergency disseminations
 - Local newspapers can be helpful in distributing inserts with preparedness, response, and recovery information
 - Local radio stations can help to repeat pre-scripted public service announcements

4. **Training and Exercises**

- In preparing for a WMD incident, identified JIS members should train and exercise extensively, including cross training in the specific JIC functions. (See first bullet under Joint Information Center.) Exercises provide an opportunity to test-run the JIS/JIC structure.
- JICs should be activated in non-terrorism emergencies whenever possible.



Emergency Operations Plan

- This helps ensure that the JIS/JIC structure, even in limited responses, becomes a familiar tool. Since the Incident Command and other emergency response staff will be the primary sources of official information, it is critical that they understand and support the JIS/JIC mission.
- It familiarizes Incident Command and other emergency response organization staff with the role and benefits of the JIS/JIC and hones staff skills.
- It enables officials to identify and address glitches in JIS/JIC procedures and protocols.

5. Surge Situations

- Planning should address situations where staffing, facilities, equipment, and other resources may be inadequate to meet the needs of the news media or public.
 - For example, if more media show up for a news conference than the room can accommodate, the news conference should be moved to a larger room or taken outside.
 - In assessing the sound and other staging requirements of the news media for news conferences and briefings, the media's own equipment (e.g., sound, lighting, recording, and communications equipment) needs to be considered.
- In the event of surges in calls from the news media or public, emergency information staff should be prepared to augment personnel and equipment quickly.
 - Discussions with local telephone and cellular phone companies during nonresponse periods may yield creative solutions.
- During surge situations, private-sector public information officers should be considered as standby resources for staffing news media inquiry lines, and



Emergency Operations Plan

crisis line staff should be considered for staffing public inquiry lines. They should be trained in emergency information concepts and JIC functions and procedures to enhance their existing experience and skills.

6. Flexibility

- In preparing for a major terrorism event, a strong element of flexibility in the public information program should be maintained so that unexpected issues can be quickly and effectively addressed.
- Communications may fail, facilities may be inaccessible, and staff may be unavailable or unable to reach the JIC. Planning should include contingencies for all such possibilities.

7. Public Education

- Maintain an ongoing public education program to build public confidence in response organizations and encourage positive public reaction during a WMD emergency.
- Build WMD public education programs on existing education programs for other types of emergencies, such as tornadoes and hazardous materials accidents. Work with Local Emergency Planning Committees and State Emergency Response Commission(s).
- Take advantage of existing public outreach materials (including those of other communities, states, and programs) and emergency preparedness information on Web sites, (e.g., <http://www.fema.gov>) that can be adapted for terrorism situations.
- Make the public aware of emergency plans and procedures (including protective actions) that will or may be employed to protect public health, safety, and property in a terrorism situation.
 - Use fairs, libraries, speaking opportunities before civic and business groups, public service announcements, media campaigns, community-specific events, calendars, telephone books, school newsletters, mailings, etc., to get information and material to the public.



Emergency Operations Plan

- Enlist the help of the media and community, business, and religious organizations to raise awareness about what individuals, families, and business owners and managers can do now to prepare for emergencies.
 - For example, promote information about preparation of family and business emergency kits (for evacuation and shelter-in-place), the broadcast stations that will transmit Emergency Alert System messages, evacuation routes, and mass care facilities that would be set up to help people who are displaced or evacuated.
- Pay particular attention to public outreach efforts related to protecting school children, so that parents and guardians won't immediately crowd the roads and hamper responders in their rush to collect children at schools.
- Identify other target audiences such as non-English-speaking populations; pet owners; residents and families of those in special facilities (e.g., nursing homes, jails); residents and staff of colleges and universities; employees and visitors of shopping malls, large industrial complexes or businesses, and entertainment and sports facilities who may need tailored information.

B. OTHER PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

Because of the high visibility and the large influx of media, the planning should include consideration of the following contingencies:

- Designated media areas
 - Where would you locate 100 or more satellite trucks?
 - What about security for media areas?
 - Where will you conduct news conferences and media briefings?
- Media access
 - WILL you need a system for credentialing members of the media?
 - What about access to crime scenes or work areas?

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



- How will you handle media pools?

Providing answers to some of these questions will require close coordination with emergency managers and municipal and law enforcement officials.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



TAB H

AGREEMENTS BETWEEN ORGANIZATIONS TO ENHANCE PREPAREDNESS FOR TERRORISM INCIDENTS

A. INTRODUCTION

Most State and local governments have agreements with nearby jurisdictions to provide assistance in the event of an emergency. At the State level, there are interstate compacts such as the Interstate Civil Defense Compact of 1950 and the Emergency Management Assistance Compact. At the local level, most counties and municipalities are members of one or more mutual aid agreements, and many have agreements with local hospitals and other organizations that provide assistance during emergencies. Such agreements can serve to:

- Coordinate planning among organizations
- Multiply the response resources available to any one jurisdiction
- Ensure timely provision of aid in an emergency
- Arrange for specialized resources needed only in rare circumstances
- Minimize administrative conflict and litigation during the post-response period

The purpose of this tab is to help State and local planners identify agreements that may be needed in order to prepare for terrorist threats, and provide assistance in developing such agreements. Sections B and C contain general information to help planners identify the need for and develop agreements with other organizations to enhance preparedness for terrorism incidents. Section D contains three examples to illustrate agreement format and content.

Further information on development of emergency preparedness agreements may be found in the CSEPP Memorandum of Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding (MOA/MOU) Guide, May 1999, published jointly by FEMA and the U.S. Army Soldier and Biological Chemical Command, available at <http://csepp.apgea.army.mil/biblio/>.

B. NEED FOR AGREEMENTS ON TERRORISM INCIDENT RESPONSE



Emergency Operations Plan

Response to a terrorism incident can overwhelm local capabilities by (a) the sheer size of the disaster and intense publicity or (b) a need for specialized technical resources to address biological, chemical, or radiological aspects of the incident.

A large-scale incident may require support from neighboring jurisdictions for conventional response functions such as firefighting, search and rescue, and emergency public information. Assistance may also be needed with administrative support functions such as purchasing.

Incidents involving a biological, chemical, or radiological component may require specialized equipment or services for detection and monitoring, cleanup, medical care, and protection of emergency workers. Such specialized resources are generally available from federal agencies and can be arranged through FEMA; however, agreements may still be useful in arranging for State, local, or private suppliers to supplement the federal response. For example, jurisdictions that contain nuclear power plants have extended capabilities (trained personnel and equipment) for radiological monitoring. Also, there are several private laboratories qualified to analyze samples for the presence of chemical nerve agent.

C. DEVELOPING AND NEGOTIATING AGREEMENTS

Sometimes the process involved in creating a useful agreement that enhances preparedness, is as important as the agreement itself. At the beginning of the development process, the parties should be clear on what they hope to achieve via the agreement. The following questions should be posed and answered. What is the problem that will be solved? What parties must be included for that to happen? This may seem obvious, but sometimes negotiations can drift away from the original purpose of the agreement. The points below should be considered during the development process to avoid unnecessary conflict or delay.

- Perform a “background check” of existing agreements to ensure that a new agreement will not duplicate or conflict with an existing one.
- Include appropriate persons in the negotiations, including operations staff and technical advisors, where needed. If possible, include responsible officials (who will have to approve the final agreement) and legal counsel in the negotiations.
- Ensure that all terms of the agreement are written down; do not rely on oral side agreements, understandings, clarifications, or interpretations.



Emergency Operations Plan

In drafting an agreement, the following topics should be considered for inclusion. Note that in some areas there may be other topic or format requirements that apply as a result of federal, state or local regulation.

- A statement of the agreement's purpose and scope.
- References and authorities, including state and local laws and regulations and emergency operating plans as appropriate.
- Definitions of key terms. For example, if one party will provide assistance to another party in event of an emergency, it may be appropriate to define what exactly is meant by "emergency."
- Roles and responsibilities for each party to the agreement.
- Logistical considerations. For example, an agreement might specify a particular protocol for requesting assistance, or handling of command and communications in the field.
- Limitations on what will be provided. For example, a clause stating that assistance will be provided only to the extent that it can be spared by the providing jurisdiction.
- Provision for consistent training, drills, and exercises to ensure that the agreement can be implemented smoothly.
- Costs of response. For example, an agreement may provide that the jurisdiction requesting aid will pay all reasonable costs of providing it, or alternatively that each jurisdiction will "pay its own way."
- Liability. Parties to an agreement may agree to waive all claims against each other for actions performed under the agreement.
- Boilerplate. The agreement should specify what approvals are necessary to make it valid, the duration of the agreement (fixed term or indefinite), and procedures for changing, withdrawing from, or ending the agreement.

The legal and financial aspects of any agreement should be reviewed by legal counsel on all sides.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



D. EXAMPLE AGREEMENTS

Figures 1 through 3 are example agreements for areas where jurisdictions may need assistance in responding to a terrorism incident: public information, hazard monitoring, and medical care. The example agreements are provided as exactly that—as generic examples, to illustrate what such agreements might look like, and not necessarily as models to follow. They are not intended to reflect actual practice at any given location, and no claim or warranty is made that they are legally sufficient in any given jurisdiction. Each agreement must be evaluated and negotiated in light of local circumstances, laws, and regulations.



Emergency Operations Plan

FIGURE 1. First Example Agreement

**Memorandum Of Agreement among
State Emergency Management Agency (SEMA)
County #1 and County #2
For Coordination and Dissemination of
Emergency Public Information**

SUBJECT: Establishment of a cooperative program to coordinate and disseminate emergency public information in event of a terrorism incident.

PURPOSE: The need exists among all jurisdictions to provide coordinated and consistent public information in the unlikely event of a terrorism incident. This need can be met by (a) designating spokespersons to serve as points of contact for the media, public and other emergency response organizations; (b) following policies and procedures for sharing of information and cooperation in developing information releases; and (c) operating a joint information system (JIS) and joint information center (JIC).

DESIGNATION OF SPOKESPERSONS: SEMA and the Counties will each designate a primary spokesperson to provide emergency public information to the media in event of a terrorism incident. These spokespersons, and/or their designated staff members, will be the primary points of contact for providing information to the media during the emergency, and for coordination and sharing of such information among the response organizations.

COORDINATION OF INFORMATION: SEMA and the Counties will use best efforts to implement these information coordination policies in event of a terrorism incident:

- Share information with the other spokespersons prior to disseminating it to the media. If that is not possible, share the information as soon as possible.
- Cooperate to develop joint releases whenever possible.
- Provide information on the operations and policies of their own respective response organizations only, and refer questions about other organizations' activities to the appropriate spokesperson.

These policies will apply to all public information activities associated with a terrorism incident, whether performed at the JIC or from other locations.

Each organization retains the right to issue emergency public information to the media at any time, without restriction on content or format, in accordance with its own policies and procedures.

OPERATION OF THE JIC: A primary JIC will be established at _____ (location of JIC facility). An alternate JIC site will be established at _____ in the unlikely event that the primary JIC site is not usable.

FIGURE 1. First Example Agreement Continued



Emergency Operations Plan

Management and use of the JIC will be the joint responsibility of each party to this agreement. JIC activation and operational procedures for a terrorism incident will be in accordance with a separate JIS/JIC operations plan agreed to by all parties. Use of the JIC facility for exercises, training sessions, and other related activities will be coordinated among all parties.

SEMA RESPONSIBILITIES: SEMA agrees to:

- a. Designate a spokesperson to provide information on State emergency response activities.
- b. Send a representative or spokesperson to the JIC along with all necessary support staff.
- c. Operate in accordance with an approved JIS/JIC operations plan.
- d. Provide and maintain necessary furniture, equipment and infrastructure improvements, as agreed, to outfit the JIC facility. These items will be detailed in the JIS/JIC Plan.
- e. Provide the other parties to this agreement with as much advance notice as possible, but not less than 10 days, whenever the State wishes to use the JIC facility for exercises, training, or meetings that require either access to locked areas of the JIC or use of equipment stored in locked areas.

COUNTY RESPONSIBILITIES: The Counties agree to:

- a. Designate a spokesperson to provide information on County emergency response activities.
- b. Either send a representative to the JIC, or else designate a representative at the JIC to speak for the County.
- c. Operate in accordance with an approved JIS/JIC operations plan.
- d. Provide and maintain necessary furniture, equipment and infrastructure improvements, as agreed, to outfit the JIC facility. These items will be detailed in the JIS/JIC Plan.
- e. County #1 (where JIC facility is located) will initially provide security personnel for the JIC when it is activated. The other Counties and SEMA will relieve County #1 as provided in the JIS/JIC Plan.

FIGURE 1. First Example Agreement Continued



Emergency Operations Plan

REVIEW PROCEDURES AND TERMINATION:

- a. This agreement will be reviewed for adequacy annually on the anniversary of its effective date. If determined to be adequate, this agreement shall remain in effect for another year.
- b. If this agreement is determined to need revision upon annual review, such revision shall be made and agreed to by all parties. If such revision is minor, it may be accomplished through attachment to this original agreement. If such revision is determined to be major, a new agreement may be prepared to supersede this agreement.
- c. Any party to this agreement may withdraw upon 30 days written notice to all other parties.
- d. This agreement may be terminated by written consent of all parties.
- e. Upon termination of this agreement, all property maintained in the JIC will be removed from the JIC and will revert back to the sole use of the owning jurisdiction.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF MEMORANDUM:

This Memorandum of Agreement is effective on the date of the last signature.

SIGNATURES:

_____ Date _____
SEMA Director

_____ Date _____
County #1 EMA Director

_____ Date _____
County #2 EMA Director

FIGURE 2. Second Example Agreement



Emergency Operations Plan

Memorandum of Agreement Between County #1 and County #2 for Radiological Monitoring Assistance

1. Purpose

The purpose of this agreement is to provide for assistance with radiological monitoring in event of a terrorism incident involving actual or suspected radioactive materials. County #1 maintains an extended capability for radiological monitoring due to the presence of radiological facilities within the county.

2. References and Authorities

- a. *County #1 Emergency Operations Plan, Section ____ (Concept of Operations), and Annex ____ (Radiological Incident).*
- b. *County #2 Emergency Operations Plan, Section ____ (Concept of Operations), and Annex ____ (Radiological Incident).*
- c. *FEMA final rule, 44 CFR 350, Review and Approval of State and Local Radiological Emergency Plans and Preparedness (1983).*

3. Definitions

- a. **Monitoring:** Checking for the presence and levels of radiation.
- b. **Sampling:** The collection of physical materials such as water, soil, and air to be analyzed for radioactive materials.

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1 County #1:

If requested by County #2 in response to a terrorism incident involving actual or suspected radioactive materials, County #1 will provide monitoring and sampling capabilities as follows:

- a. ____ teams trained and equipped to perform monitoring for ambient radiation and airborne radioactive particles.
- b. ____ teams trained and equipped to collect environmental samples for laboratory analysis, including water, soil and swipe samples.

FIGURE 2. Second Example Agreement Continued



Emergency Operations Plan

- c. Laboratory analysis capabilities able to analyze samples collected by field teams. County #1 will provide the above resources to the extent that they are not simultaneously required for protection of the public in County #1 or already pledged to assist another county.

County #1 will provide a Point of Contact, available 24/7, as follows:
(Point of Contact)

Upon request for assistance, County #1 will promptly respond to County #2 detailing the assistance that can be provided and expected arrival time.

4.2 County #2:

In event of a terrorism incident involving actual or suspected radioactive materials, affecting County #2, and if County #2 does not have sufficient resources to adequately perform radiological monitoring and sampling to protect the public, the County Board Chairperson or the County Emergency Management Director may request assistance from County #1. Requests for assistance will be transmitted to the [County #1 Point of Contact]. Requests will include a designated location and point of contact to report to.

County #2 will provide logistical and supply assistance to support the operations of County #1 teams operating within County #2, including, as needed, communications equipment for coordination with County #2 emergency authorities.

County #2 will provide assistance to County #1 with obtaining access to public and private property to perform monitoring and sampling tasks, to the extent necessary and feasible within legal and resource constraints.

4.3 Mutual:

Both parties will ensure that their plans, procedures and training are consistent with this agreement.

Both parties agree to participate in drills and/or exercises covering the functions described in this agreement at least annually.

5. Personnel

County personnel furnishing assistance under this agreement will remain under the direction and control of their employing county.

6. Expenses

County #2 will reimburse County #1 for expenses incurred in carrying out a request for assistance under this agreement, including supplies furnished, pro-rated salary expenses for personnel, and travel expenses and per diem for personnel required to travel.

FIGURE 2. Second Example Agreement Continued



Emergency Operations Plan

7. Term and Termination

This agreement will take effect and be implemented upon the date of the last signature and will remain in effect until terminated by either of the parties. Both parties agree that this agreement contains the full agreement between the parties and supersedes all previous communications, either oral or written, pertaining to the subject matter of this agreement.

If any provision or provisions of this agreement are held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will not in any way be affected and the agreement will still be in effect.

Both parties agree to review this agreement at least annually. It may be amended by mutual written agreement of both parties. It may be terminated by either party upon sixty days written notice to the other party. Any such notice shall be provided to the following addresses:

[Address of County #1 point of contact]

[Address of County #2 point of contact]

8. Signatures

Chair, County #1 Board of Commissioners: _____ Date: _____

Chair, County #2 Board of Commissioners: _____ Date: _____

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



FIGURE 3. Third Example Agreement

**Memorandum of Agreement Between Local Government
and Local Hospital for Medical Assistance in
Terrorism Incidents**

1 Purpose and Background

The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for cooperation between Local Hospital and Local Government in preparing for and responding to terrorism incidents.

The parties to this Agreement recognize that terrorism incidents within Local Jurisdiction may result in large numbers of conventional trauma patients, and/or patients affected by the use of chemical, biological, or radiological weapons of mass destruction.

The parties to this Agreement further recognize that terrorism incidents may result in large numbers of patients who self-transport to Local Hospital seeking treatment because they were, or think they may have been, affected by the incident.

2. References

- a. *Local Government Disaster Response Plan and Terrorism Annex*, updated 2002.
- b. *Local Hospital Disaster Plan*, updated 2002.
- c. Department of Health and Human Services, *Health and Medical Services Support Plan for the Federal Response to Acts of Chemical/Biological (C/B) Terrorism* (June 1998)
- d. State Department of Health, *Hospital Licensing Regulations*, Sections ____ to ____ .
- e. *Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (EMTALA)*, 42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395dd.
- f. Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) standards for emergency services, 42 CFR 482.55.
- g. Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) standard EC1.4, *Emergency Management*.

FIGURE 3. Third Example Agreement Continued



Emergency Operations Plan

3. Roles and Responsibilities

3.1 Local Hospital

Local Hospital will:

- a. Accept patients, to the maximum extent possible, who are brought in or are seeking care as a result of a terrorism incident within Local Jurisdiction.
- b. Maintain capabilities for emergency treatment of terrorism incident victims, as follows:
 - (i) Emergency plans and procedures, as required under applicable licensing and accreditation standards.
 - (ii) Emergency admission and treatment capabilities, as required under applicable licensing and accreditation standards.
 - (iii) Capability for handling victims of incidents involving chemical, biological, or radiological weapons of mass destruction, including:
 - Staff trained in procedures for handling such patients, as follows:
 - Facilities and equipment for isolation and decontamination of such patients, as follows: _____
 - Stockpiles of supplies for treatment of such patients, including chemical agent antidotes, drugs to prevent radiological agents uptake, and antibiotics, as follows: _____
- c. Promptly notify Local Government if the Hospital is unable to accept further patients during an emergency.
- d. Within regulations regarding patient privacy, provide copies of treatment records to Local Government as needed for civil or criminal investigations or determination of claims.

3.2 Local Government

Local Government will:

- a. Notify Local Hospital at the earliest possible stage of any terrorism-related emergency, and provide an estimate of medical assistance needs, to allow time for necessary preparations.
- b. Notify Local Hospital at the earliest possible moment when intending to transport emergency patients to the Hospital.
- c. To the extent possible, disinfect or decontaminate emergency patients transported to the Hospital.

FIGURE 3. Third Example Agreement Continued



Emergency Operations Plan

- d. Compensate Local Hospital for expenses of treatment of Local Government emergency workers, including Local Government employees and volunteers working under their direction, to the extent those expenses are not paid under patient insurance policies.

3.3 Mutual

Local Hospital and Local Government will:

- a. Maintain plans and procedures consistent with this Agreement.
- b. Participate in regular drills and exercises to ensure that the activities provided for in this Agreement can be carried out in an effective and efficient manner.
- c. Maintain communications systems that can be used during an emergency to support implementation of this Agreement.
- d. Cooperate in obtaining and sharing information and training to support implementation of this Agreement.
- e. Meet annually to review this Agreement and mutual preparedness for terrorism incidents.

4 Term and Termination

This Agreement will take effect on approval by both parties. It will continue in force until terminated by either party. Either party may terminate the Agreement by 30 days' written notice to the other party.

5. Points of Contact

The points of contact for all notifications and coordination regarding this Agreement are:

Local Hospital Point of Contact

Local Government Point of Contact

6. Approval

Local Hospital Director

Local Government Chief Executive

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



TAB I

TERRORISM-SPECIFIC CONSIDERATIONS FOR SPECIAL EVENTS

A. PLANNING FRAMEWORK FOR SPECIAL EVENTS

The Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) and Terrorist Incident Appendix (TIA) provide the basic framework for State and Local response to natural disasters and events involving terrorist attacks involving weapons of mass destruction (WMD).

Special events provide the opportunity for communities to engage in specific planning activities with a number of known variables. Unlike most terrorist planning efforts, planning for a special event involves specific time frames and locations, factors that are critical unknowns in generic terrorism planning.

This section provides an overview of Federal planning and involvement in special events and special considerations for State and local planners dealing with high-profile events in their jurisdictions.

The Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) defines a special event as “a significant domestic or international event, occurrence, contest, activity, or meeting, which by virtue of its profile and/or status represents an attractive target for terrorist attack.”

Relatively few of the many events that occur in a year are designated by the FBI to be special events. Such notable special events have included the 1996 Summer Olympic Games, the 1998 papal visit, national political conventions, the 1999 World Trade Organization conference, and the upcoming 2002 Winter Olympic Games.

Events such as these are classified as national security special events (NSSEs). The designation provides a framework for determining the extent to which federal agencies will become involved in supporting local and State hosts of such events. The FBI and an NSSE Working Group made up of representatives from the Department of Justice, Department of Transportation, FEMA, FBI, and U.S. Secret Service are responsible for designating NSSEs according to specified levels that determine the extent to which federal agencies will become involved.

Once an event is designated an NSSE, the appropriate Federal agencies being working with



Emergency Operations Plan

State and local partners to outline mission, goals and objectives; develop a concept of operations; and create Operations Supplements to the Federal Response Plan (FRP) and the State and local Emergency Operations Plans, as needed.

The purpose of an Operations Supplement is to outline the specific consequence management roles and responsibilities. The Operations Supplement details event-specific information, the consequence management precautions, and differences in initial actions by federal agencies under the FRP. The special event planning process is designed to achieve the following outcomes:

- Foster a nationwide, intergovernmental, systematic approach to local, State, and Federal consequence management planning.
- Promote uniformity in the operating principles, policies, procedures, and actions of organizations and systems providing coordinated response.
- Facilitate the development of plans for a prompt, coordinated response.
- Reduce redundancy in planning.

B. COORDINATION OF CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT RESOURCES

Based on the State and local assessments, the State may ask FEMA to coordinate the provision of Federal consequence management assistance from the appropriate Federal agencies for meeting any shortfalls. In general, the coordination process for requested Federal assistance from a State or local government in support of a special event to the following series of steps:

1. The local government has the primary responsibility to assess its level of preparedness and its capability to respond to a terrorist threat or incident involving a WMD during the periods leading up to the special event, during the event, and immediately following the event.
2. If local emergency management officials identify shortfalls, the local government should make a request to the State government for the additional capabilities and resources that were identified.
3. In turn, State emergency management officials have the responsibility to verify



Emergency Operations Plan

and validate the need for the identified shortfalls and determine to what extent the State can alleviate the shortfalls.

4. If the State determines it cannot adequately provide the requested assistance to satisfy the local government's needs, the governor of the State can make a request to the FEMA Regional Director for the assistance *that the State government cannot provide* to fully satisfy the capabilities and resources requested by the local government.
5. FEMA Regional staff will coordinate with the State emergency managers to validate the need for the requested assistance and forward the request to FEMA Headquarters. FEMA Headquarters will formally request the identified Federal resources and capabilities from the requisite Federal agencies at the Headquarters level.

C. CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

State and local planning for an NSSE could involve the development of a Critical Infrastructure Protection Implementation Plan similar to the one developed for the 2002 Winter Olympic Games by the U.S. Department of Energy Office of Critical Infrastructure Protection. The infrastructure protection planning process focuses on critical assets and community facilities to prevent and mitigate disruptions. The following is a list of infrastructures to consider:

- Telecommunications
- Electric power
- Natural gas and petroleum
- Transportation
- Information systems
- Hazardous materials
- Public works
- Banking and finance
- Emergency services

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



- Water supply
- Other facilities, such as hospitals, schools, shopping malls, and nursing homes

Figure 1 provides a checklist of elements used for the Utah plan, including a schedule of phases and tasks. With its emphasis on threat and vulnerability analysis, this plan goes beyond the standard scope of generic terrorism response planning. However, the process can be useful in providing advance information for emergency responders.

D. STATE AND LOCAL PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

Developing a Concept of Operations and planning for a National Security Special Event involves both policy and operational level decisions.

1. Policy-Level Decision Checklist

The following checklists can be helpful to state and local planners in preparing for a special event:

- What Federal regional agencies need to participate?
- Is the local FBI Field Office establishing a Joint Operations Center (JOC) or a command post that can quickly transition into a JOC?
- What is the role of the U.S. Secret Service for this event? Will they have a separate command post? Collocate with the FBI?



Emergency Operations Plan

Article IX. FIGURE 1. Schedule of Phases and Tasks for Terrorism Preparedness Planning for Special Events (Calendar Year)

	CY1				CY2				CY3	
	1Q	2Q	3Q	4Q	1Q	2Q	3Q	4Q	1Q	2Q
PLANNING PHASE										
TRANSITION PHASE										
Task 1: Catalog Existing Information and Capabilities										
Task 2: Conduct Threat Analysis										
Subtask 2.1: Identify and Assess Potential Threats										
Subtask 2.2: Develop Potential Threat Scenarios										
Subtask 2.3: Establish Threat Information Protocol										
Task 3: Conduct Critical Infrastructure Vulnerability Assessments										
Subtask 3.1: Establish Criteria for Identifying Critical Infrastructures										
Subtask 3.2: Prepare Data Requirements and Assessment Guidelines for Infrastructure Owners										
Subtask 3.3: Characterize Infrastructure Configuration										
Subtask 3.4: Conduct Infrastructure Vulnerability Assessments										
Subtask 3.5: Identify and Evaluate Infrastructure Interdependencies										
Subtask 3.6 Identify and Evaluate Infrastructure Disruption Protection and Mitigation Measures										
Subtask 3.7 Select and Implement Protection and Mitigation Measures										
Subtask 3.8 Establish Critical Infrastructure Data Resource for Operations Phase										
Task 4: Conduct Critical Community Facilities Vulnerability Assessments										
Subtask 4.1: Establish Criteria for Identifying Critical Community Facilities										
Subtask 4.2: Develop Critical Community Facility Data Requirements										
Subtask 4.3: Conduct Critical Community Facilities Survey										
Subtask 4.4: Identify Critical Community Facilities										
Subtask 4.5 Identify and Evaluate Infrastructure Disruption Protection and Mitigation Measures										
Subtask 4.6 Select and Implement Mitigation Measures										
Subtask 4.7 Establish Critical Facilities Data Resource for Operations Phase										
Task 5: Develop Infrastructure Disruption Response Plans										
Subtask 5.1: Assemble And Review Existing Emergency Operations Plans										
Subtask 5.2: Develop Disruption Response Protocols										
Subtask 5.3: Develop Recovery Protocols										



Emergency Operations Plan

	CY1				CY2				CY3	
	1Q	2Q	3Q	4Q	1Q	2Q	3Q	4Q	1Q	2Q
Task 6: Conduct Training and Exercises										
Subtask 6.1 Develop Training Program										
Subtask 6.2 Develop Exercise Plan										
Subtask 6.3 Implement Training and Exercise Plan										
OPERATIONS PHASE										
RECOVERY PHASE										

- Will FEMA resources be deployed to the State Emergency Operations Center (EOC)?
- Will foreign dignitaries be attending? How many? What effect will this have on the consequence management planning (i.e., hotels and security)? Does this affect the staging locations of assets?
- Dates/times of operations—mobilization/demobilization.
- What types of assets/teams are required to be activated, on alert, or on advisory?
- Will federal assets be pre deployed (Chemical/Biological Incident Response Force [CBIRF], DMAT, National Medical Response Team [NMRT], Mobile Air Transportable Telecommunications System [MATTs], Mobile Emergency Response Support [MERS])?
- Will the number and location of venues drive decisions on the amount of assets required or the prepositioning of those assets?
- Based on recent protest events (e.g., World Trade Organization conference), how will security decisions made by FBI, local law enforcement, and others impact the consequence management planning?
- Will a Continuity of Operations Plan be identified? Staffed?

2. Operational-Level Decision Checklist

The planner can expand on the policy decisions and complete the concept of operations for the plan using the following checklist. Additional operational-level decisions may be

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



required based on the specific event.

- Identify list of venues
- Determine schedule of events
- Develop personnel schedules
- List addresses for venues, operations, and participating organizations.
- Identify specific annexes needed in the supplement for:
 - Communications
 - Information and planning
 - Logistics
 - Other
- Work with FEMA region and headquarters special events planning team to:
 - Identify Department of Defense (DOD) resources required (e.g., Chemical Biological Incident Response Force, Medical Facilities, Technical Escort Unit, Global Patient Movement Requirements Center, Liaisons to Emergency Support Team, Regional Operations Center, JOC. Strategic Information and Operations Center, WMD-Incident Support Team [WMD-IST]).
 - Identify Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) resources required (e.g., Management Support Team, Disaster Medical Assistance Teams [DMATs], Disaster Mortuary Operational Response Teams, National Medical Response Teams-WMD, pharmaceutical cache, WMD-IST member, Emergency Support Function #8 representative).
 - Identify Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) resources required (e.g., EPA Mobile Command Post, Environmental Response Team, U.S. Coast Guard Response Team, On-Scene Coordinators, liaison officers).
 - Identify Department of Energy resources required (e.g., liaison officers).



Emergency Operations Plan

- Identify urban search and rescue assets required (e.g., Incident Support Team, representatives to WMD-IST, number of teams).
- Identify potential Disaster Field Office locations.
- Identify Base Support Installations (BSIs).
- Identify mobilization centers.
- Obtain staging area locations from local jurisdiction
- Determine point of arrival/point of debarkation for assets.
- Determine ingress/egress routes between point of arrival and
 - BSIs
 - Mobilization centers
 - Staging areas



Emergency Operations Plan

TAB J

DEFINITIONS

Aerosol – Fine liquid or solid particles suspended in a gas, for example, fog or smoke.

Biological Agents – Living organisms or the materials derived from them that cause disease in or harm to humans, animals, or plants or cause deterioration of material. Biological agents may be used as liquid droplets, aerosols, or dry powders.

Chemical Agent – A chemical substance that is intended to kill, seriously injure, or incapacitate people through physiological effects. Generally separated by severity of effect: lethal, blister, and incapacitating.

Consequence Management – Measures to protect public health and safety, restore essential government services, and provide emergency relief to governments, businesses, and individuals affected by the consequences of terrorism. State and local governments exercise primary authority to respond to the consequences of terrorism (Source: Federal Response Plan [FRP] Terrorism Incident Annex, page TI-2, April 1999). The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has been designated the lead agency for consequence management to ensure that the FRP is adequate to respond to terrorism. Additionally, FEMA supports the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) in crisis management.

Crisis Management – This is the law enforcement aspect of an incident that involves measures to identify, acquire, and plan the resources needed to anticipate, prevent, and/or resolve a threat of terrorism. The FBI is the lead agency for crisis management for such an incident. (Source: FBI) During crisis management, the FBI coordinates closely with local law enforcement authorities to provide successful law enforcement resolution to the incident. The FBI also coordinates with other Federal authorities, including FEMA (Source: Federal Response Plan Terrorism Incident Annex, April 1999.)

Cyber Terrorism – Malicious conduct in cyberspace to commit or threaten to commit acts dangerous to human life, or against a nation's critical infrastructures, such as energy, transportation, or government operations in order to intimidate or coerce a government or civilian population, or any sequence thereof, in furtherance of political or social objectives.

Decontamination – The process of making people, objects, or areas safe by absorbing,



Emergency Operations Plan

destroying, neutralizing, making harmless, or removing the hazardous material.

Federal Response Plan (FRP) – The FRP establishes a process and structure for the systematic, coordinated, and effective delivery of Federal assistance to address the consequences of any major disaster or emergency declared under the Robert T.

Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act – As amended (42 U.S. Code [USC] et seq.). The FRP Terrorism Incident Annex defines the organizational structures used to coordinate crisis management with consequence management (Source: FRP Terrorism Incident Annex, April 1999).

Infrastructure Protection – Proactive risk management actions intended to prevent a threat from attempting to or succeeding at destroying or incapacitating critical infrastructures. For instance, threat deterrence and vulnerability defense.

Lead Agency – The Federal department or agency assigned lead responsibility under U.S. law to manage and coordinate the Federal response in a specific functional area. The FBI is the lead agency for crisis management, and FEMA is the lead agency for consequence management. Lead agencies support the overall Lead Federal Agency (LFA) during all phases of the response.

Lead Federal Agency (LFA) – The agency designated by the President to lead and coordinate the overall Federal response is referred to as the LFA and is determined by the type of emergency. In general, an LFA establishes operational structures and procedures to assemble and work with agencies providing direct support to the LFA in order to provide an initial assessment of the situation, develop an action plan, monitor and update operational priorities, and ensure each agency exercises its concurrent and distinct authorities under U.S. law and supports the LFA in carrying out the President's relevant policy. Specific responsibilities of an LFA vary according to the agency's unique statutory authorities.

Mitigation – Those actions (including threat and vulnerability assessments) taken to reduce the exposure to and detrimental effects of a WMD incident.

Non-persistent Agent – An agent that, upon release, loses its ability to cause casualties after 10 to 15 minutes. It has a high evaporation rate, is lighter than air, and will disperse rapidly. It is considered to be a short-term hazard; however, in small, unventilated areas, the agent will be more persistent.

Persistent Agent – An agent that, upon release, retains its casualty-producing effects for an



Emergency Operations Plan

extended period of time, usually anywhere from 30 minutes to several days. A persistent agent usually has a low evaporation rate and its vapor is heavier than air; therefore, its vapor cloud tends to hug the ground. It is considered to be a long-term hazard. Although inhalation hazards are still a concern, extreme caution should be taken to avoid skin contact as well.

Plume – Airborne material spreading from a particular source; the dispersal of particles, gases, vapors, and aerosols into the atmosphere.

Preparedness – Establishing the plans, training, exercises, and resources necessary to achieve readiness for all hazards, including WMD incidents.

Radiation – High-energy particles or gamma rays that are emitted by an atom as the substance undergoes radioactive decay. Particles can be either charged alpha or beta particles or neutral neutron or gamma rays.

Recovery – Recovery, in this document, includes all types of emergency actions dedicated to the continued protection of the public or promoting the resumption of normal activities in the affected area.

Response – Executing the plan and resources identified to perform those duties and services to preserve and protect life and property as well as provide services to the surviving population.

Terrorism – The unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objectives. Domestic terrorism involves groups or individuals who are based and operate entirely within the United States and U.S. territories without foreign direction and whose acts are directed at elements of the U.S. government or population.

Toxicity – A measure of the harmful effects produced by a given amount of a toxin on a living organism.

Weapons-Grade Material – Nuclear material considered most suitable for a nuclear weapon. It usually connotes uranium enriched to above 90 percent uranium-235 or plutonium with greater than about 90 percent plutonium-239.

Weapon of Mass Destruction – Any destructive device as defined in 18 USC 921; any weapon that is designed or intended to cause death or serious bodily injury through the release,



Emergency Operations Plan

dissemination, or impact of toxic or poisonous chemicals, or their precursors; any weapon involving a disease organism; or any weapon that is designed to release radiation or radioactivity at a level dangerous to human life. (Source:

18 USC 2332a). In 18 USC 921, a destructive device is defined, with certain exceptions, to mean any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas, bomb, grenade, or rocket having a propellant charge of more than 4 ounces, or a missile having an explosive incendiary charge of more than 0.25 ounce, or a mine, or a device similar to the above; any type of weapon by whatever name known that will, or that may be readily converted to, expel a projectile by the action of an explosive or other propellant, and that has any barrel with a bore of more 0.5 inch in diameter; any combination of parts either designed or intended for use in converting any device into any destructive device described above and from which a destructive device may be readily assembled.

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



TAB K

ACRONYMS

AFB	Air Force Base
AMS	Aerial Measuring System
ANSIR Program	Awareness of National Security Issues and Response
ARAC	Atmospheric Release Advisory Capability
ARG	Accident Response Group
ARS	Agriculture Research Service
ATC	Air Traffic Control
ATSD (CS) Support BDC	Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Civil Bomb Data Center
CAD	Computer Aided Dispatch
CATS	Consequence Assessment Tool Set
CBIAC	Chemical and Biological Defense Information and Analysis Center
CBRNE	Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or High-Yield Explosive
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDRG	Catastrophic Disaster Response Group
CEMA	Cranston Emergency Management Agency
CEPPO	Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office
CERCLA Act ("Superfund")	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability
CFD	Cranston Fire Department

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

CHEMTREC	Chemical Transportation Emergency Center
CHPPM	Center for Health Promotion and Preventive
Medicine CIAO	Critical Infrastructure Assurance Office
CIRG	Critical Incident Response Group
CJCS	Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff
CM	Consequence Management
CMU	Crisis Management Unit (CIRG)
CPD	Cranston Police Department
CRU	Crisis Response Unit
CSREES Service	Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension
CST	Civil Support Teams
CW/CBD	Chemical Warfare/Contraband Detection
DEST	Domestic Emergency Support Team
DFO	Disaster Field Office
DMAT	Disaster Medical Assistance Team
DMCR	Disaster Management Central Resource
DMORT	Disaster Mortuary Team
DoD	Department of Defense
DOE	Department of Energy
DOJ	Department of Justice
DPP	Domestic Preparedness Program
DTCTPS	Domestic Terrorism/Counter Terrorism Planning Section (FBI HQ)



Emergency Operations Plan

DTIC	Defense Technical Information Center
E911	Enhanced Emergency Call Taking Center
EM	Emergency Management
EMAC Compact	Emergency Management Assistance
EMI	Emergency Management Institute
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EOC	Emergency Operations Center
EOP	Emergency Operations Plan
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPCRA Act	Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know
ERT	Emergency Response Team (FBI)
ERT-A	Emergency Response Team – Advance Element
ERTU	Evidence Response Team Unit
ESF	Emergency Support Function
EST	Emergency Support Team
EU	Explosives Unit
FBI	Federal Bureau of Investigation
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FEST	Foreign Emergency Support Team
FNS	Food and Nutrition Service
FRERP	Federal Radiological Emergency Response Plan



Emergency Operations Plan

FRMAC Center	Federal Radiological Monitoring and Assessment
FRP	Federal Response Plan
FS	Forest Service
GIS	Geographic Information System
Haz/Mat	Hazardous material(s)
HEPA	High-Efficiency Particulate Air
HHS	Department of Health and Human Services
HMRU	Hazardous Materials Response Unit
HQ	Headquarters
HRT	Hostage Rescue Team (CIRG)
HTIS	Hazardous Technical Information Services (DoD)
IC	Incident Commander
ICS	Incident Command System
IND	Improvised Nuclear Device
IST	Incident Support Team
JCAHO Organizations	Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare
JIC	Joint Information Center
JOC	Joint Operations Center
JTF-CS	Joint Task Force for Civil Support
LEPC	Local Emergency Planning Committee
LFA	Lead Federal Agency

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



LLNL	Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory
MEDCOM	Medical Command
MERS	Mobile Emergency Response Support
MMRS	Metropolitan Medical Response System
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MSCA	Military Support to Civil Authorities
NAP	Nuclear Assessment Program
NBC	Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical
NBMTF	Narragansett Bay Marine Taskforce
NCP Plan	National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency
NDMS	National Disaster Medical System
NEST	Nuclear Emergency Search Team
NETC	National Emergency Training Center
NFA	National Fire Academy
NIPC	National Infrastructure Protection Center
NMRT	National Medical Response Team
NRC	Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NRT	National Response Team
NSC	National Security Council
NTIS	National Technical Information Service
ODP	Office for Domestic Preparedness (DOJ)



Emergency Operations Plan

OEP	Office of Emergency Preparedness
OFCM	Office of the Federal Coordinator for Meteorology
OHS	Office of Homeland Security
OIG	Office of the Inspector General (USDA)
ONP	Office of National Preparedness (FEMA)
OSC	On-Scene Commander
PDD	Presidential Decision Directive
PHS	Public Health Service
POC	Point of Contact
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PPMST	Port of Providence Marine Strike Team
PT	Preparedness, Training, and Exercises Directorate (FEMA)
R&D	Research and Development
RAP	Radiological Assistance Program
RCRA	Research Conservation and Recovery Act
RDD	Radiological Dispersion Device
REAC/TS Site	Radiation Emergency Assistance Center – Training
RIEMA	Rhode Island EMA
RISCON	Rhode Island 800 Mhz Radio System
ROC	Regional Operations Center
RRIS	Rapid Response Information System (FEMA)

City of Cranston, Rhode Island



Emergency Operations Plan

RRT	Regional Response Team
SAC	Special Agent in Charge (FBI)
SARA known as	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (also EPCRA)
SBCCOM Army)	Soldier and Biological Chemical Command (U.S.
SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
SEB	State Emergency Board
SERC	State Emergency Response Commission
SIOC	Strategic Information and Operations Center (FBI HQ)
SLG	State and Local Guide
SNEMAP	Southern New England Mutual Aid Plan (RIEMA)
TERC	Tribal Emergency Response Commission
TIA	Terrorist Incident Appendix
TRIS	Toxic Release Inventory System
UC	Unified Command
UCS	Unified Command System
USC	U.S. Code
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USFA	U.S. Fire Administration
US&R	Urban Search and Rescue
VA	Department of Veterans Affairs

City of Cranston, Rhode Island

Emergency Operations Plan



WMD	Weapon(s) of Mass Destruction
WMD-CST	WMD Civil Support Team
WTC	World Trade Center
Y2K	Year 2000